

# SUBJECT INDEX

## VOLUMES 17–43

1981–2007

For references to articles and editorials, this index gives the first author (in parentheses), the issue designation (“Sp” for Spring, “Su” for Summer, “F” for Fall, and “W” for Winter, followed by two digits for the year), and the inclusive page numbers. Also included are abstracts of presentations that were published in the Fall 1999 (F99) and Fall 2006 (F06) issues, the proceedings of the Third International Gemological Symposium and the Fourth International Gemological Symposium and GIA Gemological Research Conference, respectively. The reader is referred to the Author Index for the full title and coauthors, where appropriate. In addition, this index contains subject entries from the Gem News (GN), Lab Notes (LN), Last Page (LP), and Editorial Forum or Letters (Let) sections, as well as Book Reviews (under that heading). The Gem News section was renamed Gem News International (GNI) beginning with the Spring 2001 issue.

### A

#### Abalone

- cultured pearls—from California (GNI)Sp01:67; mabe (LN)W94:268; from New Zealand (GN)Sp96:55-56, (Wentzell)F98:184-200, (McKenzie)F99:172-173
- pearls—(LN)F84:169, Sp96:47-49, (Koethe)F99:171-172; blister (LN)W96:280; from Mexico (GNI)F04:259-260; from North America (LN)Sp93:51

#### Absorption spectrum

- of beryl, yellow-green (LN)Sp93:47
- of chalcedony, dyed green (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- of cubic zirconia—green “C-Ox” (LN)W83:233; nontransparent pink (Kammerling)W91:240-246
- of danburite, yellow (LN)Sp86:47
- of diamond—(Hofer)F81:143-149; fancy purple-pink from Australia (Hofer)F85:147-155; intense yellow (Shigley)W86:192-208; natural cape series (Koivula)F84:146-158; purplish red (Kane)Su87:90-95
- of diamond, treated—bright yellow (LN)W82:229; dark grayish green (Fritsch)F88:165-168; greenish yellow to yellowish green HPHT (Reinitz)Su00:128-137
- of emerald (Hofer)F81:143-149
- of enstatite from East Africa (Stockton)Su83:103-107
- of garnet—(Manson)W84:200-207; (Stockton)W85:205-218; color

- change, pyrope-spessartine (GN)F88:176-177; demantoid (Stockton)W83:207, (Let)F84:179; grossular-andradite (Johnson)F95:159
- of idocrase (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- of jadeite—(Hobbs)Sp82:3-19; natural-color (Boehm)Sp02:14-27; typical dyed (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- of mica [green muscovite] (LN)F85:174
- of nephrite (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- of opal, green from Brazil (LN)Su86:110
- of parasite (LN)W82:230
- of peridot, from Mexico (Stockton)Su83:103-107
- of ruby—(Bowersox)Su00:110-126(Boehm)Sp02:14-27,
- of sapphire—(Bowersox) Su00:110-126, (LN)W82:231-232; dark blue (Kane)F82:140-153
- of serpentine, dark green (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- of sheelite, from California, Mexico, and Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)F86:166-169
- of siderite (LN)W82:230
- of spinel—(LN)W82:232; blue (Shigley)Sp84:34-41, (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98, (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- of sugilite—(LN)Su81:106; purple (Shigley)Su87:78-89
- of synthetic alexandrite—(Hofer)F81:143-149; Inamori cat’s-eye (Kane)F87:158-162
- of synthetic diamond—intense

- yellow (Shigley)W86:192-208; Sumitomo (Shigley)W86:192-208, Su92:116-122
- of synthetic emerald, flux-grown (Graziani)F87:140-147
- of synthetic ruby—Chatham flux-grown (Kane)F82:140-153; Ramaura (Kane)F83:130-148
- of synthetic sapphire—Chatham flux-grown (Kane)F82:140-153; Verneuil blue (Kane)F82:140-153
- of synthetic spinel—blue (Shigley)Sp84:34-41, (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98; flame-fusion (Muhlmeister) Su93:81-98; Russian flux grown (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98
- of tourmaline—red, from Zambia (Koivula)Sp85:40-42; yellowish green (LN)F86:175
- of zircon—cat’s-eye (LN)Su85:114; from Hart’s Range, Australia (Faulkner)W89:207-215

#### Actinolite

- green chromium-bearing, “Smaragdite,” from East Africa (GN)W93:292

#### Adularescence

- in amethyst (GN)W87:240
- as cause of color (Fritsch)Su88:81-102
- in chalcedony—(GN)W89:245; violet, from Iran (GNI)W04:337
- in orthoclase (GN)Sp89:47
- in quartz—from India (GN)W88:250; triplet imitating moonstone (LN)Su06:167-168
- in sanidine moonstone from New Mexico (GN)F88:177-178

simulated, in labradorite-glass doublet (GNI)Sp06:76

### Afghanistan

afghanite from Badakhshan (GNI)W03:326-327  
 amethyst from (GN)Su91:119-120, (GNI)Sp02:92-93  
 brownish red to orange gems from (GNI)Su01:144  
 cat's-eye beryllonite from (GNI)Sp91:47-48  
 color-change synthetic sapphire represented as natural from (GNI)F97:227-228  
 diopside from Badakhshan (GNI)W06:272-273  
 8th Symposium on Gems and Minerals of (GNI)Sp02:91-92  
 emerald from—(Bowersox)Sp91:26-39; Bactria (GN)W97:302-303; Laghman (GNI)Sp01:68  
 fluorite from (GNI)Sp02:95  
 gemstones of—(GN)Sp81:56, (Bowersox)W85:192-204, (GNI)W01:334; and exploration in (Snee)F06:116-117  
 hessonite from Nuristan Province (GNI)F04:258-259  
 lapis lazuli from—"denim" type (GN)F93:210; deposits in Sar-e-Sang (Wyart)W81:184-190  
 pezzottaite, faceted, from Nuristan Province (GNI)Sp05:61-62  
 richterite, pale yellow, from Badakhshan Province (GNI)F04:254-257  
 ruby from—(GN)Sp93:60-61; Badakhshan (GNI)F07:263-264; Jegdalek (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; new locality (GN)F87:176  
 sapphire from—Jegdalek (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; Maydan Shahr (GNI)W04:343-344; Medan Khar (GNI)Su02:181  
 scapolite, tenebrescent, from Badakhshan (GNI)F05:269-271  
 serpentine from (GN)W98:297  
 spessartine and almandine-spessartine from Kunar Province (GNI)F04:261-263  
 sphene from Badakhshan (GNI)Su06:180-182  
 spodumene from—(GN)W98:294; Cr/V-bearing green, from Nuristan (GNI)F07:265-267; large pink/yellow, from Laghman Province (GNI)F02:270  
 tourmaline from—(GN)Sp94:55; uvite from Konar Province (GNI)W02:357-358  
 uvite from (GNI)W06:281-282  
 väyrynenite from Laghman Province (GNI)Su06:184-185

### Afghanite

from Afghanistan (GNI)W03:326-327

### Africa

colored stone sources in (Suleman)F99:66-67  
 diamond sources and production in—history of (Janse)W95:228-255, Sp96:2-30, Su07:98-119; new developments in (Gurney)F99:34-36  
 see also specific countries

### Agate

"Aggos," from Montana (GN)W99:210  
 "alphabet," from Indonesia (GNI)Su03:153  
 assembled nodule (GNI)W02:358 with chrysocolla, owl-like (LN)W03:314  
 dyed "landscape," from Brazil (GNI)Sp03:49  
 "flame" (GN)Su98:136-137  
 glass imitation of (GN)Sp98:55  
 "Piranha," with double-eye pattern (LN)W02:340  
 see also Chalcedony; Chalcedony simulants

**AGS**, see American Gem Society

### AGTA [American Gem Trade Association]

see Conferences; Cutting Edge awards; Designers; Diffusion treatment

### Ajoite

inclusions of, in quartz (LN)W04:332-333

### Akoya

cultured pearls—from China (GNI)Su07:171-172; from Japan (Shor)F07:200-226

**Alaska**, see United States

### Albite

from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GNI)Su92:134

### Alexandrite

cat's-eye—(LN)Sp83:43, F83:171, F87:164; from Brazil and India (GN)Sp93:54; fine 16.02 ct (LN)Su04:162  
 cavity filling in (LN)F92:192, F95:196  
 from Elahera, Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95  
 with emerald intergrowth, from Russia (GNI)F03:226-227  
 with a "fish-eye" effect (LN)Sp99:42  
 glass imitation of (GNI)Sp04:73-74  
 inclusions in, from Brazil (LN)F87:164, (GN)Sp88:59 [erratum Su88:122-123]  
 inscribed (LN)Su82:102, Sp91:40  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)

W00:292-335

from Madagascar (GNI)Sp01:66, W02:349  
 from Minas Gerais, Brazil (GN)Su87:123, W87:238-240, (LN)F87:164, (Proctor)Sp88:16-32  
 separation from synthetic using infrared spectroscopy (Stockton)Sp88:44-46  
 silk in (LN)Sp86:46  
 from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102

**Alexandrite effect**, see Color change

### Alexandrite, synthetic

cryogenic cooling of, to enhance spectra (Hofer)F81:143-149  
 Czochralski-grown—(LN)Sp88:47; called "Allexite" (GN)F92:207; from J.O. Crystal (GN)Sp91:53; "Nicholas created," from J.O. Crystal (GN)Sp92:63  
 developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
 flux, from Russia (GN)Sp91:55, (Schmetzer)F96:186-202  
 Inamori cat's-eye (Kane)F87:158-162  
 inclusions in—flux-grown (LN)F88:169; natural-appearing (LN)F05:256-257; needle-like (LN)Sp93:46  
 "pulled" (GN)Sp93:63  
 separation from natural (Stockton)Sp88:44-46

### Algeria

mansfieldite from (GN)F92:201-202

**Allexite**, see Alexandrite, synthetic

### Almandine [almandite]

cat's-eye (LN)Sp85:44, Su88:112  
 classification of (Stockton)W85:205-218  
 from Orissa, India (GN)Sp89:45  
 star—(LN)Sp85:44, Su88:112; from Idaho (GN)Sp89:48  
 from Vietnam (GN)W93:285  
 see also Garnet

**Almandine-spessartine**, see Garnet

### Amazonite

from Brazil (GN)Sp92:58  
 from Colorado (GN)W86:246-247  
 green orthoclase from Vietnam, sold as (GNI)W05:354-355  
 from Mexico (GNI)Su07:163-164  
 from Russia (GN)Sp95:63-64

### Amber

from Alaska, with bug inclusions (GNI)Su06:169-170  
 assemblage with plastic (LN)Su00:155-156  
 Baltic—(GN)W92:269, Sp93:53; with lizard inclusion (GN)Su00:162-163  
 from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13

- clarified (LN)F93:198  
 damaged during cleaning  
 (LN)Su91:108, (Let)Su92:140  
 from the Dominican Republic  
 (GN)W92:269  
 fading of surface-colored  
 (LN)Su93:122-123  
 fluorescence zoning in  
 (GN)W97:301  
 fused (LN)F86:170  
 heat-treated—(LN)W02:341-342,  
 (GNI)W02:362-363; and dyed  
 (LN)F88:169  
 heat treatment of, in the 1990s  
 (McClure)W00:336-359  
 inclusions in—(Koivula)Sp81:34-  
 36, (LN)Su85:108, (GN)F90:229-  
 230, W95:275; insect  
 (GN)W91:256, F92:199-200;  
 midge and nematode  
 (GNI)W07:370  
 from Myanmar [Burmite]  
 (GNI)Su01:142-143  
 photomicrography of  
 (GN)Su94:124  
 Raman spectroscopy of  
 (GN)W97:300-301  
 reconstructed (GN)Sp93:62-63  
 from Russia (GN)F92:200  
 simulants, with lizard “inclu-  
 sions” (LN)W06:260-261  
 at Tucson gem shows (GN)Sp94:50  
 unusual faceted (LN)W87:232
- Amber simulants**  
 cubic zirconia (GNI)Su04:177  
 dyed horn (GNI)F04:265-266  
 plastic—(LN)W89:236; containing  
 amber fragments (LN)F83:171-  
 172, W87:232; sold as “Jurassic  
 bugs” (GNI)Su01:153-154  
 resin—from Colombia  
 (GN)Su93:135-136; from India  
 (GN)W93:288-289; in plastic  
 (GN)Su95:134-136; recent, with  
 lizard embedded (GNI)W05:361-  
 362
- Amblygonite**  
 treated (GN)W86:246
- American Gem Society**  
 diamond cut grading system  
 (Yantzer)F06:160  
 and G. Robert Crowningshield  
 (Moses)F03:184-199  
 Richard T. Liddicoat journalism  
 award (GNI)F03:248-249
- American Geophysical Union (AGU)**  
 diamond provenance reports at  
 Spring 2002 meeting  
 (GNI)Su02:170-171
- American Golden topaz**  
 22,982 ct (GN)W88:251-252
- Amethyst**  
 from Afghanistan (Bowersox)
- W85:192-204, (GN)Su91:119-  
 120, (GNI)Sp02:92-93  
 from the Anahí mine, Bolivia  
 (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23  
 from Arizona—(GN)F98:219-220,  
 (Lowell)F04:230-238; color-  
 zoned (Let)Sp05:2  
 from Brazil—(GN)Sp83:60,  
 F83:186 [erratum Sp84:59],  
 F85:185, (Epstein)W88:214-228,  
 (Let)Su89:109; large crystal  
 “cathedrals” (GNI)Sp07:57  
 from California—(GN)Su90:162-  
 163, (GNI)Su04:170-171  
 from Canada, color-zoned  
 (GN)Su97:144  
 cat’s-eye, from Brazil  
 (GNI)Su01:143-144  
 from Colorado (GN)W87:240  
 from Connecticut (GN)Sp90:106  
 from the Democratic Republic of  
 the Congo (GNI)Sp07:64-65  
 with eye-visible Brazil twinning  
 (LN)W86:235  
 fading of (Let)Su85:115-116  
 fracture-filled with Opticon  
 (Kammerling)Su91:70-85  
 from Georgia, United States  
 (GNI)Sp05:53-54  
 glass imitation of (GNI)F02:270-271  
 heat treatment of (LN)Sp85:43,  
 (GN)Su89:110-111  
 inclusions in (Let)F83:170,  
 (LN)Su84:106, Su85:108,  
 W86:235, (Crowningshield)F86:  
 130-139  
 IR spectroscopy of natural and syn-  
 thetic (Balitsky)Su04:146-161  
 irradiation of (Rossmann)Su81:60-71  
 from Korea (GN)Sp84:59  
 from Laos (GN)Su92:132-133  
 “Lowell” effect in (GN)W87:240  
 from Maine (GN)F89:178, F93:208  
 from Malawi (GN)F89:178  
 from Namibia—(GN)W94:272;  
 northwestern (GNI)Sp05:54-55  
 from Nevada-California border  
 (Paradise)Sp82:39-42  
 from Nigeria (GNI)F03:227-228  
 Raman spectrum of  
 (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
 from Rhode Island (GN)Su84:121  
 separation from synthetic  
 (Crowningshield)F86:130-139,  
 (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26  
 from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
 from Tajikistan (GN)Su92:134-135  
 from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
 treated, green and violetish blue  
 (GNI)W06:285-286  
 from Uruguay (GN)W87:240, W92:  
 269, Sp93:53  
 from Zambia (Anckar)F06:112-113
- see also Ametrine; Quartz; Quartz,  
 synthetic
- Amethyst-citrine**, see Ametrine
- Amethyst simulants**  
 fluorite (GN)Sp87:53  
 glass mixed in parcel with natural  
 amethyst (LN)Su92:125-126  
 quartz, quench-crackled and dyed  
 (LN)F97:216-217  
 synthetic sapphire (LN)Sp90:94
- Amethyst, synthetic**  
 with Brazil-law twinning  
 (Koivula)F89:159-164  
 crystals (GN)Sp98:54-55  
 developments—in the 1980s  
 (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s  
 (Koivula)W00:360-379  
 hydrothermally grown  
 (GN)Sp89:47, Sp94:57  
 inclusions in (LN)Su85:108,  
 W86:235, (Crowningshield)  
 F86:130-139  
 from Russia, with unusual color  
 zoning (GN)F95:213-214  
 separation from natural—  
 (Crowningshield)F86:130-139,  
 (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26; using IR  
 spectroscopy (Karampelas)  
 F06:155
- Ametrine [amethyst-citrine]**  
 artificially induced color in  
 (Nassau)Sp81:37-39  
 from Bolivia (GN)F89:178-179,  
 Sp93:53, (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23,  
 (GNI)W01:334-335  
 synthetic, from Russia  
 (Balitsky)Su99:122-134  
 see also Quartz; Quartz, synthetic
- Ammolite**  
 iridescent fossilized ammonite from  
 Canada (Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25
- Ammonite**  
 mosaic triplets with glass caps  
 (GN)F00:261-262  
 plastic-treated (GN)Sp91:52  
 pyritized, from Russia  
 (GN)Sp00:70-71
- Amphibole**  
 black opaque gem materials  
 (Johnson)W96:252-261  
 blue and green, marketed as jade  
 (GN)Sp00:66-67  
 magnesian hastingsite(?)  
 (LN)Sp86:49  
 richterite, transparent pargasite,  
 and edenite (GNI)F04:254-257  
 in rock with feldspar, resembling  
 “Eilat stone” (GN)W92:271-272  
 see also Actinolite;  
 Cummingtonite-grunerite;  
 Hexagonite; Hornblende;  
 Orthoamphibole; Pargasite;  
 Tremolite

**Analcime**

separation from petalite  
(LN)W86:239-240

**Analytical techniques [general]**

automating IR and Raman analysis  
(Lowry)F06:91  
characterizing nanofeatures  
(Rossman)F06:92  
forecast of (Fritsch)F06:90  
to identify colored stone treat-  
ments (Rossman)F06:32  
to identify diamond treatments  
(Collins)F06:33

**Andalusite**

cat's-eye (LN)Sp90:94  
chiastolite sphere (GN)Sp98:51  
growth bands in (LN)W86:235-236  
pleochroism of, compared to tour-  
maline (GN)F91:185  
simulant, bicolored synthetic  
quartz (GN)W94:280  
from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)  
Su82:62-71

**Anderson, Arthur Lee**

gem carving by  
(Thompson)W01:310-317

**Anderson, Basil W.**

obituary (Liddicoat)Sp84:1

“Andes Jade,” see Serpentine

**Andesine**, see Feldspar

**Andradite**

from Arizona (GN)Sp97:61  
from California (Payne)F81:157-160  
from Canada (GN)Su99:146  
cat's-eye—(LN)Su04:164-165; from  
San Benito County, California  
(GN)Sp99:48-49  
classification and properties of  
(Stockton)W83:202-208,  
W85:205-218  
demantoid—cat's-eye (LN)F85:174,  
(GN)W94:272-273; from China  
(P. Keller)Sp86:3-13; 5.82 ct, with  
interesting inclusions  
(LN)W06:261-262; from Iran  
(GNI)Sp02:96, Sp04:67-68, (Du  
Toit)F06:131 [erratum  
(GNI)W06:292]; from Mexico  
(GN)F94:194; from Namibia  
(GN)F97:222-223, (GNI)Su02:178;  
from Pakistan (GNI)Su05:176-  
177; from Russia (GN)W91:257-  
258, Sp94:54, F97:222,  
(Phillips)Su96:100-111, (Mattice)  
F99:151-152, (Krzemnicki)  
W99:192-195, (GNI)Sp03:54-55,  
(Kouznetsov)F06:157; spec-  
troscopy of (Let)F84:179; yellow-  
ish green, from Sri Lanka  
(GN)W91:260-261  
inclusions in (Stockton)W83:202-  
208, (LN)F85:174  
from Iran, color-zoned

(GNI)Sp07:65-67  
iridescent—(GN)F87:173-174,  
Su88:120-121; “Rainbow,” from  
Japan (Hainschwang) W06:248-  
258; “Rainbow,” from Mexico  
(GNI)Su06:170-171  
from Namibia—inclusions in  
(GNI)W07:370-373; red  
(LN)Sp01:56-57  
from Pakistan (GNI)W07:373  
from Yemen (GN)F98:220  
see also Garnet

**Andranondambo**, see Madagascar

“Angelite,” see Anhydrite

**Anglesite**

treated (GN)W84:244

**Angola**

diamonds from—(GN)F81:180,  
F88:176, Su89:110, Su90:159,  
Su00:161-162, (Levinson)  
W92:234-254, (Chambel)  
F99:155-156; determination of  
locality (GN)W99:208-209  
history of diamond sources in  
(Janse)W95:228-255  
mining, production, and sales of  
diamonds from (Shor)F05:202-  
233, (Janse)Su07:98-119

**Anhydrite**

blue-gray, sold as “Angelite”  
(GN)Sp89:45  
from Iran (GN)F00:262-263  
from Sri Lanka (GN)F88:179

**Anorthosite**, see Rocks

**Antarctica**

as a potential diamond source  
(Levinson)W92:234-254

**Antigua**

pre-Columbian gems and ornamen-  
tal materials from  
(Murphy)F00:234-245

**Antlerite**, see Rocks

**Antwerp**

Diamond Conference  
(GNI)W02:367-368  
Gem Conference (GNI)W02:368-  
369

**Anyolite**, see Rocks

**Apatite**

from Andhra Pradesh, India  
(GN)Sp99:51-52  
blue and green, from Brazil and  
Madagascar (GN)Sp93:53-54  
cat's-eye—greenish blue  
(GN)F90:230, F95:205-206;  
resembling Paraíba cat's-eye  
tourmaline (GN)W91:265; from  
Tanzania (GNI)Su07:170-171  
color-change, from Kazakhstan  
(GNI)W02:350-351  
greenish blue, from Madagascar—  
(GN)Su90:161, Sp92:59; cat's-eye

(GN)F95:205-206; large  
(GN)Sp95:60; resembling Paraíba  
tourmaline (GN)Sp91:46-47,  
Su93:139-140

inclusions in spessartine  
(LN)W07:358  
from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)  
Su82:62

synthetic, developed for laser  
applications (GN)W92:277

**APEC 2000 International Jewellery  
Conference [Melbourne]**  
highlights of (GN)F00:260

**Apophyllite**

faceted, with unusual cleavage fea-  
tures (LN)W04:323-324

**Appraisals**

building a business  
(Knight)F99:167-168  
ethical issues related to  
(Symposium War Room)  
F99:132-133, (Symposium  
Debate Center)F06:76-77  
for insurance documentation  
(Hendry)F06:169  
professionalism of (Miller)F99:168  
software for (Drucker)F06:130-131

**“Aqua Aura”**

quartz and topaz with a metallic  
coating (McClure)W00:336-359  
see also Quartz; Topaz; Treatment

**Aquamarine**

from Afghanistan (GN)Sp82:59,  
(Bowersox)W85:192-204  
from African nations (GN)F85:185-  
186, Sp92:59  
bead cut from trapiche-like crystal  
(LN)Sp81:40  
from Brazil (Proctor)Su84:78-100,  
Sp85:3-19, (GN)F89:179  
from Canada (Linnen)F06:114  
carved, retaining crystal faces  
(GN)Sp97:61  
cat's-eye, 201.18 ct (LN)F07:244-  
245  
from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
from Colorado (GNI)Sp05:55  
glass imitation of crystal  
(GNI)F05:272  
with goshenite (LN)W85:232  
from Idaho (GN)Sp81:57  
from India—(GN)F89:179,  
F00:263-264; with cuneiform  
inclusions (GNI)Sp06:70  
from Kashmir (Atkinson)Su83:64-76  
from Klein Spitzkoppe, Namibia  
(Cairncross)Su98:114-125  
from Madagascar (GN)Su98:137  
Mogul bead (LN)Sp97:58-59  
from Mozambique (GN)Sp92:59  
from Namibia (GNI)F02:266-268  
from Nigeria (GN)Sp85:60,  
F85:185-186, Sp92:59, Su95:129

- occurrence in pegmatites (Shigley)Su84:64-77  
possibly the Bragança "diamond" (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:132  
with "preferential" etching (GN)W85:248  
saturated blue, from Nigeria (GNI)Sp05:56  
from Songea, Tanzania (GNI)F02:259  
with spiral inclusions (GNI)Sp05:64-65  
from Sri Lanka (GNI)Sp06:63-64  
synthetic—color-change (LN)Sp01:57; developments in the 1990s (Koivula)360-379; identification of (McClure) F99:86-87; from Russia (Smirnov)F99:175-176; from the USSR (Schmetzer)F90:206-211  
with unheated color, as a carving (LN)W97:292  
from Wyoming (GN)Su89:110-111  
from Zambia (GN)Sp87:53, Sp92:59, (GNI)W04:347-350  
from Zimbabwe (GN)Su91:119  
see also Beryl; Beryl, synthetic
- Aragonite**  
from Peru, marketed as "Victorite" (GN)W92:269-270  
resembling nephrite (LN)F96:204  
see also Calcareous concretions; Shell
- Archeology**, see Gemology
- Arcots**  
26.25 and 31.01 ct diamonds (Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- Argentina**  
serpentine from, marketed as "Andes Jade" (GNI)Sp07:62-63
- Argillite**, see Rocks
- Argyle diamond mine**  
discovery and mining of, in Australia (Shigley)Sp01:26-41  
2007 diamond tender (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351  
see also Australia
- Arizona**, see United States
- Armenia**  
chrysocolla chalcedony from Iran/Armenia area (GNI)W07:375-376
- Art Deco**, see Jewelry
- Art Nouveau**, see Jewelry
- ASAE Gold Circle Awards**  
presented to *Gems & Gemology* (GN)Sp93:64, W95:287, Sp97:70, W97:310
- Ashbaugh III, Charles E.**  
obituary (GN)Sp98:63
- Asia, Central**  
colored stone sources in (Bowersox)F99:140
- Asia, Southeast**  
colored stone sources in (Larson)F99:64-65
- Assembled gem materials**  
agate-and-glass doublet (GN)Su90:160-161  
agate nodule (GNI)W02:358  
beryl and dyed epoxy (GN)Su89:117  
beryl-and-glass triplet imitating emerald (LN)Sp01:57-59  
beryl and green plastic (LN)Su97:136-137  
beryl imitating trapiche emerald (LN)F98:212  
beryl triplet—(GN)Sp90:100, Sp94:56; simulating Colombian emeralds (GNI)F07:267-268; simulating Paraíba tourmaline (GN)W91:265, Sp96:59  
bicolored glass (LN)F98:215  
cat's-eye opal triplet (GN)Su90:162  
"constructs" of natural and synthetic quartz (GN)F95:216  
copal and plastic containing a lizard (LN)W06:260-261  
cultured blister pearl (LN)Su91:111, F96:210  
diamond, piggyback (LN)W85:233, F07:246, (GN)Su97:143  
emerald matrix specimen with internal inscriptions (LN)Sp06:59-60  
foil-backed synthetic star ruby simulant (LN)W96:280-281  
garnet-and-glass doublet (LN)Sp83:45, W85:234  
glass doublet to simulate watermelon tourmaline (GN)F92:207  
gold-in-quartz with ceramic back (GN)Sp91:54-55  
in historical religious objects (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
jadeite doublet (LN)F86:172  
jadeite and plastic (LN)F95:199-201  
labradorite-glass doublet (GNI)Sp06:76  
Mexican opal in acrylic resin (GN)Su91:124  
mother-of-pearl and plastic doublet (LN)Sp98:45-46  
opal chips and foil-backed glass (LN)Su87:104  
opal doublet—beads (LN)Su86:109-110; from Brazil (GN)Su96:136-137; cabochon (LN)Su82:105; 798.39 ct, from Andamooka (LN)Sp04:62-63  
opal-and-glass assemblage (LN)F96:209-210  
opal inset into culet of various gems (GN)Sp97:67-68  
opal triplet—(LN)F88:171; resem-
- bling an eye (GNI)W05:353-354  
pearl (LN)W89:240  
plastic "foil backed" to simulate crystal opal (GN)F92:207-208  
plastic imitation opal triplets (GN)Su93:138-139  
quartz with computer-chip backing (GN)W90:301  
quartz crystals ["Witches' Brew"] (GN)Sp87:54  
quartz with green backing (LN)W84:228  
quartz and mother-of-pearl with "wild life" patterns (GN)F98:229-230  
quartz triplet—imitating moonstone (LN)Su06:167-168; "soudé emerald" (Misiorowski) W86:212-213, (LN)W86:236-238, (GN)Sp89:50  
rhodolite garnet, iolite, and colorless topaz construct sold as "Rhodiopaz" (GN)W92:277-278  
ruby-ruby doublet (LN)Sp87:47-48, Sp96:49-50  
ruby-synthetic ruby doublet (LN)Sp83:48  
rutilated quartz-transparent quartz doublet (GNI)Sp06:76-77  
sapphire-synthetic corundum doublet (GN)Sp88:58-59  
sapphire-synthetic sapphire doublet (LN)W87:233; color-change (LN)Su03:149-150  
star doublet with synthetic ruby top (LN)F93:205  
star sapphire-sapphire doublet (LN)F85:171  
synthetic green spinel-synthetic blue sapphire doublet (LN)Sp85:46-47  
synthetic opal and glass triplets and opal triplet beads (GNI)Sp01:75-76  
synthetic ruby/quartz/spinel composite (LN)Sp06:54  
synthetic ruby triplet displaying asterism (LN)F04:249-250  
synthetic sapphire and gold assemblage (GN)W96:291-292  
synthetic spinel and glass triplets—"Tanzation" to imitate tanzanite (GN)W96:289-290; called *soudé sur spinelles* (LN)W86:236-238  
synthetic spinel-synthetic corundum doublet (LN)W96:281, synthetic spinel-synthetic ruby doublet (LN)W84:231, Su97:139-140  
synthetic spinel triplet—(GN)Su94:13; radioactive (Nassau)W89:232-235  
topaz triplet resembling Paraíba tourmaline (LN)W95:272-273

- tourmaline doublet  
(GN)Su90:165-166
- tourmaline—cat's-eye tourmaline doublet (GN)Su90:165-166
- tourmaline and glass, resembling Paraíba tourmaline  
(GN)W91:265
- “treated” mabe cultured blister pearl (LN)F91:177
- triplet imitating emerald  
(LN)Sp96:44-45
- ulexite—synthetic sapphire triplet imitating cat's-eye chrysoberyl  
(GNI)Sp06:77-78
- see also Amber; Ammonite; Composite materials; Feldspar; Jadeite; Opal
- Asterism**
- in corundum—(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (Coldham)F85:130-146, (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (LN)Sp89:39, Sp94:45-46; and color change (GN)W87:241; heat-induced (Nassau)F81:121-131, (LN)Su82:106-107
- diffusion-induced—in corundum (LN)Su85:112-113, F85:171-172; in ruby (LN)Su95:126; in sapphire (LN)Sp91:44-45, Sp95:56-57, W01:324-325 [erratum (GNI)F02:275], (GN)W97:308-309
- double star in ruby (LN)F98:217
- double star in sapphire  
(GN)F93:212-213, (LN)W07:365
- in doublet with synthetic ruby top  
(LN)F93:205
- in ekanite—(GN)Sp90:101; from Sri Lanka (GN)W99:211-212
- in emerald—(GNI)Su06:171-172; from Madagascar  
(GNI)Sp02:104
- in feldspar (LN)Su97:137
- in garnet (LN)Sp85:44,  
(GN)Sp89:48-49
- imitation (McClure)Su01:124-128,  
(GNI)Su02:185
- induced in sapphires  
(GN)Su96:136-138
- in opal triplet (GNI)Sp02:102
- in quartz—(LN)W81:230, W82:231, Su84:110-111, W84:230-231, Sp85:45-46, Sp87:47-48, Sp90:107, (GN)F87:175-176; from Brazil (GNI)F07:261-262; coated, imitation of sapphire  
(LN)Sp06:60
- from Sri Lanka (GN)Sp99:54-55; 380 ct greenish yellow “lemon”  
(GNI)F03:234-235
- in ruby (trapiche) from Myanmar  
(GNI)Su03:157-158
- in sapphire—banded  
(GNI)W04:345-346; black, showing two different colors  
(LN)F01:218-219; from Madagascar (GN)Su98:140-141, Su99:148-149
- in scapolite (GN)F90:233,  
(LN)Sp98:48
- simulated by engraved foil  
(LN)W96:280-281
- six-ray star in emerald  
(GN)F95:206
- in spinel—(LN)Sp81:46, W82:233; from Elahera (Gunawardene) Su86:80-95; from Sri Lanka  
(GN)W91:261; twinned  
(GN)Su86:115
- in sunstone from Tanzania  
(GNI)F03:235-236
- in synthetic corundum—  
(LN)Su82:105-106, F85:171-172, F88:173, F89:175, (Koivula) W88:237-240; pinkish orange  
(LN)Su94:119-120
- in synthetic ruby triplet  
(LN)F04:249-250
- in synthetic sapphire—  
(LN)W92:266-267,  
(GNI)Su07:177; unusual  
(GN)W91:263-264
- see also “star” under specific gem materials
- Astorite**, see Rhodonite
- Atocha, Nuestra Señora de**  
emerald and gold treasures from shipwreck (Kane)W89:196-206
- Auctions**
- and contemporary jewelry  
(Misiowski)W00:398-417
- of diamonds—(Shor)F05:202-233; record prices (GNI)W07:366-367
- of jadeite (Hughes)Sp00:2-26
- of luxury jewelry  
(Wickstrom)F06:52
- Augelite**  
green, from Peru (GNI)W06:271
- Augite**  
green [“Chinese onyx”]  
(LN)F88:170, Sp89:35
- Aurichalcite**  
in jewelry (LN)Su02:161
- Aurora Butterfly of Peace**  
colored diamonds, examination of  
(Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351
- AusIMM [Australasian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy]**, see Australia; Conferences; Diamond
- Australia**
- Argyle diamond deposit  
(Shigley)Sp01:26-41
- AusIMM and Australian Diamond Conference (GNI)W01:333-334
- Australian Diamond Conference  
(GNI)W02:366-367
- Biron pink and bicolored synthetic beryl from (GN)Sp92:63-64
- black opal from—(GN)Sp85:57-58; 270 ct (GNI)Sp01:66-67
- chrysoptase chalcedony from  
(GN)Su94:125-126, F94:193-194
- corundum from (GN)W97:302-303
- cultured pearl from—  
(Shor)F07:200-226; blister  
(GN)Sp93:58; “Broome”  
(LN)Sp82:46-47; Cygnet Bay  
(GNI)F01:234-235; mabe, from northern Queensland  
(GNI)W01:330
- diamond mining and production in—(GN)Sp84:58, F84:174, Su89:110, Sp90:106, F94:192, (Janse)F99:37-39, Su07:98-119; at Argyle (GN)F91:180, Su91:117, F93:206; at the Merlin project (GN)Su99:143-144; in the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; in the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335; in the 1990s and early 2000s (Shor)F05:202-233; western region of (GN)W92:268
- diamonds from—Copeton  
(GNI)F01:225; Ellendale mine  
(GNI)F02:258-259; with etched dislocation channels  
(LN)W92:262-263; nonconductive gray-to-blue, from Argyle (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42; pink (Hofer)F85:147-155; 104.73 ct rough from Merlin (GNI)F03:222
- editorial on (Liddicoat)F85:129
- emerald from (GN)Su81:117
- gaspeite [“Allura”] from  
(GN)Su94:125-126
- ironstone from (GN)F92:201
- “keshi” cultured pearls from  
(GN)Sp00:70-71
- marketing of Argyle diamonds from (GN)Su00:161-162
- opal—from Andamooka, 798.39 ct doublet (LN)Sp04:62-63; from Lambina, South Australia  
(GN)W93:293-294; from New South Wales, 600 ct  
(GN)Sp93:56; from Queensland, boulder (Wise)Sp93:4-15
- orthoclase from (GN)Sp89:47
- prehnite from—(GNI)Sp01:71-72; Northern Territories  
(GNI)Su06:177-178
- quartz and magnesite rock from  
(GN)F96:217
- rhodonite from—(GN)F97:225-227; Broken Hill (Millstead) F05:246-254; New South Wales, faceting of (Millstead)Su06:151-158
- ruby from—central Australia  
(GN)Sp92:61; the Barrington volcanic shield (GN)W95:281-282,  
(GNI)F01:236-237; the Harts

- Range (GNI)Su03:159-162  
sapphire from—(Let)W81:231,  
(Coldham)F85:130-146,  
(GN)Su89:114; Barrington Tops  
(GNI)F01:236-237; heat treat-  
ment of (Let)Sp82:43; from  
Queensland, with color change  
(GN)W93:292  
spotted opal from Coober Pedy  
(LN)F01:218-219  
“sugar-treated” matrix opal from  
Andamooka (Brown)Su91:100-  
106  
tiger’s-eye from Western Australia  
(GNI)Sp07:57  
variscite from Western Australia  
(GNI)Sp07:63-64  
“zebra” stones [dolomite and  
argillite] from (GN)Su94:128-129  
zircon from (Coldham)F85:130-  
146, (GN)F88:180-181,  
(Faulkner)W89:207-215
- Austria**  
“Swarogreen” glass from  
(GN)Su94:130
- Aventurescence**  
in cat’s-eye beryl (GNI)Su03:154  
as cause of color  
(Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
in obsidian from New Mexico  
(GNI)F03:233-234  
in orthoclase (GN)Sp89:47  
in quartz due to pyrite inclusions  
(GN)Sp97:65-66  
in sunstone labradorite from  
Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233  
in synthetic quartz (GN)Sp97:69
- Axinite**  
color zoned, from Pakistan  
(GNI)F07:254-255  
magnesian- and ferro-, from  
Tanzania (GNI)W07:373-375  
from Russia (GN)Sp92:59  
see also Magnesioaxinite
- Azurite**  
from France and Arizona  
(LN)W90:294  
see also Rocks
- Azurite-malachite**  
barium sulfate as simulant  
(GN)Sp92:66  
“reconstructed”—compressed  
and plastic impregnated  
(GN)Sp89:51
- B**
- Backscattered electron imaging**, see  
SEM
- Baddeleyite**  
first faceted (LN)F01:212  
as inclusion in heat-treated sap-  
phire (W. Wang)Su06:134-150  
from Myanmar (GNI)W07:375-376
- Bahamas**  
source of glass imitation conch  
“pearls” (GN)W96:287-288
- Baja California**, see Mexico
- Baltic region**  
amber from (GN)W92:269, Sp93:53
- Band theory**  
and cause of color  
(Fritsch)Su88:81-102
- Bangladesh**  
freshwater pearls from  
(GN)Su94:127
- Bar code**  
inscription on diamond  
(GNI)Su07:162
- Barite**  
inclusions in fluorite (Koivula)  
W98:281-283, (GNI)W04:350-351
- Barium sulfate**  
to simulate azurite-malachite, coral,  
malachite, black “onyx,” sugilite,  
and turquoise (GN)Sp92:66
- Basalt**  
alkali, gem corundum deposits in  
(Levinson)W94:253-262  
carved (GN)W89:246-247  
as matrix of Leopard opal  
(Coenraads)W06:236-246  
sapphire- and zircon-bearing, in  
central Nigeria (Let)Sp95:1
- Bastnäsite**  
color-change, from Pakistan  
(GNI)Su07:165-166  
faceted (LN)Su99:136-137  
separation from sphene, grossular,  
and zircon (GNI)Su01:144
- Bead**  
dolomite as nuclei for South Sea  
cultured pearls (GNI)W01:332  
shell and wax as nuclei for  
Chinese freshwater cultured  
pearls (Akamatsu)Su01:96-113
- Becke lines**  
to determine relative R.I.’s in  
spinel (GN)Sp99:58
- Belgium**  
Antwerp diamond sector  
(Pruwer)F99:46
- Bellataire [GE POL] diamonds**, see  
Diamond treatment—HPHT
- Benitoite**  
from San Benito County,  
California—(Laur)F97:166-187  
[errata (GN)W97:310, F98:230],  
(GN)Su98:137, (Shigley)F99:152-  
153, (GNI)Sp01:68, Su02:174-  
175; closure of Benitoite Gem  
mine (GNI)F05:276  
7.6 ct in the Smithsonian, prove-  
nance of (Let)Sp89:42-43
- Berlinite**  
with bull’s-eye optic figure  
(GN)Su89:116
- Beryl**  
assemblage imitating trapiche  
emerald (LN)F98:212  
from the Bananal mine, Brazil  
(Kampf)Sp89:25-29  
bicolored—(LN)W85:232,  
(GN)W86:246, (Kampf)Sp89:25-  
29; carved, from Brazil  
(GNI)Sp03:49-50, Sp05:52; cat’s-  
eye (GN)Su00:163-164; from  
Namibia (GNI)W06:271-272  
blue, from Canada (GNI)W03:327-  
329  
brown, from Mozambique  
(GNI)F02:260-261  
from California (GNI)Su04:173-175  
cat’s-eye (LN)W99:202; with aven-  
turescence (GNI)Su03:154  
causes of color in  
(Rossman)Su81:60-71, (LN)Sp82:  
44-45, (Fritsch)F87:126-139  
from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
coated (LN)Sp93:46-47  
color circle and varieties  
(Kleišmantas)F06:137  
from Connecticut (GNI)Su07:169  
dyed beads with coated drill holes  
(GN)Su92:136  
dyed green (LN)W81:227-228,  
F84:167, F90:220  
dyeing of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
etch features in (GNI)Sp02:103  
[erratum F02:275]  
fakes (LN)Sp82:43-44, Su82:102-103  
“golden” cat’s-eye (GN)Su92:131-  
132  
fingerprinting using LIBS and XRF  
(McMillan)F06:126  
goshenite—with aquamarine  
(LN)W85:232; from China  
(P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
green—from Egypt (Jennings)  
Su93:100-115; from Nigeria (GN)  
Sp88:56, W91:257, W95:275-276  
heat treatment of  
(Rossman)Su81:60-71  
with iridescent coating  
(LN)Sp84:45  
irradiated yellow-green  
(LN)Sp93:47  
irradiation of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
from Klein Spitzkoppe, Namibia  
(Cairncross)Su98:114-125  
from Laos (GN)Su92:132-133  
with Lechleitner synthetic emerald  
overgrowth (LN)W92:263-264  
localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)  
Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s

- (Shigley)W00:292-335  
from Luumäki, Finland  
(Lahti)Sp93:30-37  
from Madagascar (GN)Su91:119  
Maxixe—(Nassau)W81:217-219,  
(Proctor)Sp85:3-19; faded and  
fading (LN)W98:284; green-blue  
(GNI)F01:225-227; as a tanzanite  
simulant (LN)W97:293  
mining update (GN)W93:292  
morganite—from China (P.  
Keller)Sp86:3-13; color produced  
by sunlight in (GNI)F01:226,  
228; with “iris” effect (GN)Su96:  
132-133; from Madagascar  
(GNI)F02:265-266, Sp07:69-70;  
from Mozambique (GN)Sp91:49;  
pegmatitic (Shigley)Su84:64-77  
from Nigeria (GN)Sp88:56,  
W91:257, W95:275-276  
from North Carolina  
(GN)W94:274  
occurrence in pegmatites  
(Shigley)Su84:64-77,  
(Proctor)Su84:78-100  
red—natural and synthetic  
(Shigley)Sp01:42-55; from Utah  
(Shigley)W84:208-221, W03:302-  
313, (GN)W93:292, W95:276,  
(Christenson)F99:140  
from Russia (GN)Sp92:59  
from Saudi Arabia (GN)F97:221  
trapiche, from Madagascar  
(GN)Su98:137-138  
treatments—to imitate charoite or  
sugilite (GN)Su92:135; of the  
1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49;  
of the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-  
359  
triple—(GN)Sp90:100; simulat-  
ing Colombian emeralds  
(GNI)F07:267-268; simulating  
Paraíba tourmaline  
(GN)W91:265, Su93:139-140,  
Sp96:59  
from Ukraine (GN)Sp93:54-55,  
Sp95:68  
vanadium-colored, from China  
(GNI)F01:226-228  
from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155  
yellow cat’s-eye, from Brazil  
(GNI)Sp04:66-67  
yellow and green, from Finland  
(GNI)F04:256-258  
see also Aquamarine; Assembled  
gem materials; Emerald;  
Heliodor; Pezzottaite
- Beryl simulants**  
synthetic ruby cut to simulate red  
beryl crystal (LN)Sp84:49-50,  
Sp91:43-44  
see also Emerald simulants
- Beryl, synthetic**  
Adachi “watermelon”  
(GN)Sp86:55  
Biron pink and bicolored  
(GN)Sp92:63-64  
causes of color in (LN)Sp82:44-45  
developments—in the 1980s  
Nassau(Sp90:50-63); in the 1990s  
(Koivula)W00:360-379  
hydrothermal—red and purple  
(GN)Sp97:68-69; from Russia  
(GN)Sp91:55, Sp92:63-64,  
Su99:152-153; from USSR  
(GN)W88:252  
as “Paraíba” tourmaline simulant  
(GNI)W07:385-387  
pink (GN)Sp81:57  
pink overgrowth on synthetic  
emerald seed (GN)Sp00:77  
see also Aquamarine; Emerald,  
synthetic
- Beryllium (Be) diffusion of corundum,**  
see Diffusion treatment
- Beryllonite**  
cat’s-eye, from Afghanistan  
(GN)Sp91:47-48
- Beunaiche, Elizabeth W.**  
gem carving by (Thompson)W01:  
310-317
- Bezoar,** see Concretions
- Biron synthetic emerald,** see  
Emerald, synthetic
- Birthstones**  
exhibit at Carnegie Museum of  
Natural History (GN)Su98:145
- Bismuth**  
laboratory-grown crystals  
(GN)Sp00:77-78
- “Bixbite”**  
early name for red beryl  
(Shigley)W84:208-221
- “Black amber,”** see Jet
- Black opaque gem materials**  
identification of  
(Johnson)W96:252-261
- “Black Ruby,”** see Spinel
- Bleaching**  
description and detection of  
(C. Smith)W02:294-300  
see also Treatment
- Blue Heart diamond**  
characterization and IR spectrum  
of (GNI)W03:322-325
- Blueschist,** see Rocks
- Bohemia,** see Czech Republic
- Boiling,** see Care of gem materials
- Bolivia**  
amethyst-citrine [ametrine] from—  
(Nassau)Sp81:37-39,  
(GN)F89:178-179, Sp93:53,  
Su00:163; the Anahí mine  
(Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23,  
(GNI)W01:334-335  
cassiterite from Viloco  
(GNI)Su02:175-176  
gems and ornamental stones from  
(GN)W97:304-305  
obsidian with spessartine inclu-  
sions from (GNI)Su05:179-180
- Bone**  
bovine, dyed yellow, in pendant  
(LN)Su06:160-161
- “Bone turquoise,”** see Odontolite
- Book reviews**  
*An A-Z of Gems and Jewelry*  
(Robins)W83:250  
*Adventures at the Bench: Tricks  
to Overcome a Jeweler’s Daily  
Challenges* (Maerz)F07:277  
*Agates: Treasures of the Earth*  
(Pabian)W06:294  
*Alexander Reza: Dreams of  
Yesterday, Realities of Today*  
(Seta)F87:177  
*Alexandrite* (Kozlov)Sp07:85  
*Amber* (Fraquet)Su88:132  
*Amber* (Ross)W99:225  
*Amber: The Golden Gem of the  
Ages* (Rice)Sp81:59  
*American Jewelry* (Proddow and  
Healy)Su88:131  
*Ammolite 2: A Guide for  
Gemmologists, Jewellers and  
Lapidaries* (Barnson)Su01:160  
*Ancestral Jewels*  
(Scarlsbrick)Sp92:71  
*Antique and Twentieth Century  
Jewellery* (Becker)Su83:128  
*Antique and Twentieth Century  
Jewellery, A Guide for  
Collectors, 2nd ed.*  
(Becker)Sp89:55-56  
*Aphrodite’s Drop: The Power of  
Pearls* (Faction Films)Sp07:85  
*Arab Roots of Gemology—Ahmad  
ibn Yusuf al Tifaschi’s Best  
Thoughts on the Best of Stones*  
(Huda, Transl.)Sp99:63  
*The Art of Diamond Cutting, 2nd  
ed.* (Michelsen and  
Watermeyer)Sp07:85  
*The Art of Enameling* (Darty)Su07:  
185-186  
*The Art of Jewelry Design, Vol. I*  
(Galli and Giambelli)Su96:142  
*Art Nouveau Jewelry*  
(Becker)Su86:127  
*Artists’ Jewellery: Pre-Raphaelite  
to Arts and Crafts* (Gere and  
Munn)W89:253  
*Arts and Crafts to Art Deco: The  
Jewellery and Silver of H. G.  
Murphy* (Atterbury and  
Benjamin)W05:371-372  
*Auction Market Resource*  
(Levine)F03:254  
*The Barakat Gallery: A Catalogue  
of the Collection*

- (Barakat)W85:251-252  
*Barren Lands: An Epic Search for Diamonds in the North American Arctic* (Krajick)W01:345-346  
*Basic Wax Modeling: An Adventure in Creativity* (Tsuyuki)Sp92:70-71  
*Beads of the World* (Francis)F93:206  
*Bedazzled: 5,000 Years of Jewellery* (Albersmeier)Su06:191  
*Beginner's Guide to Minerals* (O'Donoghue)W83:250  
*At the Bench: An Illustrated Guide to Working with Gold & Silver* (Todd and Gilman)F03:254  
*Benitoite: California State Gemstone* (Louderback)W85:252  
*Bernd Munsteiner: Reflexionen in Stein [Reflections in Stone]* (Lindemann, Ed.)W04:359  
*Beryllium-Treated Rubies and Sapphires* (Themelis)Sp03:69-70  
*Beyond the Glitter* (Wykoff)W82:244  
*Beyond Price—Pearls and Pearl-Fishing: Origins to the Age of Discoveries* (Donkin)W99:224-225  
*Birthday Book of Diamonds* (Van Pelt and Van Pelt)F97:233  
*Birthday Book of Gems* (Van Pelt and Van Pelt)Su86:126  
*Black Opal* (Pardey)F00:279  
*Black Pearls of Tahiti* (Lintilhac)Su90:170  
*Bling Bling: Hip Hop's Crown Jewels* (Oh)W06:294-295  
*Blood from Stones: The Secret Financial Network of Terror* (Farah)F04:270  
*Brazil: Paradise of Gemstones* (Sauer)W82:243  
*Bulgari* (Mascetti and Triossi)W98:303  
*Burma Ruby: A History of Mogok's Rubies from Antiquity to the Present* (Samuels)W03:349-350  
*The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* (Smith, Ed.)F82:182  
*Cameos: Classical to Costume* (Clements and Clements)F98:232-233  
*Cameos in Context: The Benjamin Zucker Lectures, 1990* (Henig and Vickers)Su97:154  
*Cameos Old and New* (Miller)Sp92:70  
*Cameos: Old and New, 3rd ed.* (Miller)Sp03:69  
*Cartier: Jeweler Extraordinary* (Nadelhoffer)Sp86:64  
*Castellani and Giuliano: Revivalist Jewellers of the 19th Century* (Munn)Su84:123-124  
*Channel Setting Diamonds* (Wooding)Su89:119  
*Charming: The Magic of Charm Jewellery* (Alun-Jones and Ayton)Su06:190-191  
*Christie's Guide to Jewellery* (Hue-Williams)Sp02:111  
*Christmas Jewellery* (Morrison)Su99:158  
*Classic Mineral Localities of the World: Asia and Australia* (Scalisi and Cook)Sp83:58  
*Classical Loop-in-Loop Chains and Their Derivatives* (Stark and Smith)F97:234  
*Collectible Beads: A Universal Aesthetic* (Liu)Su96:142  
*Collecting and Classifying Colored Diamonds* (Hofer)W98:303-304  
*Collecting Fluorescent Minerals* (Schneider)Sp05:77  
*The Collector/Investor Handbook of Gems* (Ramsey and Ramsey)W87:244  
*Color Encyclopedia of Gemstones, 2nd ed.* (Arem)Sp89:55  
*Colorado Rockhounding, A Guide to Minerals, Gemstones, and Fossils* (Voynick)Sp96:69  
*Colored Gemstones: The Antoinette Matlins Buying Guide* (Matlins)Sp02:112  
*Colored Stones of Yakutia and Places of Their Origin* (Gadiatov and Marshinsev)Sp01:82  
*The Complete Handbook for Gemstone Weight Estimation* (Carmona)Su99:157  
*Copper Art Jewellery—A Different Lustre* (Burrkholz and Kaplan)W94:281  
*Corundum* (Hughes)F92:210  
*Costume Jewelers: The Golden Age of Design, 3rd ed.* (Ball)Su01:162  
*Costume Jewellery for Haute Couture* (Muller)F07:279-280  
*Creative Variations in Jewellery Design* (Galli, Rivière, and Li)W97:311  
*The Crown Jewels: The History of the Coronation Regalia in the Jewel House of the Tower of London* (Blair et al.)Sp01:82  
*Crown Jewels of Europe* (Prince Michael of Greece)Sp84:61  
*Crystal Enchantments: A Complete Guide to Stones and Their Magical Properties* (Conway)Sp00:84  
*Crystal Growth Processes* (Brice)F87:178  
*Crystals* (Mercer)F91:194  
*Crystals: Their Growth, Morphology, and Imperfections* (Sunagawa)Sp03:71, W05:370  
*Cultured Pearl: Charm of the Pearl* (Akamatsu)W03:350  
*Cultured Pearls: The First Hundred Years* (Müller)Sp98:66  
*Current Topics in Material Science, Vol. 10, Gem Materials, Natural and Artificial* (Sunagawa)W83:249-250  
*Dana's New Mineralogy, 8th ed.* (Gaines, Skinner, Foord, Mason, and Rosenzweig)Sp98:66-67  
*Daniel Swarovski: A World of Beauty* (Becker)W05:372  
*The Dealer's Book of Gems & Diamonds* (Sevdermish and Mashiah)F96:223  
*Depositional Systems* (Davis)W83:250  
*Descriptions of Gem Materials* (Vargas and Vargas)W86:244  
*Descriptions of Gem Materials, 3rd ed.* (Vargas and Vargas)Sp89:56-57  
*Diagrams for Faceting, Vol. II* (Vargas and Vargas)W83:250-251  
*Diamond* (Davies)Sp85:56  
*Diamond: A Journey to the Heart of an Obsession* (Hart)W01:345  
*Diamond Cutting, 2nd ed.* (Watermeyer)Sp83:57  
*Diamond Cutting: A Complete Guide to Diamond Processing, 3rd ed.* (Watermeyer)F90:240  
*Diamond Exploration Techniques Emphasising Indicator Mineral Geochemistry and Canadian Examples* (Fipke, Gurney, and Moore)Su97:155  
*Diamond Exploration into the 21st Century* (Griffin, Ed.)F95:217  
*The Diamond Formula—Diamond Synthesis: A Gemmological Perspective* (Barnard)F00:278  
*Diamond Mine* (Read)W93:298  
*Diamond Ring Buying Guide, 6th ed.* (Newman)Su02:188  
*The Diamond Ring Buying Guide, How to Spot Value and Avoid Ripoffs* (Newman)W90:319  
*Diamond, Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire Facets* (Grelick)Su86:126-127  
*Diamond Stories: Enduring Change on 47th Street*

- (Shield)Su02:189  
*The Diamond Yearbook* 1986-1987 (Moyersoen)Su87:113  
*Diamonds* (Ward)F94:205  
*Diamonds: The Antoinette Matlins Buying Guide* (Matlins)Sp02:112-113  
*Diamonds and Diamond Grading* (Lenzen)F83:190  
*Diamonds: Famous & Fatal* (Kendall)W01:347  
*Diamonds: In the Heart of the Earth, in the Heart of Stars, at the Heart of Power* (Bari and Sautter, Eds.)Su02:190  
*Diamonds from India* (Chhotalal)W85:252  
*Diamonds and Mantle Source Rocks in the Wyoming Craton with a Discussion of Other U.S. Occurrences* (Hausel)F00:279  
*Diamonds and Precious Stones* (Voillot)Sp00:84  
*Dictionary of Gemmology*, 2nd ed. (Read)F88:191  
*The Dorling Kindersley Handbook of Gemstones* (Hall)Su01:160-161  
*The Dow Jones–Irwin Guide to Fine Gems and Jewelry* (Marcum)W87:244  
*Edelsteine: Symbole der Schönheit und der Macht [Gemstones: Symbols of Beauty and Power]* (Gübelin and Erni)Su99:159  
*Elizabeth Taylor: My Love Affair with Jewelry* (Taylor)Sp03:69  
*The Emerald* (Mumme)Su84:123  
*Emerald and Other Beryls* (Sinkankas)W81:242  
*Emeralds of Pakistan: Geology, Gemology, and Genesis* (Kazmi and Snee, Eds.)F90:239  
*L'Émeraude: Connaissances Actuelles et Prospectives [Emerald: Current and Prospective Knowledge]* (Giard, Ed.)Sp99:63-64  
*The Encyclopedia of Gemstones and Minerals* (Holden)Sp92:71  
*Encyclopedia of Mineral Names* (Blackburn and Dennen)Su98:149  
*Encyclopedia of Minerals*, 2nd ed. (Roberts, Campbell, and Rapp)Su90:169-170  
*Engagement and Wedding Rings: The Definitive Buying Guide for People in Love* (Matlins, Bonanno, and Crystal)W90:318  
*The Eras of the Diamond* (Sauer)F03:252  
*Ethnic Jewelry: From Africa, Europe and Asia* (Jargstorf)Su01:262  
*Exploration Criteria for Coloured Gemstone Deposits in the Yukon* (Walton)F05:282-283  
*Exploring the Earth and the Cosmos* (Asimov)W82:244  
*Fabergé Eggs: A Retrospective Encyclopedia* (Lowes and McCannless)Sp02:112  
*The Fabergé Menagerie* (Walters Art Museum)Su03:169-170  
*Faceting History: Cutting Diamonds and Colored Stones* (Klein)Sp07:85  
*Famous Diamonds* (Balfour)Sp88:60  
*Fancy-Color Diamonds* (Harris)Su95:141; comments on review of (Let)F95:150-151  
*Faszination Turmalin* (Rustemeyer)Sp04:91-92  
*A Field Guide to Antiques and Collectibles* (Paris)W84:247  
*A Field Manual for the Amateur Geologist* (Cvancara)F85:188  
*50-Year History of the Tucson Show* (Jones)Sp05:77  
*Fine Minerals of China: A Guide to Mineral Localities* (Liu)W07:392-392  
*Fire into Ice: Charles Fipke and the Great Diamond Hunt* (Frolick)Su00:175  
*Flux-Enhanced Rubies and Sapphires* (Themelis)Sp04:92  
*The 4 C's Value of Diamonds* (Cheng)F90:240  
*Garnet* (Rouse)Su87:113-114  
*Gem & Crystal Treasures* (Bancroft)F84:178  
*Gem Cutting: A Lapidary's Manual* (Sinkankas)W85:250  
*The Gem Hunter in Afghanistan* (Epo-film)Sp02:113  
*The Gem Hunter: True Adventures of an American in Afghanistan* (Bowersox)Su04:184  
*Gem Identification Made Easy: A Hands-On Guide to More Confident Buying and Selling* (Matlins and Bonanno)Su90:170  
*Gem and Jewellery Year Book* 1982 (Kala, Ed.)W82:244  
*Gem and Jewellery Year Book* 1983 (Kala, Ed.)W83:251  
*Gem and Jewellery Year Book* 1984 (Kala, Ed.)W84:248  
*Gem and Jewellery Year Book* 1997–98 (Kala and Kala)W98:305  
*Gem and Jewelry Fact Sheets* (Ross, Ed.)F82:182  
*Gem & Jewelry Pocket Guide* (Newman)Su01:161  
*The Gem Merchant: How to Be One, How to Deal with One*, 2nd ed. (Epstein)W05:370-371  
*Gem Minerals of Victoria* (Birch and Henry)W99:225  
*Gem and Ornamental Materials of Organic Origin* (Pedersen)Su04:184  
*Gem Raw Materials and Their Occurrence in Serbia*, 2nd ed. (Miloje)Su07:187  
*Gem Testing*, 10th ed. (Anderson, revised by Jobbins)W90:318  
*Gemme del Vicento [Gems of Vicenza]* (Boscardin and Tescari)Sp98:67  
*Gemmologia Europa V—European Gemmologists on Rubies and Sapphires* (Superchi)Su97:155  
*Gemmologia Europa VII—European Gemmologists on the Emerald* (Superchi, Ed.)Sp01:82  
*Gemmological Instruments* (Read)W83:251  
*Gemmologists' Compendium*, 7th ed. (Webster and Jobbins)Su99:157-158  
*Gemmology* (Read)W91:266  
*Gemmology*, 3rd ed. (Read)Su07:185  
*Gemmology: Questions and Answers* (Stevens)W84:248  
*Gemology*, 2nd ed. (Hurlbut and Kammerling)F91:193  
*Gemology, An Annotated Bibliography* (Sinkankas)W93:297  
*Gems from the East and West: The Doris Duke Jewelry Collection* (Zapata et al.)W03:348-349  
*Gems and Gem Industry in India* (Karanth)F00:278-279  
*Gems, Granites, and Gravels* (Dietrich and Skinner)F91:194  
*Gems and Jewelry Appraising* (Miller)F88:191  
*Gems & Jewelry Appraising*, 2nd ed. (Miller)Su00:174-175  
*Gems and Jewels: A Connoisseur's Guide* (Zucker)—W85:251; 2nd ed. F04:272  
*Gems: Their Sources, Description, and Identification*, 4th ed. (Webster, revised by B. W. Anderson)F83:189  
*Gems: Their Sources, Descriptions and Identification*, 5th ed. (Webster, revised by P. Read)Sp95:76  
*Gemstone Buying Guide*, 2nd ed. (Newman)Sp03:70-71  
*Gemstone and Chemicals: How to Create Color and Inclusions* (Fischer)Sp94:60  
*Gemstone Enhancement* (Nassau)Sp85:56, 61

- The Gemstone Identifier* (Greenbaum)F83:189
- Gemstone and Mineral Data Book* (Sinkankas)F81:179
- Gemstones* (O'Donoghue) Su89:119
- Gemstones* (O'Neil)W84:247
- Gemstones of Afghanistan* (Bowersox and Chamberlin)W96:294
- Gemstones of Brazil: Geology and Occurrences* (Delaney)Su98:148
- Gemstones of East Africa* (P. Keller)F93:217
- Gemstones of North America, Vol. III* (Sinkankas)Su97:154-155
- Gemstones and Other Unique Minerals and Rocks of Wyoming: A Field Guide for Collectors* (Hausel and Sutherland)F02:279
- Gemstones of Pakistan—Geology and Gemmology* (Kazmi and O'Donoghue)F91:193-194
- Gemstones: Quality and Value, Vol. 1* (Suwa)F00:277-278, F05:283
- Gemstones: Quality and Value, Vol. 2* (Suwa)F02:278
- Gemstones: Quality and Value, Vol. 3: Jewelry* (Suwa)F01:246
- Gemstones: Symbols of Beauty and Power* (Gübelin and Erni)W01:344
- Gemstones and Their Origins* (P. Keller)W91:266-267
- The Geology of Gem Deposits* (Groat, Ed.)F07:280
- GIA Gem Identification Laboratory Manual* (GIA) F98:232
- Glass Engraving* (Norman)Sp83:58
- Glitter & Greed: The Secret World of the Diamond Cartel* (Roberts)Sp04:93
- Glossary of Geology* (Jackson, Ed.) W98:305
- Glossary of Mineral Synonyms* (de Fourestier)Su99:158-159
- Glossary of Obsolete Mineral Names* (Bayliss)Su02:191
- The Grandmasters of Mineral Photography* (Mineralogical Almanac)Sp05:77
- The Great American Sapphire* (Voynick)Sp86:64-65
- The Great Book of Amber* (Mierzwinska)Su03:170
- The Great Encyclopedia of Precious and Decorative Stones* (Sobczak and Sobczak)Sp99:64
- A Guide to Fossicking in the Northern Territory*, 2nd ed. (Thompson)W87:243-244
- A Guide to Man-Made Gemstones* (O'Donoghue)F84:178
- Guide des Pierres de Rêve [Guide to Dream Stones]* (de Tugny) W87:244
- Harry Winston, The Ultimate Jeweler*, 2nd ed. (Krashes) F87:177
- Health Risk Assessment of Irradiated Topaz* (Nelson and Baum)F93:218
- The Heartless Stone: A Journey Through the World of Diamonds, Deceit and Desire* (Zoellner)Su06:189-190
- The Heat Treatment of Ruby and Sapphire* (Themelis)Sp93:67-68
- Hey's Mineral Index*, 3rd ed. (Clark)Sp95:76
- The History of Beads* (Dubin) F88:192
- The History of Beads: From 30,000 B.C. to the Present* (Dubin) F05:281-282
- The History of the Earth's Crust* (Eicher, McAlester, and Rottman)W84:248
- The History of Mount Mica* (Hamlin)F04:272
- Hope Diamond: The Legendary History of a Cursed Gem* (Kurin)Sp07:84-85
- Horn: Its History and Its Uses* (Schaverien)Su07:187
- How to Carve Jade and Gems* (Zeitner)Sp88:60-61
- Humboldt's Travels in Siberia (1837-1842), The Gemstones* (Sinkankas, Ed.)W94:281
- Identification of Gemstones* (O'Donoghue and Joyner) Su05:189-190
- Igneous Rocks* (Baker)Sp84:61-62
- An Illustrated Dictionary of Jewelry* (Newman)Su82:119
- Illustrated Guide to Jewelry Appraising: Antique, Period, and Modern* (Miller)—F90:240; 3rd ed. W04:359-360
- Introduction to Lapidary* (Kraus)Su88:131-132
- Islamic Rings and Gems—The Zucker Collection* (Content, Ed.)W90:319
- Jade* (Keverne, Ed.)Sp93:68
- The Jade Kingdom* (Desautels)Sp89:56
- Jade for You: Value Guide to Fine Quality Jade* (Ng and Root)W85:250-251
- Jadeite Jade, A Stone & A Culture* (Ou Yang)F03:252-253
- Jet* (Muller)Su88:132
- Jeweled Bugs and Butterflies* (Nissenson and Jonas)Sp01:81
- Jeweled Garden: A Colorful History of Gems, Jewels, and Nature* (Tennenbaum and Zapata)F07:277-278
- The Jeweled Menagerie: The World of Animals in Gems* (Tennenbaum and Zapata)W01:344-345
- The Jeweled Menagerie: The World of Animals in Gems* (Tennenbaum and Zapata) F07:280
- The Jeweler's Directory of Gemstones* (Crowe)W06:296
- Jewellery of the Ancient World* (Ogden)W83:249
- The Jewellery Book* (St. Maur and Streep)W82:243-244
- Jewellery Today* (Canadian Jewelers Association and Canadian Jewellers Institute)W82:244
- Jewelry Concepts & Technology* (Untracht)Su83:127-128
- The Jewelry Design Source Book* (Bayer, Becker, Craven, Hinks, Lightbrown, Ogden, and Scarisbrick)F90:239-240
- Jewelry on Display*, 2nd ed. (Coutchie)Sp83:57-58
- Jewelry on Display*, 3rd ed. (Coutchie)F89:185
- Jewelry & Gems at Auction* (Matlins)Sp03:70
- Jewelry & Gems: The Buying Guide* (Matlins and Bonanno) Sp89:56
- Jewelry & Gems: The Buying Guide*, 3rd ed. (Matlins and Bonanno)W94:281
- The Jewelry Handbook: How to Select, Wear & Care for Jewelry* (Newman)W07:393
- Jewelry: How to Create Your Image* (Miguel)W86:244
- Jewelry and Metalwork in the Arts and Crafts Tradition* (Karlin)Su94:133
- Jewelry of the 1940s and 1950s* (Raulet)Sp89:55
- Jewelry Wax Modeling—A Practical Guide for the Jewelry Model Maker* (Mattiello)F01: 247-248
- Jewels: A Secret History* (Finlay)W07:392
- The Jewels of Jean Schlumberger* (Bizot et al.)Su02:190-191
- Kimberlite and Related Rocks of India* (Rao)F07:280
- Krystallos—Brazil: Gem-Crystals in Design* (Fonseca and Rodi, Eds.) Su03:169
- Laboratory Created Diamonds*

- (Woodring and Deljanin)  
Su07:187
- Lapidary Carving* (Long)W83:251
- Lapidary Carving for Creative Jewelry* (Hunt)W81:242-243
- Le Lapis Lazuli, son Histoire, ses Gisements, ses Imitations [Lapis Lazuli, Its History, Deposits, and Imitations]* (da Cunha)W90:319
- Larousse des Pierres Précieuses [Larousse of Precious Stones]* (Bariand and Poirot)Sp86:65-66
- Larousse des Pierres Précieuses*, 2nd ed. (Bariand and Poirot)Sp99:64
- The Last Empire: De Beers, Diamonds, and the World* (Kanfer)Su94:134
- Legendary Gems or Gems that Made History* (Bruton)Sp88:61
- Light & Stone: Highlights from the Scott Gem Collection* (Van Pelt et al.)F02:278
- The Lizzadro Collection* (Lytle)Su83:127
- Louis Comfort Tiffany at Tiffany & Co.* (Loring)W02:371
- The Love of Stones* (Hill)W02:371
- The Magic of Indian Diamonds* (Dewani)W85:252
- The Magic of Minerals* (Medenbach and Wilk)W86:243
- Magic World: Inclusions in Quartz* (Hyrs) and Niedermayr)W04:360
- Making the Most of Your Flex-Shaft* (Christians)Su06:190
- Mani-Mala, or A Treatise on Gems* (Tagore and Barot) Su99:159
- Manual of Mineralogy, After James D. Dana* (Klein and Hurlbut)W85:251
- The Master Jewelers* (Snowman, Ed.)W02:370
- Masterpieces of French Jewelry from American Collections* (Price)W06:295-296
- Masterpieces of the Mineral World: Treasures from the Houston Museum of Natural Science* (Wilson and Bartsch) Su05:191
- The Microworld of Diamonds* (Koivula)F00:277
- Minding the Store* (Marcus)W01:347
- From Mine to Mistress: Corporate Strategies and Government Policies in the International Diamond Industry* (Even-Zohar)F02:277
- Mineral Books (Mineralogical Record, special issue)* Sp96:69
- Mineral Collector's Handbook* (Krause)Sp98:67
- Mineral Museums of Europe* (Burchard and Bode)Sp89:56
- Mineral Reference Manual* (Nickel and Nichols)Sp94:61
- Minerals of Broken Hill* (Worner and Mitchell, Eds.)F83:190
- Minerals of Mexico* (Panczner)W87:243
- Minerals of Nevada* (Castor and Ferdock)Sp04:93
- Minerals and Rocks*, 3rd ed. (Kirkaldy)W84:248
- Minerals and Rocks of Jamaica* (Porter, Jackson, and Robinson)W83:251
- Minerals: Their Constitution and Origin* (Wenk and Bulakh) W04:360-361
- Minerals and Their Localities* (Bernard and Hyrs) Su05:190-191
- Minerals of the World* (Johnsen) W03:350
- Minéraux Passion [Mineral Passion]* (Bariand and Bariand)W93:298
- Modern Gemmology, SSEF Tutorials 1 & 2* (SEFF)Su02:191
- Modern Jeweler's Gem Profile, The First 60* (Federman and Hammid)F88:191-192
- Modernist Jewelry, 1930-1960: The Wearable Art Movement* (Schon)Su06:191
- Mogok, Myanmar* (Schlüssel) Sp03:71
- Mogók: Valley of Rubies & Sapphires* (Themelis)F01:246-247
- Le Monde Minéral Vu Par les Timbres [The World of Minerals Seen Through Postage Stamps]* (Autissier)W87:243
- Mountain of Light* (Perelman)W85:252
- Mughals, Maharajas and the Mahatma* (Swamy)Sp01:82
- Murzinka: Alabashka Pegmatite Field* (Popova et al.)F02:279
- Namibia*, 2nd ed. (von Bezing et al.)W07:394
- The National Gem Collection* (Post)F97:234
- Natürliche und Synthetische Rubine [Natural and Synthetic Ruby]* (Schmetzer)W86:243
- The Nature of Diamonds* (Harlow, Ed.)W98:304-305
- Nature of Earth Minerals* (Tennissen)Sp84:62
- Nature Guide to Gemstones & Minerals of Australia* (Suther-
- land and Webb)Su01:161-162
- The New Alchemists: Breaking Through the Barriers of High Pressure* (Hazen)F95:217
- New Frontiers in Diamonds—The Mining Revolution* (Duval, Green, and Louthean)F96:223-224
- The New Jewelry: Trends & Traditions* (Dormer and Turner)W86:244
- The New World of Gold* (Green)Su86:126
- Not Your Mama's Beading: The Cool and Creative Way to String 'Em Along* (Welsh) Sp07:83
- 101 Bench Tips for Jewelers* (Revere)Su05:189
- 1000 Photos of Minerals and Fossils* (Eid and Viard)Su00:175
- Opal: The Phenomenal Gemstone* (Clifford et al.)W07:394
- Opal Adventures* (Downing)W93:297-298
- Opal Identification and Value* (Downing)F93:218
- Opals: Rivers of Illusions* (Loneck)W86:244
- Optical Mineralogy: The Nonopaque Minerals* (Phillips and Griffen)Sp81:59
- Origin of Birthstones and Stone Legends* (Ghosn)W84:248
- An Overview of Production of Specific U.S. Gemstones* (Austin)Su97:155
- Paraíba Tourmaline "Electric Blue Brilliance Burnt into Our Minds"* (Furuya)F07:280
- Paulding Farnham: Tiffany's Lost Genius* (Loring)Sp01:81-82
- The Pearl Book: The Definitive Buying Guide* (Matlins)Su98:148
- Pearl Buying Guide: How to Evaluate, Identify and Select Pearls & Pearl Jewelry* (Newman)Sp04:91
- Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin, No. 17* (various authors)F07:280
- Pearls* (Strack)Sp07:83
- Pearls: Natural, Cultured and Imitation* (Farn)F86:178-179
- Pearls: A Natural History* (Landman et al.)W01:346
- Pearls—Their Origin, Treatment and Identification* (Taburiaux)Sp86:65
- Pedras Preciosas No Arte e Devoção: Tesouros Gemológicos na Arquidiocese de Évora [Precious Stones in Art and Devotion: Gemstone Treasures of the Archdiocese of Évora]*

- (Carvalho)F07:278-279  
*The Pegmatite Mines Known as Palermo* (Whitmore and Lawrence)F05:283  
*Pegmatology: Pegmatite Mineralogy, Petrology and Petrogenesis* (Simmons et al.) F03:253-254  
*The Peking Diamonds* (Read)Sp96:68-69  
*Perlen* (Strack)Su02:189-190  
*Photo Masters for Diamond Grading* (Roskin)W95:288  
*The Photo-Atlas of Minerals* (Kampf and Gerhold)Su99:159  
*Photoatlas of Inclusions in Gemstones* (Gübelin and Koivula)F86:178  
*Photoatlas of Inclusions in Gemstones, Volume 2* (Gübelin and Koivula)Sp06:83  
*Photographical Atlas of Detrital Minerals* (Devismes)Su82:119  
*Photographing Minerals, Fossils and Lapidary Materials* (Scovil)F96:224  
*Physical Geology: Principles and Perspectives*, 2nd ed. (Hay and McAlester)W84:248  
*The Physics and Chemistry of Color* (Nassau)Su84:123  
*A Pictorial Guide to Fossils* (Case)W82:244-245  
*Des Pierres Précieuses aux Pierres Fines [From Precious Stones to Semi-Precious Stones]* (da Cunha)F85:189  
*The Pink Pearl: A Natural Treasure of the Caribbean* (Federman)W07:393-394  
*Practical Gemcutting* (Perry and Perry)Su83:127  
*The Practical Guide to Jewelry Appraising* (Altobelli)Su01:162  
*Practical Uses of Diamond* (Bakon' and Szyman'ski)W93:298  
*Precious Minerals (Gemology)* (Kostov)Sp07:85  
*Proceedings of the International Workshop on Material Characterization by Solid State Spectroscopy: Gems and Minerals of Vietnam* (Hofmeister et al., Eds.)W01:347  
*Proceedings of the Sixth International Kimberlite Conference* (Sobolev and Mitchell, Eds.) Su98:149  
*Proceedings of the Seventh International Kimberlite Conference* (Gurney et al., Eds.)Su00:174  
*Professional Goldsmithing* (Revere)W91:267  
*The Professional's Guide to Jewelry Insurance Appraising* (Geolat, Van Northrup, and Federman)Su94:133  
*Properties and Applications of Diamond* (Wilks and Wilks) F92:210  
*The Properties of Natural and Synthetic Diamond* (Field)Sp94:60  
*Quartz* (O'Donoghue)W87:243  
*Recovery and Refining of Precious Metals* (Ammen)W84:247  
*The Regent* (Perelman)Sp93:68  
*The Retail Jeweller's Guide*, 5th ed. (Blakemore)W89:253  
*Reviews in Mineralogy, Volume 12: Fluid Inclusions* (Roedder)Su86:127  
*The Rings Book* (McGrath) Su03:170  
*Rock Crystal Treasures from Antiquity to Today* (Raulet) W99:224  
*Rocks, Minerals and Gemstones of Southern Africa* (Macintosh) W83:251  
*Rocks, Pebbles and Stones: Confessions of a Private Jeweler* (Feldmesser)W04:361  
*Romance of the Golconda Diamonds* (Khalidi)Sp00:83  
*Rough Diamonds: A Practical Guide* (Peters)Sp00:83-84  
*Rubies & Sapphires* (Ward)Sp93:68  
*Ruby and Sapphire* (Belyaev, Ed.)F81:179  
*Ruby and Sapphire* (Hughes)F97:233-234  
*Ruby, Sapphire and Emerald Buying Guide* (Newman)Sp00:83  
*Schmuck Jewellery 1840-1940: Highlights Schmuckmuseum Pforzheim* (Falk)Sp06:83-84  
*Science of the Pearl* (Wada)W01:347  
*The Second Ring: A Jeweler's Guide to Computers* (Hickel)F85:188  
*Secrets of the Gem Trade: The Connoisseur's Guide to Precious Gemstones* (Wise) Su04:183  
*Shamelessly: Jewelry from Kenneth Jay Lane* (Schiffer)F07:279  
*Shinde Jewels* (Keswani)F05:281  
*Short Course in Granitic Pegmatites in Science and Industry* (Černý, Ed.)W83:250  
*The Smale Collection: Beauty in Natural Crystals* (Smale)Su07:186-187  
*Southwest Silver Jewelry* (Baxter)F01:247  
*A Sparkling Age, 17th-century Diamond Jewellery* (Diamant-  
 museum Antwerp)W95:288  
*Special Exhibition Jadeite: Treasure of Orient* (National Science Museum)Sp07:84  
*A Special Report from JPR on the Bold Retro 1940s Jewelry* (Woolford, Ed.)Sp94:60  
*Standard Catalog of Gem Values*, 2nd ed. (Miller and Sinkankas)F95:217  
*Standards & Applications for Diamond Report/Gemstone Report/Test Report* (SSEF Swiss Gemmological Institute)Sp99:64  
*Starting to Collect Antique Jewellery* (Benjamin)F04:271  
*Starting to Collect Antique Silver* (Pickford)F04:271  
*Streeter of Bond Street, A Victorian Jeweller* (Streeter) F94:206  
*Struck by Lightning* (Taylor) W86:245  
*Symposium on Agate and Cryptocrystalline Quartz* (Kile, Michalski, and Modreski, Eds.)Sp07:85  
*Synthetic Diamond: Emerging CVD Science and Technology* (Spear and Dismukes, Eds.)Sp96:68  
*Tesouros de Arte e Devoção [Treasures of Art and Devotion]* (de Melo Borges)Sp04:92-93  
*The Theory & Practice of Goldsmithing* (Brepohl)Sp02:111-112  
*Tiaras: Past and Present* (Munn)Su02:188-189  
*Tiffany Flora & Fauna* (Loring)W03:348  
*A Time to Watch* (Zagoory and Chan)W86:245  
*Tone Vigeland: Jewellery + Sculpture Movements in Silver* (Brundtland)Sp05:77  
*Totems to Turquoise: Native North American Jewelry Arts of the Northwest and Southwest* (Chalker, Dubin, and Whiteley)F05:282  
*The Tourmaline* (Hamlin)F04:272  
*The Tourmaline Group* (Dietrich)Sp86:66  
*The Tourmaline: A Monograph* (Benesch and Wöhrmann) Sp05:77  
*Tourmalines of Malkhan* (Zagorsky, Peretyazhko, and Kushnaryov)F05:283  
*Treasures of the British Museum* (Caygill)W86:244-245  
*20th Century Jewelry: The Complete Source Book* (Peacock)W02:371  
*The Ultimate Orient: Philippine*

- South Sea Pearls* (Jewelmer International Corp.)Su03:170
- Understanding Jewellery*, 3rd ed. (Bennett and Mascetti)Sp05:76
- Visual Optics: Diamond and Gem Identification Without Instruments—The Hodgkinson Method* (Hodgkinson)W97:311
- VNR Color Dictionary of Minerals and Gemstones* (O'Donoghue) Su83:128
- The Volcanic Earth* (Sutherland)W96:294
- Warman's Jewelry*, 2nd ed. (Romero)F98:233
- Western Queensland Opals—Exploration and Geoscience Data Sets* (Queensland Govt. DME)F01:248
- Within the Stone* (Atkinson)F04:271-272
- Working with Gemstones: A Bench Jeweler's Guide* (Skuratowicz and Nash)Sp06:84
- The World of Diamonds* (Green)F81:179
- World Map of Gemstone Deposits* (Gübelin)F89:185
- Borneo**
- diamonds from (L. Spencer) Su88:67-80
- diamond production at Kalimantan (GN)W91:255
- Bosnia-Herzegovina**
- hyalophane from Busovaca (Kniewald)F06:137-138
- Botswana**
- cutting of diamonds in (GN)W91:254
- diamond mining in (GN)F81:180, Sp83:59, F85:185, F87:172-173, W89:244, F94:191, (Shor) F05:202-233
- diamond production—(Shor) F05:202-233, (Janse)Su07:98-119; at the Orapa mine (GN)Su00:160-161
- diamond sales (Shor) F05:202-233
- history of diamond sources in (Janse)W95:228-255
- Boulder opal**, see Opal
- Boxes [article sidebars]**
- advanced identification of color treatments in natural and cultured pearls (Elen)Su01:114-123
- analytical electron microscopy (Titkov)F03:200-209
- basic description of round diamond model (Hemphill)F98:158-183
- books by Edward J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327
- cathodoluminescence and X-ray topography as nondestructive tools in gemology (C. Smith)F00:192-215
- cavity filling (Kammerling)Su91:70-85
- cedarwood oil, Opticon, and "palm oil" (palma") (Johnson)Su99:82-107
- characterization of Russian hydrothermal synthetic sapphires colored by chromium, nickel, and iron (Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28
- chemistry and nomenclature of the olivine series (Nassau)Su94:102-108
- chromium-bearing spessartine (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155
- classification of filling substances: oils, essential oils, resins, prepolymers, and polymers (Johnson)Su99:82-107
- classification and nomenclature of igneous rocks (Kirkley)Sp91:2-25
- color zoning and habit changes in untreated Mong Hsu rubies (Peretti)Sp95:2-25
- colored diamonds (Shor)F05:202-233
- comparison of modeled results to actual round brilliant proportions (Reinitz)F01:174-197
- comparison of new and older types of rubies from the Morogoro area (Hänni)F91:156-167
- comparison of round diamond modeling results to actual diamond proportions (Hemphill)F98:158-183
- crystal chemistry (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99
- crystal morphology (Hänni)F91:156-167
- current proportion grading systems and other evaluations of cut (Reinitz)F01:174-197
- demantoid's place in the garnet group (Phillips)Su96:100-111
- determination of growth structures (Peretti)Sp95:2-25
- diamond types (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42
- distinction of natural and synthetic emeralds by water absorption bands in the infrared (Schmetzer)W97:277-289
- durability testing of emerald fillers (Johnson)Su07:120-137
- emerald from the Musakashi Area, North-Western Province, Zambia (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148
- example of round diamond cutting practices (Hemphill)F98:158-183
- experimental synthetic peridot (Nassau)Su94:102-108
- fluorescence in diamond (Moses)W97:244-259
- flux-grown synthetic spinels of other (not blue or red) colors (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98
- fracture filling is an evolving field (Kammerling)F94:142-177
- gem prices in the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335
- gemological description of amethyst (Epstein)W88:214-228
- georadar (Cook)Sp97:4-23
- glaciation and diamond indicator minerals (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238
- gravity and magnetic exploration methods (Cook)Sp97:4-23
- hydrostatic method of determining specific gravity (Sinkankas)F86:156-165
- identifying Chinese freshwater cultured pearls by X-radiography (Akamatsu)Su01:96-113
- importance of cut in yellow diamonds (King)Su05:88-115
- jade—heaven's stone (Hughes)Sp00:2-26
- magnetic susceptibility of minerals (Titkov)F03:200-209
- manufacturing blue diamonds (King)W98:246-268
- mineralogy of lapis lazuli (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41
- the mobile CCD spectrometer (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351
- modified phosphorescope to test short-wave UV transparency (Elen)Sp99:30-41
- modified stone holder and its benefits (C. Smith)F96:170-184
- more on the fracture filling process (Kammerling)F94:142-177
- Opticon used with other gems (Kammerling)Su91:70-85
- optics of the flash effect (Kammerling)F94:142-177
- pearl treatments (Shor)F07:200-226
- phosphorescence spectroscopy of natural-color diamonds (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351
- physics of blue type IIb semiconducting diamonds (King)W98:246-268
- piecing together the nomenclature puzzle: What is jadeite jade? (Hughes)Sp00:2-26
- practical compliance with legal disclosure requirements (Overton)Su04:106-127
- practical guide to recognizing beryllium-diffused rubies and sapphires (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- practical guide for separating natural from synthetic diamonds (Shigley)W95:256-264
- preliminary note on changing the color of CVD-grown synthetic

- diamonds by HPHT annealing (W. Wang)W03:268-283
- preliminary study of higher-temperature heat treatment of Canary tourmaline (Laurs)W07:314-331
- quantitative analysis of radioactivity in diamond (Ashbaugh)Su92:104-111
- Raman analysis (Hänni)Su98:102-113
- rarity and formation conditions of spessartine (Laurs)W01:278-295
- Russian HPHT-processed diamond (C. Smith)F00:192-215
- sapphire production from the ABFG mine, Ambondromifehy area (Schwarz)F00:216-233
- scintillation in diamond (Moses)F04:202-228
- seismic reflections profiling (Cook)Sp97:4-23
- SIMS analysis (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- some hypothetical scenarios of fraud (Overton)Su04:106-127
- spessartine-almandine garnets from Madagascar (Schmetzer)W01:296-308
- statistical evaluation of brightness and fire metrics in diamond (Moses)F04:202-228
- structure of beryl and pezzottaite and definition of the mineral (Laurs)W03:284-301
- thermochemistry (Emmett)W93:250-272
- trace-element chemistry of "recrystallized" or "reconstructed" ruby (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101
- trace-element chemistry of red diffusion-treated corundum (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101
- trapiche growth phenomenon (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46
- trapiche sapphire (Schmetzer)W96:242-250
- understanding the relationship of pink and "red" diamonds in GIA's color grading system (King)Su02:128-147
- understanding trace-element interactions in corundum (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- understanding vacancies, interstitials, and color centers (C. Smith)F00:192-215
- unusual reverse chameleon diamond (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35
- use of green-dyed Opticon (Kammerling)Su91:70-85
- weight estimation (Carmona)F98:202-211
- What is diffusion? (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- What is kimberlite? (Kirkley)Sp91:2-25
- Branding**
- of colored stones (Braunwart)F06:31
- of cultured pearls (Hoffman)F06:41, (Shor)F07:200-226
- of diamond cuts, legal protection for (Overton)W02:310-325
- of diamonds—(Shor)F99:53-54, F05:202-233, (Rothman)F06:26; from Canada (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238
- of gems and jewelry in the 1990s (Misirowski)W00:398-417
- of jewelry—(Berg)F06:45, (Yurman)F06:44, Italian and European (Poli)F06:59-60
- of Robbins Bros. (Robbins)F06:47
- of Swarovski (Swarovski)F06:46
- Brazil**
- agate, dyed "landscape," from (GNI)Sp03:49
- alexandrite and chrysoberyl from—(GN)Su87:123, W87:238-240, Sp89:47, (LN)F87:164, (Proctor)Sp88:16-32; cat's-eye (GN)Sp93:54; mining in Minas Gerais (Proctor)Sp88:16-32
- almandine-spessartine garnet from (Let)W93:227
- amazonite from (GN)Sp92:58
- amethyst from—(GN)Sp83:60, F83:186 [erratum Sp84:59], F85:185, (Epstein)W88:214-228, (Let)Su89:109; cat's-eye (GNI)Su01:143-144; and citrine crystal "cathedrals" (GNI)Sp07:57
- apatite from (GN)Sp93:53-54
- aquamarine from (Proctor)Su84:78-100, (GN)F89:179
- beryl from—aventurescent cat's-eye (GNI)Su03:154; carved bicolored (GNI)Sp03:49-50; yellow cat's-eye, from Minas Gerais (GNI)Sp04:66-67
- bicolored amethyst-rock crystal quartz from (GN)Sp91:50
- bicolored beryl from—(Kampf)Sp89:25-29; carving, from Minas Gerais (GNI)Sp05:52
- Bragança "diamond" from (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:132
- cat's-eye tourmaline from—(GNI)Sp04:66-67; bicolored (LN)Sp04:65
- chalcedony, dyed greenish blue from (GNI)F07:269
- citrine with pyrite inclusions from Minas Gerais (GNI)Su07:166-167
- colored stones from, in historic Portuguese jewelry (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:167
- diamonds from—historic yellow (LN)Sp97:54-55; mining of (GN)W87:238, Su88:120, Su91:117; 128 ct Star of the South (C. Smith)Sp02:54-64
- emerald-and-quartz intergrowth from (GN)Su00:164-165
- emeralds from—(Cassedanne)Sp84:4-13, (Epstein)F89:150-158, (GN)Sp94:49, (Lucas)F06:158; cabochons with matrix, from Nova Era (GNI)Su02:176-177; cat's-eye, from Santa Terezinha de Goiás (GN)Sp92:60; from Piteiras (GNI)Sp01:68-69, W01:328-329; from Tocantins (GN)Sp98:52; trapiche, from Goiás (LN)Su94:116
- euclase specimen from (LN)Sp03:42 [erratum Sp04:65]
- fluorite from—irradiated color-change, from Minas Gerais (GNI)Su02:186; multicolored, from Bahia State (GNI)F07:255-256
- fuchsite-corundum rock from Bahia (GNI)F05:266-267
- gemstones of (GN)F00:266-267
- herderite from (LN)Sp04:61-62 [erratum (GNI)Su04:181]
- historic yellow diamond from (LN)Sp97:54-55
- Imperial topaz from the Capão mine, Minas Gerais (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20, (GN)F96:219-220, (Sauer)W96:232-241
- iolite from Rio Grande do Norte State (GNI)Sp05:58-59
- kyanite—Cr/V-bearing (GNI)F07:256-257; green, from Bahia (GNI)W01:337-338, Su02:178-179; from Minas Gerais (GNI)Sp05:59-60; from Minas Gerais, with staurolite inclusions (GNI)Su05:178-179
- muscovite from Minas Gerais (GNI)Sp06:65-66
- opal from—(GN)Sp91:49; blue, with cristobalite and quartz (GNI)W07:379-380; cat's-eye (LN)F92:194-195, Sp94:52, (GNI)F02:268-269; doublets (GN)Su96:136-137; green (LN)Su86:110; hydrophane (GN)Sp92:63; in matrix, from Piauí (GN)Sp99:53, (GNI)F02:268-269; play-of-color, from Piauí (GNI)Sp07:59-60
- overview of gem mining, marketing, and manufacturing in (Sauer)F99:71-72

paragonite mica from (GN)F93:212  
parti-colored fluorite from  
(GN)Su95:131  
pegmatites of Minas Gerais  
(Proctor)Su84:78-100, Sp85:3-19,  
Su85:86-104  
"pink fire" quartz from  
(LN)Sp05:47-48  
"platinum quartz" from Curvelo,  
Minas Gerais (GNI)W03:334-335  
quartz from—chatoyant, with double  
eye (GNI)W04:352; with colored  
fluid inclusions, from Bahia  
(GNI)Sp06:71-72; with diamond(?)  
inclusion, from Diamantina  
(GNI)F07:260-261; doublet  
(GNI)Sp06:76-77; with fake  
inclusions (GNI)F04:266-267,  
F05:272-273; with gillalite  
inclusions, from Paraíba  
(GNI)F05:271-272; with graphite  
inclusions, from Bahia  
(GNI)W04:352-353; inclusions  
in, from Mina da Batalha  
(GNI)W07:381-382; indicolite-  
colored "blue," from Minas  
Gerais (LN)Sp03:44-45; mottled  
pink, from Minas Gerais  
(LN)F03:218-219; phenomenal  
(GNI)F07:261-262; Platinum  
variety, with star inclusion from  
Minas Gerais (GNI)Sp06:72;  
rutilated, from Bahia  
(Cook)F06:130; rutilated, from  
Minas Gerais (GNI)F03:236-237;  
with rutile and hematite inclu-  
sions, from Minas Gerais  
(GNI)W04:353-354; Sunset vari-  
ety from Minas Gerais  
(GNI)W06:277-279; treated  
green and violetish blue, from  
Minas Gerais (GNI)W06:285-  
286; with triphylite inclusions  
(GNI)Sp03:61-62  
"rainbow" hematite from  
(GN)F93:209-210  
rhodonite, facet-quality, from  
Minas Gerais (GNI)F04:260-261  
sapphire from—(GN)Sp90:101-102,  
Sp91:48; Indaia, Minas Gerais  
(Epstein)Sp94:24-32  
spessartine—bicolored, from Minas  
Gerais (GNI)F02:269-270; from  
Minas Gerais and Rio Grande do  
Norte (GN)Sp99:55  
sphene from (LN)Sp05:50  
tourmaline from—(GN)Sp94:55;  
Minas Gerais (Proctor)Su84:78-  
100, Sp85:3-19, Su85:86-104,  
(GN)W86:248; copper-bearing  
(Abduriyim)Sp06:4-21; Paraíba  
(GN)F89:181-182, W89:248,  
Sp90:103, Su90:164-165,  
Sp91:51, Sp92:62, F92:204,  
Sp00:73, F00:269-271, (LN)W89:

241-242, (Fritsch) F90:189-205,  
(Barbosa)F99:138,  
(Shigley)W01:260-276,  
(Furuya)F07:236-239; from  
Paraíba, 44.11 ct (GNI)Sp03:48;  
from Paraíba, inclusions in  
(Brandstätter)F94:178-183; from  
Paraíba and Minas Gerais  
(GN)Sp93:62-63  
topaz from—(Proctor)Su84:78-100;  
Imperial (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20,  
(GN)F96:219-220,  
(Sauer)W96:232-241

#### Brightness

analysis of, in round brilliant cut  
diamonds (Moses)F04:202-228

#### Brilliance

analysis of, in round brilliant cut  
diamonds (Hemphill)F98:158-183  
influence of star and lower girdle  
facets on (Reinitz)F01:174-197  
see also Brightness

**Brilliantteering**, see Diamond, cuts  
and cutting of

#### Briolette of India

90.38 ct diamond (Krashes)  
Sp83:21-29, (Let)Su84:113

#### Bromellite

faceted (LN)F02:250-252

**Broome cultured blister pearl**, see  
Pearl, cultured

#### Bruce Winston

40.97 ct diamond (Krashes)  
Sp83:21-29

**Bulk diffusion**, see Diffusion treat-  
ment

#### Burbankite

as distinguished from remondite-  
(Ce) with color change, from  
Canada (GN)W92:270-271  
from Mont St. Hilaire, Que.,  
Canada (GN)Sp92:62, Su92:134

**Burma**, see Myanmar

"**Burmite**," see Amber

#### Burundi

sapphire from (GN)W89:247

## C

#### Calcareous concretions

black—(LN)W94:268; cultured  
(LN)Su90:153; nonnacreous  
(LN)Su83:115-116  
conch pearls (Fritsch)W87:208-221  
demi-pearl (LN)Su91:110-111  
examples of (LN)W87:235,  
Sp87:45-46, Su87:105-106,  
F88:170, Su89:105  
horse conch pearls (GN)F94:195  
imitation clam pearl from Mexico  
(GNI)W04:355-356  
Melo pearls—(Shigley)W00:292-335;

and dyed shell imitation of  
(LN)Su06:166-167; from  
Myanmar (Htun)F06:135-136  
non-nacreous pearl with unusual  
translucency (GNI)F07:259-260  
pen shell and clam (LN)W06:264-  
265  
porcelaneous pearls (GN)W93:294  
27 mm, with flame-like structure  
(LN)Sp92:52  
unusual specimens of  
(GN)W95:280-281  
see also Concretions; Pearl

#### Calcite

colored by inclusions  
(LN)Su98:127  
dyed—to imitate jade (GN)90:237-  
238; to imitate lapis  
(LN)Su89:104; to imitate  
rhodochrosite (GN)Su90:168  
inclusions of, in color-zoned  
andradite from Iran  
(GNI)Sp07:65-67  
imitation of turquoise  
(LN)W90:299  
1,156 ct faceted, with kaleidoscope  
effect (Hurlbut)W84:222-225  
[erratum (Let)Su85:117]  
"rainbow" (LN)Su95:130  
Russian synthetic (GN)W94:279  
see also Jade simulants; Marble

#### Calcium carbonate

beads ["Riverstone"] (LN)W87:232-  
233

**California**, see United States

**Californite**, see Idocrase

#### Cambodia [formerly Kampuchea]

heat-treated blue zircon from  
(GN)Sp88:59  
new find of ruby in (GN)Sp87:55  
Pailin gem field—(P. Keller)  
W82:186-196, (GN)W85:248

#### Cameo

ceramic (GN)Su89:116  
chalcedony—(LN)F82:169; with  
photoetched portrait  
(GN)W91:260  
history of (Gray)W83:191-201  
from mother-of-pearl  
(GN)Sp90:101  
from plastic (GN)Sp89:47,  
Su90:167  
repair of (LN)F82:169

#### Canada

amethyst from Thunder Bay,  
Ontario (GN)Su97:144  
Ammolite from southern Alberta  
(Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25  
andradite from (GN)Su99:146  
aquamarine from Yukon Territory  
(Linnen)F06:114  
beryl, dark blue, from the Yukon  
Territory (GNI)W03:327-329

- burbankite from Mont St. Hilaire (GN)Sp92:62, Su92:134  
 colored gemstones from (Larson)F99:64-65  
 diamond—(GNI)Su01:138-141; exploration and production in (GN)F91:180, Su92:129, W93:290-291, Su94:122, W94:271-272, Su98:134, Su00:160-162, (Levinson)W92:234-254, (Paget)F99:40-42, (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238, (GNI)F03:222-225, (Shor)F05:202-233, (Janse)Su07:98-119; faceted, from the Ekati mine (GN)Sp99:47; at Fort à la Corne, Saskatchewan (GNI)F07:252-253; marketing of diamonds from (GN)Su00:161-162, (Shor)F05:202-233; production in the Northwest Territories (GN)Su98:134-135, F98:219, W98:290-292; sources and industry outlook (Irving)F06:24  
 Diavik diamond project (GNI)Su01:138-141, F01:222-225  
 Ekati diamond mine (GNI)Su01:138-141, F01:222-225  
 emerald—from Ontario (Brand)F06:113; from Yukon Territory (GNI)Sp02:93-94  
 eudialyte, fluorite, and vlasovite from Quebec (GN)W93:287-288  
 freshwater pearls from Quebec (GN)Sp93:58, W95:280  
 gold-in-quartz from British Columbia (GN)Sp91:54-55  
 hackmanite [sodalite] from (GN)Su89:112, W89:245-246, Su92:134  
 iolite and other gems from (GN)Sp99:52  
 leifite from Mont Saint-Hilaire (GNI)Sp07:58-59  
 minerals from Mont St. Hilaire (GN)Sp92:62, Su92:134, W92:270-271, Sp95:65-67  
 nephrite from British Columbia (GN)Sp00:69-70  
 opal in basalt from (GN)Sp93:57-58  
 PDAC conference, Toronto (GNI)Su01:141-142  
 porphyry from (GN)Su93:135  
 remondite-(Ce) from—color-change (GN)W92:270-271, Sp95:65-67  
 rhodonite from Yukon (GN)F94:196  
 Royal Ontario Museum (Toronto) opens new exhibit (GN)Su93:141  
 sapphire from—(GN)Su89:114; from Baffin Island (GNI)Su04:179-180, W04:344-345, (Lepage)F06:155-156  
 sapphirine from (GN)F88:179-180  
 2nd World Diamond Conference, Vancouver (GNI)F01:222-225  
 sphalerite and other gems from (GN)Sp92:62, Su92:134, Sp95:65-67  
 synthetic diamonds misrepresented as rough from (GN)Su95:129  
 10.53 ct rough diamond from Fort à la Corne, Saskatchewan (GNI)Sp05:64  
 3rd World Diamond Conference (GNI)Su02:172-173  
 vesuvianite from Quebec (GN)F91:185  
**Canadian Gemmological Association**  
 9th annual conference (GN)Su98:145  
**Cancrinite**  
 blue, from Greenland (GN)Su93:131-132  
**Carborundum** see Moissanite, synthetic  
**Care of gem materials**  
 amber damaged—by alcohol (Let)Su92:140, during cleaning (LN)Su91:108  
 damaged cultured pearl (LN)Su93:128, F93:203  
 and durability, including chart (D. Martin)Su87:63-77  
 fracture filling in diamond damaged by ultrasonic cleaning—(LN)F92:193; and other procedures (Kammerling)F94:142-177  
 kunzite (Ramsey)W81:220-225  
 pearls (LN)W81:228-229, (Goebel)F89:130-148  
 rhodochrosite jewelry (Knox)Su97:122-133  
 see also Diamond; Jewelry repair; other specific gem materials  
**Carving**, see Lapidary arts  
**Cassiterite**  
 faceted, from Bolivia (GNI)Su02:175-176  
 imitation asterism in (McClure)Su01:124-128  
**Cathodoluminescence**  
 in diamond—characteristic patterns (GN)Sp96:60; GE POL HPHT-processed (C. Smith) F00:192-215; to identify type (Kanda)F06:125; yellow (GN)W97:298-299  
 in gem identification (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75  
 and photoexcitation (GN)Sp98:61-62  
 in gem-quality synthetic diamonds—Chatham (Shigley)Su04:128-145; CVD (Martineau)Sp04:2-25; De Beers (Rooney)Sp93:38-45; General Electric near-colorless (Shigley)F93:191-197; near-color-  
 less sample (LN)W04:326-328; Russian (Shigley)W93:228-248; Sumitomo (Shigley)Su92:116-122  
 of jadeite from Guatemala (GNI)F05:274-276  
 tomography to fingerprint diamonds (Sunagawa)W98:270-280  
 see also Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]; Luminescence  
**Cat's-eye**, see Chatoyancy; specific gem materials  
**Cause of color**, see Color, cause of  
**Cavity filling**, see Filling, fracture or cavity  
**Cayman Islands**  
 dolomite ["Caymanite"] from (GN)F94:193  
**Centenary diamond**  
 273 ct diamond unveiled by De Beers (GN)Su91:116; grading of (LN)Sp94:39  
**Central African Republic**  
 diamond production in (GN)F93:206  
 history of diamond sources in (Janse)W95:228-255  
**Central Selling Organisation [CSO]**, see De Beers; Diamond  
**Ceramic**  
 gem simulant (LN)W02:342  
 identification of "carving" (LN)F94:184  
**Ceylon**, see Sri Lanka  
**Chalcedony**  
 adularescent—from California (GN)W89:245; from Iran (GNI)W04:337  
 amethystine [damsonite], from Arizona (Shigley)W85:219-223  
 assembled "plume" agate (GN)Su90:160-161  
 blue and green, colored by inclusions (GN)F93:208-209  
 blue to purple, from Nevada (GN)W96:284  
 cameo—(LN)F82:169; with photo-etched portrait (GN)W91:260  
 carved chain (GNI)Sp05:56-57  
 chromium-bearing—from Bolivia (GN)W97:304-305; from Turkey (Lule-Whipp)F06:115  
 chrysocolla from Iran/Armenia area (GNI)W07:376-377  
 chrysocolla-colored, separation from dyed (Shen)F06:140  
 chrysoprase—from Australia (GN) Su94:125-126, F94:193-194; from Brazil (GN)Su90:161; used to simulate emerald (GN)Sp93:63-64  
 with dendritic surface stain (LN)Sp88:47  
 dinosaur bone agate (Let)F83:169  
 dyed—black (LN)F03:214-215; blue

- (LN)F07:245-246; green, to simulate emerald (GN)Sp93:63-64; greenish blue, from Brazil (GNI)F07:269  
 etched (LN)Su97:134  
 with fossils (LN)Sp87:47  
 with goethite inclusions, from Madagascar (GN)W98:295  
 with induced dendritic plume (GN)Su00:170-171  
 iris agate—(GN)Sp87:53; from Oregon (GN)Sp93:53  
 jasper—dyed to simulate lapis [“Swiss lapis”] (LN)Su89:105; green and white, from Mexico (GN)Su96:132-133  
 from Mexico—greenish blue [chrysocolla-colored] (GN)Sp92:59-60; “turquoise” color (LN)Sp91:40  
 “mini-fault” in (GNI)F01:228-229  
 from Montana—blue (GN)F92:200  
 onyx, gold-coated (LN)W07:364-365  
 porous chrysocolla-colored (GN)Su96:129-130  
 Raman spectrum of (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
 and sugilite (Shigley)Su87:78-89  
 treated electrically (GN)W86:246  
 from Uruguay (GN)W92:269  
 see also Quartz
- Chalcedony simulants**  
 agate beads coated to simulate dyed black chalcedony (LN)W88:241  
 barium sulfate (GN)Sp92:66  
 glass imitation of dyed black “onyx” (LN)Su86:108, F89:171
- Chameleon diamonds**, see Diamond, colored
- Chanthaburi-Trat**, see Thailand
- Charge transfer**  
 as cause of color (Fritsch)Sp88:3-15  
 as cause of color in blue sapphire (Let)F93:151, 226
- Charoite**  
 inclusions in quartz-feldspar (LN)F02:252  
 nomenclature for (GN)W93:292  
 from Russia (GN)Sp94:54  
 separation from sugilite (Shigley)Su87:78-89  
 simulants (GN)Su92:135, W99:221-222  
 with tinaksite (LN)W01:318  
 from the USSR (GN)Sp88:57
- Charts**  
 beryllium diffusion of rubies and sapphires (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
 characteristics of HPHT-grown synthetic diamonds (Shigley)W04:303-313  
 commercially available gem treatments (McClure)W02:294-300  
 examples from the GIA diamond cut grading system (Moses)F04:202-228  
 gemstone durability in jewelry (Martin)Su87:63-77  
 identification of fracture-filled diamonds (McClure)Su95:114-119  
 major world gem producing regions (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 pink diamond color chart (King)Su02:128-147  
 separation of natural from synthetic diamonds (Shigley)W95:256-264
- Chatham**  
 agreement to manufacture in Japan (GN)Su91:123  
 colored synthetic diamonds (Shigley)Su04:128-145  
 flux-grown synthetic sapphire—orange and blue (Kane)F82:140-153; pink (GN)Sp94:56-57  
 production and distribution of Russian synthetic diamonds (GN)F93:207, (Shigley)W93:228-248  
 production of synthetic emeralds and sapphires (GN)Sp91:53-54  
 warns against trademark infringements (GN)Su91:123  
 see also Diamond, synthetic; Emerald, synthetic; Ruby, synthetic; Sapphire, synthetic
- Chatham, Carroll**  
 obituary (Liddicoat)F83:129
- Chatoyancy**  
 in alexandrite—(LN)Sp83:43, F87:164, (GN)Sp93:54; with crossed growth band (GN)W91:257; fine 16.02 ct (LN)Su04:162; with a star (LN)Su89:102; from Zimbabwe (GN)Sp88:57  
 in almandine (LN)Sp85:44  
 in amethyst from Brazil (GNI)Su01:143-144  
 in andalusite (LN)Sp90:94  
 in andradite (Payne)F81:157-160  
 in andradite and demantoid—(LN)Su04:164-165; from Iran (GNI)Sp04:67-68  
 in apatite—(GN)F90:230; simulating Paraíba tourmaline (GN)W91:265  
 in aquamarine, 201.18 ct (LN)F07:244-245  
 in beryl—from Pakistan (GN)Su00:163-164; “pseudo-eye” (LN)W99:202; yellow, from Brazil (GNI)Sp04:66-67  
 in beryllonite from Afghanistan (GN)Sp91:47  
 in chrysoberyl—(GN)Sp83:60, (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; from Brazil (GN)Sp97:61-62; gray (LN)F00:254; radioactive (GN)F97:221-222  
 in clinocllore from Russia (GN)Su96:130  
 in demantoid (LN)F85:174, (GN)W94:272-273  
 in diopside from southern India (GN)Su96:130-131  
 in emerald—(LN)F82:169-170; from Brazil (GN)Sp92:60, Sp95:60-61; from Colombia (GN)W96:284-285; faceted (LN)F97:214  
 false, produced by fusing feldspar to zircon (GN)F87:176  
 in glass—(GN)Sp92:64-65; marketed as “Fiber Eye” (GN)Su91:123  
 in “golden” beryl (GN)Su92:131-132  
 in green zoisite (GN)F94:198  
 in hexagonite (LN)Su85:110  
 in iolite—(LN)F82:171, (GN)Sp90:101, F90:232; fracture-filled (LN)F01:216-217  
 in K-feldspar, scapolite, opal, and apatite from Tanzania (GNI)Su07:170-171  
 in kornepurine from Sri Lanka (GN)W92:273-274  
 in labradorite from India (LN)W04:328-329  
 in leifite from Mont Saint-Hilaire, Canada (GNI)Sp07:58-59  
 in opal—(LN)Sp83:45-46, Sp97:59, Sp98:46, (GN)F90:232-233, W90:304, Su98:138-140; from Brazil (LN)F92:194-195, (GN)Sp94:52, (GNI)Sp07:59-60  
 in orthoclase (LN)Sp93:50-51  
 in peridot (LN)Su87:106  
 in petalite (LN)W86:239-240  
 in prehnite (GNI)Sp07:72-73  
 in quartz—(LN)Sp83:48, Su85:112, Sp87:47, Sp97:59, (GN)F87:175-176; from Brazil (GNI)F07:261-262; rose (GN)Sp91:50; rutilated (LN)Sp04:63  
 in sapphire (LN)Su95:126-127  
 in scapolite (Schmetzer)Su83:108-110, (LN)Sp84:49-50, Su85:113, (GN)Sp88:58, Sp91:51  
 in sillimanite—(LN)F81:166, F87:167-168, (Gübelin)Su86:96-98; from Orissa, India (GN)Su94:127  
 in synthetic alexandrite (Kane)F87:158-162  
 in synthetic chrysoberyl (GN)F83:186-187  
 in synthetic emerald (GN)Su97:149-150  
 in taaffeite (LN)Sp99:46  
 in tanzanite (GN)F90:233-234  
 in topaz—from Sri Lanka

- (GNI)Sp07:73; from Ukraine (GNI)W04:346
- in tourmaline—(LN)Su82:107-108, F87:168, (GN)W90:306, Sp93:54; from Brazil (GNI)Sp04:66-67; from Myanmar, pink to red (GNI)Su07:173-174; from Pala, California (GNI)F01:228-231
- in trapiche emerald (GN)Su99:146-147
- in zircon—(LN)W83:237, Su84:112, Su85:113-114, F92:197; treated (GN)F87:176
- see also “cat’s-eye” under specific gem materials
- Chemical composition**
- of ametrine from Bolivia (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23, (Balitsky)Su99:122-134
- of axinite from Pakistan (GNI)F07:254-255; from Tanzania (GNI)W07:373-375
- of benitoite (Laurs)F97:166-187
- of beryl from Finland (Lahti)Sp93:30-37
- of black opaque gem materials (Johnson)W96:252-261
- of chrysoberyl from Madagascar (GNI)F02:261
- of clinohumite and chondrodite from Tanzania (GNI)W07:377-379
- of corundum—Be-diffused (GNI)Sp02:86-90, W02:363-365, (Emmett)Su03:84-135; diffusion-treated (McClure)Sp93:16-28, (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139
- of diamond—single nitrogen in GE POL HPHT-processed (Fisher)Sp00:42-49, (C. Smith)F00:192-215
- of diaspore from Turkey (GN)W94:273-274
- of diopside and tremolite from Tanzania (Fritz)Su07:146-148
- of Egyptian gold jewelry (GN)W93:295
- of emerald—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Sp91:26-39; from Capoeirana, Brazil (Epstein)F89:150-158; inclusions in, from Madagascar (Schwarz)Su94:88-101; and its inclusions, from Russia (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99; natural and synthetic (Stockton)F84:141-146, (Schmetzer)F99:84-85; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139, (Bowersox)Sp89:16-24; from Sandawana, Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100
- of euclase (LN)Su93:125-126
- of fillings—in diamond (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (Kammerling)F94:142-177, (Shigley)Su00:147-153; in emerald (GN)W99:219; in ruby (LN)F00:257-259
- of friedelite from South Africa (Pienaar)W82:221-224
- of garnets—(Manson)W81:191-204; andradite (Stockton)W83:202-208; color-change from Madagascar (Schmetzer)W99:196-201; demantoid from Mexico (GN)F94:194; demantoid and “golden” cat’s-eye andradite from California (Payne)F81:157-160; color-change (Stockton)Su82:100-101; grossular (Manson)W82:204-213; grossular from Tanzania (Nassau)F92:188-191; grossular and spessartine from Altay, China (Wang Fuquan)W93:273-277; grossular-andradite from Mali (LN)W94:265-266, (Johnson)F95:152-166; pyrope from Bohemia (Schlüter)F91:168-173; pyrope-almandine from Tanzania (Seifert)Su99:108-120; pyrope-spessartine (Manson)W84:200-207; pyrope-spessartine from Madagascar (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155 [erratum (GNI)F02:275]; spessartine from Nigeria (GN)W99:216; tsavorite from Tanzania (Kane)Su90:142-148
- of glass—cobalt (Bossart)W83:228-231; radioactive (Nassau)W89:232-235; “Swarogreen” (GN)Su94:130; tanzanite imitations (Kiefert)W96:270-276
- of glass coating on quartz (LN)Su94:118-119
- of glass fillings in ruby (Kane)W84:187-199
- of glass imitation of tanzanite (Kiefert)W96:270-276
- of gold alloys (Mercer)W92:222-233
- of grandidierite (Schmetzer)Sp03:32-37
- of haüyne from Germany (Kiefert)F00:246-253
- of kornerupine from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269
- of malachite, natural and synthetic (Balitsky)F87:152-157
- of opal from Shewa, Ethiopia (Johnson)Su96:112-120
- of orthoamphibole, iridescent—from Greenland (Appel)Sp87:36-42; from Wyoming (Dietrich)F88:161-164
- of pectolite from the Dominican Republic (Woodruff)W89:216-225
- of peridot—(Stockton)Su83:103-107; from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27
- of pezzottaite from Madagascar (GNI)Sp03:50-54, (Laurs)W03:284-301
- of poudretteite (C. Smith)Sp03:24-31
- of red beryl from Utah and its rhyolite matrix (Shigley)W84:208-221
- of remondite-(Ce), as distinguished from burbankite (GN)W92:270-271
- of ruby—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; diffusion-treated (McClure)Sp93:16-28, (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101; inclusion in diamond (Meyer)F81:153-156; inclusions in trapiche (Schmetzer)W96:242-250; from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; natural and synthetic (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101; from Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139; from Russia (Kissin)W94:243-252; from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155
- of sapphire—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; from Andranondambo, Madagascar (Schwarz)Su96:80-99; from Antsiranana, Madagascar (Schwarz)F00:216-233; from China (Guo)W92:255-260; from Montana (Emmett)W93:250-272; from Russia (Kissin)W94:243-252; from southern Vietnam (C. Smith)F95:168-186; from Tanzania (Seifert)Su99:108-120; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155.
- of scapolite—from Brazil, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269; from Sri Lanka (Schmetzer)Su83:108-110
- of scheelite from Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)F86:166-169
- of Serenity-coated diamonds (Shen)Sp07:16-34
- of spinel—“cobalt-blue” (Shigley)Sp84:34-41; colored by cobalt and nickel (GN)W94:276-277; natural and Russian synthetic (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139
- of sugilite (LN)Su81:105-106
- of sunstone labradorite from Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233
- of synthetic alexandrite from Russia (Schmetzer)F96:186-202
- of synthetic ametrine (Balitsky)Su99:122-134
- of synthetic aquamarine

- (Schmetzer)F90:206-211  
of synthetic diamond—  
(Koivula)F84:146-158; from  
Russia (Shigley)W93:228-248;  
treated-color red  
(Moses)F93:182-190  
of synthetic emerald—  
(Schmetzer)F99:84-85; Biron  
hydrothermal (Kane)F85:156-  
170; Chinese hydrothermal  
(Schmetzer)W97:276-291;  
Lechleitner overgrowth  
(Schmetzer)Su81:98-100; Lennix  
flux-grown (Graziani)F87:140-  
147; overgrowth (Robert)W90:  
288-293; Russian flux-grown  
(Koivula)Su85:79-85  
of synthetic jadeite  
(Nassau)Sp87:27-35  
of synthetic pink quartz  
(Balitsky)Sp98:34-43  
of synthetic ruby—(Muhlmeister)  
Su98:80-101; flux-induced  
inclusions in (Schmetzer)  
Sp94:33-38; large hydrothermal  
(GN)W92: 278-279; Ramaura  
(Kane)F83:130-148; from Russia  
(Schmetzer) Sp99:17-28; and its  
surface particles, by Douros  
(Hänni)Su94:72-86  
of synthetic sapphire—colorless  
(Elen)Sp99:30-41; hydrothermal,  
from Russia (Schmetzer)Sp99:17-  
28; orangy pink (LN)Su99:141;  
Taurus hydrothermal (V. Thomas)  
F97:188-202; from Union  
Carbide (Johnson)F95:188-195  
of synthetic spinel from Russia  
(Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98  
of taaffeite, purple to purplish red  
(Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59  
of tanzanite, color-zoned  
(LN)Su03:150-151  
of tanzanite simulants  
(Kiefert)W96:270-276  
of topaz—pink, from Pakistan  
(Gübelin)F86:140-151  
of tourmaline—Canary, from  
Zambia (Laurs)W07:314-331;  
Cu-bearing (Furuya)F07:236-  
239; from Paraíba, Brazil  
(Fritsch)F90:189-205,  
(Brandstätter)F94:178-183; red,  
from Zambia (Koivula)Sp85:40-  
42; trapiche (Hainschwang)  
Sp07:36-46; from Zambia  
(Johnson)F97:204-211  
of treated black mabe pearl  
(LN)Su92:126-127, F92:195-196  
of turquoise, Zachery-treated  
(Fritsch)Sp99:4-16  
of yttrium silicate, simulating tan-  
zanite (GN)W92:277, W94:278-  
279  
of zircon from Australia  
(Faulkner)W89:207-215  
of zoisite—bicolored (LN)W92:267;  
blue and green (Barot)Sp92:4-15;  
green, from Pakistan  
(GN)W92:275-276  
see also Electron-microprobe analy-  
sis; Elemental mapping;  
Scanning electron microscopy  
[SEM]; Spectrometry [various];  
Spectroscopy [various]; specific  
gem materials
- Chemical fingerprinting**  
of beryl (McMillan)F06:126  
of emerald and Cu-bearing tourma-  
line (Abduriyim)Sp06:4-21 [errata  
(GN)W06:292]  
of opal (Gaillou)F06:107-108
- Chemical vapor deposition [CVD],**  
see Diamond, synthetic
- Chialstolite,** see Andalusite
- Chicken-blood stone**  
dickite/kaolinite and quartz with  
cinnabar, from China (Wang  
Fuquan)F89:168-170  
see also Cinnabar
- Chile**  
chlorargyrite from Chanarcillo  
(GN)W03:334-336  
green powellite from Inca de Oro,  
Atacama (GN)F01:235-236  
lapis lazuli from the Coquimbo  
Region (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41  
quartz with molybdenite, from  
Valparaíso (GN)W04:353-354
- China**  
andalusite sphere from  
(GN)Sp98:51  
blue spinel from (GN)Sp92:61-62  
chicken-blood stone from (Wang  
Fuquan)F89:168-170  
CSO sightholder from  
(GN)F93:206  
cultured pearls from—  
(GN)Sp93:58, (Fiske)Su07:138-  
145, (Shor)F07:200-226; akoya  
(GN)Su07:171-172  
diamond center planned in  
Shanghai (GN)W91:254  
diamond cutting in (GN)F89:177,  
F91:180  
diamond-in-matrix specimens  
from (GN)Sp96:52  
diamond industry in  
(Rothschild)F99:59, (Ma)F06:25  
diamonds from—(GN)W85:247,  
F88:176, (P. Keller)Sp86:14-23;  
crystals (GN)Sp98:50; 60.6 ct  
(GN)W91:254  
editorial (Liddicoat)Sp86:1  
emeralds from Xinjiang Province  
(GN)Sp05:56-57  
freshwater cultured pearls from—  
(Let)Su83:111, (LN)Su85:111,  
Su94:118, (GN)Sp99:53-54,  
(Peach)F99:75, (Schechter)  
F06:40; nuclei in (Scarratt)  
Su00:98-109, (Let)F00: 191,  
(Akamatsu)Su01:96-113  
gem localities in—(GN)W95:276,  
(P. Keller)Sp86:3-13 [map clar-  
ified (Let)Su86:106]  
gemstone carving in (S. Thomas)  
Sp86:24-34  
glass imitation cat's-eyes from  
(GN)W03:338-340  
grossular and spessartine from  
Altay (Wang Fuquan)W93:273-  
277  
jade carvings from  
(Tucker)Sp82:20-31  
jadeite marketing and nomencla-  
ture in (Hughes)Sp00:20-26  
nephrite from Hetian (He)F06:134  
pargasite from Hunan Province  
(GN)Sp02:97  
peridot from (Koivula)Sp86:38-40,  
(GN)Sp92:60, Sp94:53  
sapphires from—Mingxi, Fujian  
Province (A. Keller)Sp86:41-45;  
Penglai, Hainan Island (Wang  
Furui)F88:155-160; Shandong  
Province (Guo)W92:255-260,  
(Liangguang)F99:154  
silicosis among lapidary workers  
in (Overton)F06:165  
spinel and clinohumite from  
Jinping (GN)W05:357  
standards for jewelry industry  
issued by government  
(GN)F97:229-230  
synthetic emerald from,  
hydrothermal (Schmetzer)  
W97:276-291  
synthetic sodalite from, irradiated  
(GN)Su92:139  
tremolite rock referred to as  
"Longxi jade" from  
(GN)W99:217-218  
triploidite from (GN)Su06:183-184  
turquoise from (Wang  
Fuquan)Sp86:35-37  
vanadium-colored beryl from  
(GN)F01:226-228
- "Chinese onyx,"** see Augite
- Chiton,** see Shell
- Chivor,** see Colombia
- Chlorargyrite**  
from Chile (GN)W03:334-336
- Chlorite**  
carved (LN)W91:248  
see also Rocks
- Chloromelanite**  
composition of (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
with maw-sit-sit (LN)W83:234
- "Chocolate pearls,"** see Pearl, cultured

**Chondrodite**

yellow, from Tanzania (GNI)W07:377-379

**Chromite**

inclusion in diamond (LN)W98:285-286

**Chrysoberyl**

from Andhra Pradesh, India (GN)Sp99:51-52  
 carved (LN)F90:220  
 cat's-eye—(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; from Brazil (GN)Sp97:61-62; with crossed growth band (GN)W91:257; with gray body-color (LN)F00:254; imitated by ulexite—synthetic sapphire triplet (GNI)Sp06:77-78; with high iron content (LN)W01:318-319; radioactive (GN)F97:221-222; with a star (LN)Su89:102; from Zimbabwe (GN)Sp83:60, Sp88:57  
 green, vanadium-bearing (GN)F96:215-216, (LN)F98:212-213, Su03:144  
 from Ilakaka, Madagascar (GNI)F02:261  
 from India (GN)W97:301-302  
 imitation asterism in (McClure)Su01:124-128  
 irradiation of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 from Minas Gerais, Brazil (Proctor)Su84:78-100, Sp88:16-32  
 from New York (GN)Su84:121  
 from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene) Su86:80-95, (GN)W89:245; 114 ct yellow crystal (GN)W92:273-274  
 see also Alexandrite

**Chrysoberyl simulant**

"cat's-eye" quartz (GN)Sp88:58

**Chrysoberyl, synthetic**

bluish green, light green, and pink (Krzemnicki)F99:175  
 cat's-eye (GN)F83:186-187  
 developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
 red, flux-grown (GN)Sp88:59  
 vanadium-bearing green (GN)Su97:148-149  
 see also Alexandrite, synthetic

**Chrysocolla**

drusy, in quartz (GN)Sp91:49  
 in "Eilat stone" from Israel (GN)W92:271-272  
 in "owl" agate (LN)W03:314  
 see also Chalcedony

**Chrysoprase**

from Australia (GN)Su94:125-126,

F94:193-194  
 from Brazil (GN)Su90:161  
 "lemon," see Rocks

**CIE color system**

(Manson)W81:191-204

**Cinnabar**

from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
 see also Chicken-blood stone

**Citrine**

from the Anahí mine, Bolivia—(Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23, (GNI)W01:334-335; with "knot" (LN)F94:184-185  
 crystal "cathedrals" from Brazil (GNI)Sp07:57  
 heated crystal clusters showing adularescence (GNI)Su05:183  
 hydrothermal synthetic (GN)Sp89:47  
 from the Nevada-California border (Paradise)Sp82:39-42  
 from northwestern Namibia (GNI)Sp05:54-55  
 produced by heat treating amethyst (LN)Sp85:43, (Shigley)W85:219-223, (Epstein)W88:214-228  
 with pyrite inclusions, from Brazil (GNI)Su07:166-167  
 Raman spectrum of (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
 see also Ametrine; Quartz; Quartz, synthetic

**Clam pearl**, see Calcareous concretions; Pearl

**Clarity enhancement**

description and detection of (C. Smith)W02:294-300  
 developments—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 see also Filling, fracture or cavity; specific gem materials

**Clarity grading**

of diamonds (Let)Su91:126  
 of filled diamonds (Koivula) Su89:68-83, (Kammerling) F94:142-177  
 see also Grading

**Classification**, see Nomenclature and classification

**Cleaning of gems and jewelry**, see Care of gem materials

**Clinochlore**

cat's-eye, from Russia (GN)Su96:130  
 color-change, from Russia (GN)Su95:129-130

**Clinohumite**

from the Pamir Mountains, Russia (GN)Sp91:48  
 reddish orange, in spinel parcel

from China (GNI)W05:357  
 rough and faceted (LN)W86:236  
 with spinel, from Tanzania (GNI)Su01:144-145  
 from Tajikistan (GNI)W04:337-338  
 twinned (LN)Sp88:47-48  
 yellow-green, from Tanzania (GNI)W07:377-379

**Clinzoisite**

from San Diego County, California (GNI)Sp07:68-69  
 from Sri Lanka (GN)F88:179

**Coating**

with acrylic aerosol spray to improve surface appearance (GN)Su92:135  
 of beryl—(LN)Sp93:46-47; to imitate emerald (LN)Sp83:44, F95:199; with plastic, to imitate trapiche emerald (LN)F98:212  
 of black horn coral (GNI)Sp04:78-79  
 cobalt glass coating over quartz beads (LN)Su94:118-119  
 color-change synthetic sapphire with coated pavilion (LN)Sp94:46  
 on corundum, misrepresented as diffusion treatment (GN)Sp94:48  
 of cubic zirconia ("Tavalite") (GN)Su96:139-140  
 description and detection of (C. Smith)W02:294-300  
 developments—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 on diamond—(LN)Su83:112-113, F83:172, Su84:107, Sp89:36, Su89:102, W03:315-316, (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; to produce pink color (LN)Su98:128-129, (Evans)Sp05:36-41, (LN)Su06:163-164; by Serenity Technologies (Shen)Sp07:16-34, (Let)W07:291-292  
 dichroic backing on moonstone (GN)Sp00:75  
 of drusy materials with titanium and gold (GN)Su98:142-143  
 and filling of ruby crystal (GN)F92:206-207  
 of gems with diamond-like carbon (GN)F91:186  
 gold ["Aqua Aura"]—durability of (GN)Su91:122; on quartz (GN)W88:251, F90:234-235; on topaz (GN)F90:234-235  
 hematite formed on heat-treated garnet (GN)W99:220  
 identification of, versus diffusion (GN)F91:188-189  
 of jadeite (GN)F94:199  
 of nephrite (LN)F04:245  
 on pearl—(LN)Sp00:6, Sp02:83-84;

- orient-like (GNI)F05:272-273  
 phosphorescent, to create a "night glowing pearl" (LN)Sp05:46-47  
 of platinum on drusy gem materials (GNI)Sp01:76-77  
 of quartz—(GN)F96:220-221; with dichroic material (GN)Sp98:55-56; to imitate star sapphire (LN)Sp06:60  
 of sapphire—in Sri Lanka (GN)W91:265; yellowish orange (LN)W91:251-252  
 with silicon, on drusy materials (GN)Sp00:76  
 with silver and platinum, on quartz (GN)W90:307-308  
 synthetic diamond thin film (GN)W88:249  
 of topaz—(Befi)F06:128-129; to induce various colors (GN)Su98:143-144; orange, with synthetic hematite (GNI)W02:364-366  
 of tourmaline from Nigeria (GNI)F03:241-242
- Cobalt**  
 glass as lapis lazuli imitation (Bosshart)W83:228-231  
 in Russian synthetic quartz sold as "Siberian blue quartz" (GN)Sp91:55  
 in sapphire (LN)W82:231-233  
 in spinel (LN)W82:231-233, Su86:111-113, F90:226-227, (Shigley)Sp84:34-41 [erratum (Let)Su84:113], (GN)W90:305-306
- Cobaltocalcite**  
 from Democratic Republic of the Congo (GN)Sp91:49
- Colombia**  
 assembled emerald matrix specimen from (LN)Sp06:59-60  
 cat's-eye emerald from Coscuez (GN)W96:284-285  
 copal from—(GNI)Sp06:70; from Boyacá (LN)Sp04:58-59  
 corundum from the Cauca, Nariño, and Caquetá departments (GNI)W03:329-331  
 emerald—from Chivor (GNI)W02:351; from the Coscuez mine (Ringsrud)Su86:67-79; with daughter crystal (LN)Sp98:44; deposits at La Pita and Polveros (GN)Sp00:68-69; "enhydro" (GN)Sp99:49; found on the *Atocha* (Kane)W89:196-206; mining (GN)Su89:112, W90:303, W93:285, W96:285, F98:220-221; mining at Muzo and Chivor (P. Keller)Su81:80-92; mining and trading in (Lucas)F06:158; "oiled" crystal from (GN)W91:264-265; oiling of (Ringsrud)F83:149-156; phantom crystal from Muzo (GNI)W05:351-352; pre-Columbian, from Malagana (GNI)F02:262-263; trapiche, from Chivor (GNI)F03:236-237  
 euclase—from the Chivor mine (GNI)Su06:173; from Pauna (LN)Sp03:42 [erratum Sp04:65]  
 First World Emerald Congress held in Bogotá (GN)Sp98:56-57  
 parasite from (GN)Sp85:60  
 record emerald exports from (GN)F91:181  
 resin from (GN)Su93:135-136  
 sapphire from the Mercaderes-Río Mayo region—(P. Keller)Sp85:20-25; and ruby (GN)F00:268
- Color, cause of**  
 in Ammolite from Canada (Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25  
 azurite, chrysocolla, and malachite inclusions in chalcedony (GN)F93:208-209  
 in Be-diffused corundum (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
 chalcotrichite inclusions in red quartz from Mexico (GN)Sp93:59-60  
 in chameleon diamonds (Massi)F06:101-102  
 chromium—in greenish blue euclase (LN)Su93:125-126; in synthetic forsterite (Nassau)Su94:102-108; in tsavorite garnet (Let)Sp93:3  
 cobalt—in diffusion-treated sapphires (GN)Sp94:55-56; and nickel in "teal" blue spinel (GN)W94:276-277; in synthetic green star sapphire (LN)Sp95:57-58  
 in "cobalt blue" spinel (Shigley)Sp84:34-41  
 copper—in chalcedony (LN)Sp91:40; in Paraíba tourmaline (Fritsch)F90:189-205, (Brandstätter)F94:178-183  
 in coral, pink to red (Smith)Sp07:4-15 [erratum (Let)F07:199]; (Let)Su07:95-96  
 in cubic zirconia (Nassau)Sp81:9-19  
 in demantoid from Russia (Phillips)Su96:100-111  
 in diamond—black (Kammerling)W90:282-287, (LN)Sp07:52-63; black, from Siberia (Titkov)F03:200-209; brown and black (GNI)Su05:185; Dresden Green (Kane)W90:248-266; green-yellow type Ia (W. Wang)F07:240-243; irradiated reddish purple (LN)F98:213-214; yellow (King)Su05:88-115  
 due to nanostructures (Rossman)F06:92  
 in emerald from Russia (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99  
 in enstatite, cordierite, kornepine, and scapolite from Embilipitiya, Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269  
 in freshwater pearls—(Sweaney)F84:125-140; pink (GN)W95:276-277  
 in garnet (Stockton)Su88:104-106  
 in gems (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Fritsch)F87:126-139, Sp88:3-15, Su88:81-102  
 in HPHT-processed diamonds—GE POL near-colorless (C. Smith)F00:192-215; yellow to green (Reinitz)Su00:128-137  
 hydrogen in nonconductive gray-to-blue diamonds (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42  
 intervalence charge transfer in blue sapphire (Let)F93:151, 226  
 iron in ametrine (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23  
 in jadeite (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
 in lavender sugilite with green areas (GN)F00:268-269  
 in Malaya garnet from Madagascar (Schmetzer)W01:296-308  
 in morganite/aquamarine nodules from Brazil (Kampf)Sp89:25-29  
 nickel in synthetic sapphires (GN)Su94:131-132  
 orange-pink in hydrogrossular (LN)W92:264  
 in pectolite (Woodruff)W89:216-225  
 in peridot from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27  
 in Polynesian black pearls (Goebel)F89:130-148  
 praseodymium and copper in "Swarogreen" glass (GN)Su94:130  
 in red coral (GN)W95:276-277  
 in ruby from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26  
 in sapphire—natural-color and heat-treated, from Rock Creek, Montana (Emmett)W93:250-272; yellow (GN)F00:266-267  
 in spinel—color-change (LN)Su91:112-113; from Madagascar (GN)Su00:169-171  
 in sunstone labradorite from Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233  
 in synthetic aquamarine (Schmetzer)F90:206-211  
 in synthetic diamond—Apollo CVD-grown (W. Wang)W07:294-312; Russian (Shigley)W93:228-248; treated-color red

- (Moses)F93:182-190  
 in synthetic sapphire—Tairus hydrothermal (V. Thomas) F97:188-202; "Ti-sapphire" from Union Carbide (Johnson) F95:188-195  
 in taaffeite, purple to purplish red (Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59  
 in tourmaline—Canary, from Zambia (Laurs)W07:314-331; color-change Cu-bearing, from Mozambique (LN)Su05:173-175; from Paraíba (GN)W89:248, (Fritsch)F90:189-205  
 in yellow grossular from Tanzania (GN)W91:258  
 in zoisite (Barot)Sp92:4-15  
 see also Diffusion treatment; Heat treatment; Irradiation; specific gem materials
- Color centers**  
 as cause of color (Fritsch)Sp88:3-15
- Color change**  
 in alexandrite—discussion of (Gübelin)W82:197-206, (LN)Sp83:43, Sp86:46; from Madagascar (GNI)Sp01:66; from Nova Era, Minas Gerais, Brazil (GN)Su87:123, W87:238-240, F92:192, (LN)F87:164, (Proctor)Sp88:16-32; from the Tunduru region, Tanzania (GN)Sp96:58-59  
 in bastnäsite from Pakistan (GNI)Su07:165-166  
 cause of (Gübelin)W82:197-206, (Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
 clinocllore from Russia (GN)Su95:129-130  
 corundum—(Gübelin)W82:197-206; with asterism (GN)W87:241  
 diaspore (LN)Sp87:44-45  
 fluorite (Gübelin)W82:197-206, (GNI)Su06:173-174; from Ethiopia (GNI)Su07:168-169  
 garnet—(Stockton)Su82:100-101, W85:205-218, (Gübelin)W82:197-206, (Let)Su85:116, (GN)Su98:138, F98:222-223; grossular (Manson)W82:204-213; grossular-andradite, from Mali (LN)Su03:145-146; from Madagascar (GNI)Su03:156, (Schmetzer)W99:196-201; pyrope-spessartine (Manson)W84:200-207, (GN)Sp96:53, W96:285-286; from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
 garnet inclusion in diamond (LN)F82:169  
 in glass imitation of alexandrite (GNI)Sp04:73-74  
 in hackmanite, produced by UV radiation (GN)Su89:112, W89:245-246, Su92:134  
 influenced by type of illumination (Fritsch)F87:126-139  
 kyanite (Gübelin)W82:197-206  
 monazite (Gübelin)W82:197-206  
 in Purple Zandrite glass (GNI)W05:364-365  
 remondite-(Ce) from Canada (GN)W92:270-271  
 reverse, in zircon from Myanmar (Bosshart)F06:94  
 sapphire—(P. Keller)Sp85:20-25; from Queensland, Australia (GN)W93:292; from Sri Lanka (GN)Su88:121; star (GN)W87:241; from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Sp95:64-65  
 in sapphire/synthetic color-change sapphire doublets (LN)Su03:149-150  
 in synthetic alexandrite from Russia (Schmetzer)F96:186-202  
 in synthetic apatite (LN)Sp01:57  
 in synthetic diamond (LN)W98:286-287  
 in synthetic sapphire (LN)Su95:127  
 spinel—(Gübelin)W82:197-206, (LN)Sp83:48, W84:232-233; cobalt-colored (Shigley)Sp84:34-41, (LN)F90:226-227, (GN)W90:305-306; and synthetic spinel (LN)W85:236-237, Su91:112-113  
 tourmaline—(GN)F91:184-185; from Mozambique (LN)F04:250-251, Su05:173-175  
 in Zandrite glass (GNI)Sp04:73-74 [erratum W05:369]  
 zircon (GN)F95:212-213  
 see also Alexandrite; Tenebrescence
- Color, description of**  
 based on L\*a\*b\* color space (Siripant)F99:162-163  
 CIE color system (Manson)W81:191-204  
 developments in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396  
 with Gemwizzard software (GNI)Sp03:57-58, (Sevdermish)F06:102-103, (Underwood)F06:143  
 with the Munsell color system (King)W94:220-242  
 using spectrographic imaging (Beaton)F06:93-94  
 by spectrophotometry (Wagner)F99:168-169  
 see also Color grading
- Color grading**  
 definition of key color in (Grozman)F06:96-97  
 of diamonds—(Tashey)F06:142-143; by machine (Collins)Sp84:14-21  
 of fancy-color diamonds—(King)W94:220-242; blue type IIb (King)W98:246-268; effect of tone (LN)Su02:162-163; pink and red (King)Su02:128-147; as related to value (LN)Sp02:80; of treated-color pink to red diamonds (Smirnov)F06:126-127; yellow (King)Su05:88-115  
 of 21.42 ct yellow eagle's head diamond, "uneven" (LN)W05:344-345  
 "universal" system for (Liu)F06:101  
 of yellow sapphires (Nassau)W87:222-231  
 See also Diamond, colored
- Color shift**  
 as differentiated from color change in garnet (Manson)W84:200-207
- Color stability**  
 in amethyst (Let)Su85:115-116  
 fade testing of yellow sapphire, yellow to brown topaz, and green spodumene (Let)F92:150  
 of gems irradiated by U.S. Postal Service (GNI)W01:326-328  
 in Maxixe and Maxixe-type beryl (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Nassau)W81:217-219, (LN)W98:294  
 of pearls, cultured, dyed black (GNI)F04:267-268  
 of radiation-induced yellow-green color in grossular (Nassau)F92:188-191  
 of rhodizite-londonite from Madagascar (Laurs)W02:326-339  
 in sapphire—diffusion-treated (Kane)Su90:115-133; heat-treated and irradiated yellow (LN)W82:231, (P. Keller)W82:186-196, (Nassau)W87:222-231; radiation-induced "pad-paradscha" color (GN)W92:273-274; yellow (Let)F92:150  
 in spodumene—(Rossman)Su81:60-71; green (Let)F92:150  
 in topaz—blue (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Let)Su81:108; reactor-irradiated green (Ashbaugh)Su93:116-121; yellow to brown (Let)F92:150  
 of treated amber (LN)Su93:122-123, F93:198  
 in yellow diamonds (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 in zircon (GN)F86:188-189  
 see also Durability; Stability; specific gem materials
- Color zoning**  
 in amethyst—from Four Peaks, Arizona (Let)Sp05:2; and synthetic amethyst (Crowning-

shield)F86:130-139  
 in ametrine from Bolivia (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23  
 of andradite from Namibia (LN)Sp01:56-57  
 in axinite from Pakistan (GNI)F07:254-255  
 in Be-diffused corundum (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
 in beryl, red, from Utah (Shigley)W03:302-313  
 in cubic zirconia (GN)Su92:138  
 and cutting of tourmaline (GN)W91:262-263  
 in diamond—(LN)Su94:116; chameleon (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35; electron-irradiated (LN)Su91:108-109; irradiated (Fritsch)Su89:95-101, (LN)F90:220-221, W90:296; orange treated (LN)W05:340-341; pink (King)Su02:128-147; pink-to-red treated (Shigley)Sp05:6-19; “pseudo-dichroic” (LN)Sp01:59-60  
 in emerald—(LN)Sp91:41; from Zambia (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148  
 of facets on diffusion-treated sapphire (GNI)W06:287-289  
 in fluorite—multicolored. from Brazil (GNI)F07:255-256; from Quebec (GN)W93:287-288  
 in grossular—(GN)W90:303-304; from California (GNI)Sp07:68-69  
 in imitation clam pearl (GNI)W04:355-356  
 in liddicoatite from Mozambique (GNI)Sp07:73-75  
 in Paraíba tourmaline (Fritsch)F90:189-205  
 in pink transparent quartz (LN)F93:203-204  
 in ruby—from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155, (GN)W92:274-275  
 in sapphire—(LN)W92:265-266, Su96:126; blue and colorless banding (GNI)W04:345-346, Sp06:74-75; with diffusion-induced stars (LN)W01:324-325; diffusion-treated (Kane)Su90:115-133; heat-treated (LN)Sp88:50-51; from Kashmir (Schwieger)W90:267-280; from Madagascar (Schwarz)Su96:80-99; natural blue (LN)W93:283, F94:188-189; “new” treated blue (LN)W03:319-321; parti-colored (LN)F81:165-166; pink and blue-green (LN)W94:269-270  
 in synthetic alexandrite (LN)Sp93:46

in synthetic amethyst from Russia (GN)F95:213-214  
 in synthetic corundum (GNI)W04:354-355  
 in synthetic diamond—Chatham (Shigley)Su04:128-145; Gemesis, yellow (Shigley)W02:301-309; in HPHT-grown (Shigley)W04:303-313; Russian (Shigley)W93:228-248; Sumitomo gem-quality (Shigley)Su92:116-122; treated pink (GNI)W06:283-284  
 in synthetic quartz—(GN)W96:289; blue (GN)Su93:140-141  
 in synthetic ruby—Douros (Hänni)Su94:72-86; flux-grown (LN)Sp91:44; hydrothermal (GN)W92:278-279; resolution of striae (LN)W93:282-283  
 in synthetic sapphire—pink (LN)W94:270; yellowish orange (LN)F94:189  
 in topaz from Russia and the Ukraine (GN)Su94:128  
 in tortoise shell and its imitations (Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52  
 in tourmaline—from Madagascar (Dirlam)Sp02:28-53; from Nigeria (GNI)W02:356-357  
 in zoisite (GN)Sp93:63  
 see also Graining; Growth structure; Zoning

**Colorado**, see United States

**Colorimetry**

and color filters (Collins)Sp84:14-21, (Let)W86:241-242

**Composite materials**

corundum and plastic (LN)W96:277-278  
 dyed calcite-and-plastic imitation of jadeite (GN)Su96:137-138  
 faceted quartz construct (GN)Sp96:59  
 synthetic corundum and polymer imitating ruby in zoisite (GN)W96:286-287  
 see also Assembled gem materials

**Computer**

applications to gemology in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396  
 diamond sorter (GN)Sp90:105

**Computer software**

for appraisals (Drucker)F06:130-131  
 CrystalSleuth for Raman spectroscopy and X-ray diffraction (GNI)Sp07:64  
 Gemewizard software for color communication (GNI)Sp03:57-58, (Severdmish)F06:102-103, (Underwood)F06:143  
 imaging of jewelry (GN)F91:189-190  
 for modeling diamond crystallogra-

phy (Botha)F06:129  
 OctoNus, for optimizing cut of fancy-color diamonds (Sivovolenko)F06:104-105  
 program to identify gemstones (Read)F83:157-163

**Conch pearl**

description of (LN)F82:173, W85:235-236, (Fritsch)W87:208-221  
 simulated by—coral (GN)Su87:124, (Fritsch)W87:208-221; glass (GN)W96:287-288  
 various colors of (LN)F01:213  
 see also Calcareous concretions

**Concretions**

bezoar collection (GN)Sp98:57  
 calcareous pearls (LN)W98:288  
 clam pearl (LN)W03:318  
 organic (LN)Sp83:48-49  
 nonnacreous pearls (LN)Su99:140  
 see also Calcareous concretions

**Conferences**

AGU, Spring 2002 meeting, diamond provenance (GNI)Su02:170-171  
 Antwerp Diamond Conference (GNI)W02:367-368, W03:342-343  
 Antwerp Gem Conference (GNI)W02:368-369  
 Applied Diamond Conference 2005 (GNI)F05:274-275  
 AusIMM and Australian Diamond Conference (GNI)W01:333-334  
 Australian Diamond Conference (GNI)W02:366-367, (GNI)Sp04:81-83  
 Diamond 2005 (GNI)W05:365-366  
 Diamond 2007 (GNI)F07:273  
 European Gemmological Symposium (GNI)F07:269-270  
 GAC-MAC-SEG meeting (GNI)F03:244-245, Su04:180  
 GemmoBasel 2005 (GNI)Su05:185-187  
 Gemological Research Conference (Proceedings issue)F06  
 Gemological Society of Japan conference (GNI)W06:289  
 Gemstone Deposits of Colorado and the Rocky Mountains (GNI)F02:272-273  
 Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section Annual Meeting (GNI)Su02:171-172  
 Geological Society of America 2005 (GNI)W05:366-367  
 Geological Society of America 2007 (GNI)W07:388-389  
 Goldschmidt05 (GNI)F05:275-276  
 Goldschmidt 2007 (GNI)W07:389  
 International Conference on New Diamond Science and Technology

- (GNI)Su04:179-180  
 International Gemmological Conference (GN)W87:238, W93:290-296, W95:274-285, W97:298-299, Sp98:57-62, (GNI)W01:328-333, F07:270-272  
 International Gemological Symposium (Proceedings issue) F99, F06  
 International Geological Congress (GN)F00:266-267, (GNI)Sp05:67-69  
 International Kimberlite Conference (GNI)F03:245-248  
 International Mineralogical Association meeting (GN)F98:218-219, W98:293-295, (GNI)W06:289  
 International Rough Diamond Conference (GN)Su98:135-136, Su00:161-162  
 Kimberley diamonds symposium (GNI)F07:272-273  
 Madagascar mining laws, at Tucson show (GNI)Sp06:73  
 Madison Dialogue Ethical Jewelry Summit (GNI)W07:389-390  
 Materials Research Society meeting (GNI)Sp04:83-84  
 Namibian geological conference (GNI)F02:273-274  
 PDAC conference (GN)Su99:142-143, Su00:160-161  
 Rapaport International Diamond Conference (GNI)W03:343-344  
 Sinkankas jade symposium (GNI)Su07:181-182 [erratum (GNI)F07:274]  
 Sinkankas tourmaline symposium (GNI)Sp04:84-85  
 Society of Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration [SME] annual meeting (GNI)Sp03:62-63  
 Symposium on Gems and Minerals of Afghanistan, 8th (GNI)Sp02:91-92  
 Tucson AGTA corundum panel (GNI)Sp03:58-59  
 Tucson Diamond Symposium (GNI)Sp02:90-91  
 Tucson Gem and Mineral Show, 23rd annual symposium (GNI)Sp02:92  
 World Diamond Conference (GNI)Su02:172-173, Sp05:70, W05:367-368
- “Conflict” diamonds**  
 in Angola, Sierra Leone, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Shor)F05:202-233  
 and the movie *Blood Diamond* (Rapaport)F06:27, (Symposium panel)F06:63-64
- return to legitimate trading in Sierra Leone (GNI)W06:268-270  
 at the 3rd World Diamond Conference (GNI)Su02:172-173  
 White House conference on (GNI)Sp01:64-66  
 see also Kimberley Process
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the [formerly Zaire]**  
 amethyst from (GNI)Sp07:64-65  
 cuprite misrepresented as ruby from (GN)F93:216  
 diamond—history of sources in (Janse)W95:228-255; mining in (GN)F93:207; production (GN)Su92:131, (Janse)Su07:98-119; sources, mining, production, and sales (Shor) F05:202-233  
 glass imitation of emerald from (GN)F93:216  
 hemimorphite from (GNI)F02:263-264  
 plagioclase: actually from Tibet? (GNI)W05:356-357  
 red andesine feldspar from (GNI)Sp02:94-95  
 tourmaline from (GNI)F04:263-265
- Connecticut**, see United States
- Copal**  
 as amber imitation, containing a lizard (LN)W06:260-261  
 from Colombia—with “blood trail” inclusions (GNI)Sp06:70; feathers in (LN)Sp04:58-59  
 from Madagascar, with liquid inclusions (GN)Sp00:67-68  
 see also Amber simulants; Resin
- Copyright, U.S.**  
 first registration for a diamond cut (Rockman)F03:210-213
- Coral**  
 black, from Mexico (GN)W90:301-302  
 black horn, coated with resin (GNI)Sp04:78-79  
 blue sheen, from Alaska (GN)Sp98:51  
 cause of red in (GN)W95:276-277  
 as conch pearl substitute (GN)Su87:124  
 dyed bamboo (Let)Su07:96  
 dyed blue, with plastic coating (LN)Sp84:45-46  
 exploration in Hawaii (GNI)F00:263-264  
 fossilized “Stingray,” from Alaska (GNI)Sp02:93  
 pink to red, determining origin of color—(Smith)Sp07:4-15 [erratum (Let)F07:199]; (Let)Su07:95-96
- simulant—(LN)W81:226; barium sulfate (LN)Su90:153-154, (GN)Sp92:66  
 with unusual surface features(LN)W03:315
- “Coranite”**  
 “Blue,” see Corundum, synthetic  
 “Purple,” see Yttrium aluminum garnet [YAG]
- Cordierite**  
 from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan) W96:262-269  
 see also Iolite
- Corundum**  
 from Australia (Coldham)F85:130-146  
 basaltic origins of (Levinson) W94:253-262, (GN)F00:266-267  
 bicolored (GN)Sp98:51-52  
 from Brazil, Indaia mine, Minas Gerais (Epstein)Sp94:24-32  
 carbon dioxide inclusions in (Koivula)F86:152-155  
 coated pink, to simulate Vietnamese ruby rough (GN)W93:289-290  
 from Colombia (GNI)W03:329-331  
 color-enhanced bead (LN)W84:231  
 diamond inclusions in (GN)W97:299  
 diffusion-treated—blue (Kane) Su90:115-133; red (McClure) Sp93:16-28, (LN)F95:196-197, Su98:127-128, (Muhlmeister) Su98:80-101; update on (GN) Sp94:55-56  
 dyed—(Let)Sp93:3; and quench-crackled to simulate ruby (Schmetzer)Su92:112-115, (LN)F92:196-197  
 glass in heat-treated (Nassau)F81:121-131, (Kane)W84:187-199  
 in green muscovite matrix from Pakistan (GN)Su91:120  
 from Kashmir (Atkinson)Su83:64-76  
 LIBS to detect Be-diffusion treatment in (Krzemnicki)W04:314-322  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 from Montana—Rock Creek (Emmett)W93:250-272, (GN)W94:276; Yogo Gulch (LN) Su94:120, (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-41  
 from Myanmar—Mogok (P. Keller)W83:209-219, (Kane)F92:152-174; Mong Hsu (Peretti)Sp95:2-26  
 from Nepal (GN)F93:211, F94:194-195, (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41.  
 origins of, from Australia and

- Southeast Asia (GN)W97:302-303  
from Russia, southern Ural  
Mountains (Kissin)W94:243-252  
at the Smithsonian Institution  
(Feather)F99:144  
spectrographic technique to identify Be diffusion in (Let)Su04:105  
and spinel and sapphirine crystal (GN)F92:200-201  
from Sri Lanka (GN)W94:277-278  
with strong magnetism (GNI)Su03:154-155  
with synthetic recrystallization (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
with synthetic ruby overgrowth (C. Smith)F02:240-248  
from Thailand (P. Keller)W82:186-196  
with tourmaline and kyanite (LN)Su81:106  
trace-element interactions in (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
treatment of—coating misrepresented as diffusion (GN)Sp94:48-49; heat (GN)W99:220-221; in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
from Vietnam—(Kane)F91:136-155, (C. Smith)F95:168-186; effect on economy (GN)W93:292-293; mining update (Kammerling)Su94:109-114; purple-pink “trapiche” (GN)F94:197  
from Wyoming (GNI)W01:336-337  
see also Diffusion Treatment; Corundum-fuchsite rock; Rocks; Ruby; Sapphire
- Corundum simulant**  
crystals simulated by GGG (GN)W95:285-286  
see also Assembled gem materials; Ruby simulants; Sapphire
- Corundum, synthetic**  
“Blue Coranite,” as a tanzanite simulant (Kiefert)W96:270-276  
color zoning in (GNI)W04:354-355  
developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
as Imperial topaz imitation (GNI)Su07:179  
“Plato lines” and growth structures in (GN)Sp99:58-59  
“recrystallized”—(GN)Sp95:71, Su95:136; in Be-diffused ruby and sapphire (Emmett)Su03:84-135; laser inscription of (GN)Su95:136-137  
shaped into “waterworn” crystals (GN)W89:249-250  
used as a topaz simulant (GN)Su93:137
- see also Ruby, synthetic; Sapphire, synthetic
- Corundum-fuchsite rock**  
from Brazil (GNI)F05:266-267  
from India (GNI)W04:338-339  
from New Zealand (GNI)W01:338
- Country of origin**, see Gem localities; Geographic origin
- Covellite**  
as a gem material (GN)Su86:114, (LN)Sp89:35-36
- C-Ox**, see Cubic zirconia
- Crevozhay, Paula**  
jewelry design by (Thompson)W01:310-317  
North American lapidary art display (GNI)Sp05:52-53
- Cristobalite**  
mixed with opal, from Madagascar (GNI)W04:339-340  
mixed with opal and quartz, from Brazil (GNI)W07:379-380  
in opal (LN)F82:172-173
- Crowningshield, G. Robert**  
editorial on (Boyajian)F03:181  
obituary (A. Keller)W06:205  
tribute to (Moses)F03:184-199
- Cryogenic cooling**  
to enhance spectra (Hofer)F81:143-149, (Scarratt)Su82:72-78
- Cryolite**  
from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GN)Sp92:62, Su92:134
- “Crystal Mesh,” see Glass
- CrystalSleuth**  
software for Raman spectroscopy and X-ray diffraction (GNI)Sp07:64
- Crystallography**  
of ametrine (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23  
Brazil-law twinning—in amethyst (Crowningshield)F86:130-139; in amethyst from Brazil (Epstein)W88:214-228; in ametrine (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23; in synthetic quartz (Koivula)F89:159-164  
of corundum—(C. Smith)F96:170-184; from the southern Urals (Kissin)W94:243-252  
of diamond—(Diehl)Sp04:40-57, (Rondeau)F06:109-110; 3-D modeling of (Botha)F06:129  
of Douros synthetic ruby (Hänni)Su94:72-86  
of garnet—green grossular [tsavorite] (Kane)Su90:142-148; grossular-andradite from Mali (Johnson)F95:152-166  
of labradorite [sunstone] from Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233  
of red beryl from Utah (Shigley)W84:208-221
- of rhodonite (Millsted)Su06:151-158  
of ruby—from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167  
of ruby and sapphire from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126  
of sapphire from Southern Vietnam (C. Smith)F95:168-186  
of synthetic alexandrite, flux-grown (Schmetzer)F96:186-202  
of synthetic amethyst, hydrothermal (Balitsky)Su04:146-161  
of synthetic diamonds, HPHT-grown (Shigley)W04:303-313  
of taaffeite (Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59  
of trapiche tourmaline from Zambia (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46  
of tugtupite from Greenland (Jensen)Su82:90-94  
see also Growth structure; Twinning
- Cubic zirconia [CZ]**  
bicolored (GN)Su92:138  
black, to simulate black diamond (Chalain)F99:173-174  
Brewster-angle refractometer used to measure R.I. of (GN)Su92:138  
Buddha carved from (LN)W93:278  
carvings sold as amber (GNI)Su04:177  
colored briolettes (GNI)Su03:161-163  
cutting of (Kerr)F82:154-159  
damaged during repair (LN)F85:172-173  
developments in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63  
as diamond simulants, rough and faceted (LN)F82:169, W88:241-242, (GN)Sp89:50-51, Sp94:47  
as the hemicylinder for a refractometer (Hurlbut)Su81:93-95  
as imitation diamond crystals (LN)F96:205  
inclusions in (LN)F84:167  
with laser drill holes (LN)F83:172  
marketed as C-Ox (GN)F83:187, (LN)W83:232, (Nassau)Sp90:50-63  
new colors of (GN)Sp92:64  
with optical coating (“Tavalite”) (GN)Su96:139-140  
as rough sapphire imitation (GNI)W05:362  
from Russia—nontransparent “CZ” (Kammerling)W91:240-246, (GN)Su92:138; production (GN)Sp94:57, W94:279; yellow-green (GN)Sp94:57  
separation from diamond (Nassau)Sp81:9-19, (Hobbs)Sp81:20-33, (LN)W88:241-242

- status of (Nassau)Sp81:9-19, Sp90:50-63  
submitted as diamond (LN)Su83:113-114, W85:234, W90:295  
synthetic diamond coating on (GN)Sp87:52  
unusually small melee (GN)W92:278  
yellow, imitating cape diamonds (LN)W05:340-341  
see also Diamond simulants; Yttrium zirconium oxide
- Cubic zirconia simulant**  
foil-backed glass (LN)W89:242
- Cullinan blue diamond necklace**  
examination of (LN)F04:241-242
- Cullinan diamonds, I and II**  
history and gemological characterization of (Scarratt)Su06:120-132
- Cullinan (formerly Premier) mine**  
history of (Scarratt)Su06:120-132
- Cultured pearl**, see Pearl, cultured
- Cumingtonite-grunerite**  
as ornamental gem (LN) Su84:106-107
- Cuprite**  
from the Democratic Republic of the Congo, misrepresented as ruby (GN)F93:216
- Cut grading**  
of round brilliant diamonds (Moses)F04:202-228
- Cuts and cutting**  
developments—in the 1980s (Misiowski)Sp90:76-93; in the 1990s (Misiowski)W00:398-417  
of diamond, round brilliants—analysis of brilliance (Hemphill)F98:158-183; metric for fire and more on brilliance (Reinitz)F01:174-197  
of emerald from Zambia (J. Zwaan) Su05:116-148  
of Pakistani peridot, to create a matched suite (Kane)W04:288-302  
see also Diamond, cuts and cutting of; Faceting; Lapidary arts
- Cutting Edge awards**  
AGTA (GN)Su96:139-140, Su00:172-173
- CVD [chemical vapor deposition]-grown synthetic diamond**, see Diamond, synthetic
- Czech Republic**  
garnets from Bohemia (Schlüter)F91:168-173  
highlights of gemological conference in (GN)W91:256  
Malossi synthetic emerald grown in (Adamo)W05:328-338  
moldavite from (GN)Sp92:60-61
- Czochralski**, see Synthetics, specific gem materials
- D**
- Danburite**  
from California (GN)F98:220  
from Sri Lanka (LN)Sp86:47, (GN)W91:260-261  
yellow, from Myanmar (GNI)Su07:167-168
- Darkfield illumination**, see Lighting methods
- Datolite**  
large, 13 ct (LN)F01:213-214
- DCLR [dispersed colored light return]**  
fire metric in round brilliant cut diamonds (Reinitz)F01:174-197
- Deal Sweetener**  
45.31 ct diamond (Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- De Beers**  
acquisition of rough diamonds from Botswana (GN)F87:172-173 and the Democratic Republic of the Congo (GN)Su81:118 and diamond mining in Africa (Janse)W95:228-255 and diamond sources and production (Levinson)W92:234-254 history of formation and marketing (Janse)Sp96:2-30 instruments to detect synthetic diamonds (Welbourn)F96:156-169 and marine diamond mining (Gurney)W91:206-219 marketing agreement with Sakha (GN)Su92:129-130 role in diamond market—1970s to mid-1980s (Boyajian)F88:134-153; mid-1980s to 2005 (Shor)F05:202-233 sales in 1984–1994 (GN)Su94:122 Supplier of Choice—(GN)F00:261; approved by European Commission (GNI)Sp03:59; review (Shor)F05:202-233, (Tempelman)F06:7-12 synthetic diamonds—gem-quality, manufactured by (Shigley) W87:187-206, (GN)W90:300; marketing of high-quality single crystals and polycrystalline thin films (GN)Su93:130; near-colorless to blue experimental (Rooney)Sp93:38-45 and Tanzania (Dirnam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Su92:130-131 unveils Centenary diamond (GN)Su91:116
- Demantoid**, see Andradite
- “Demi-pearl”**  
combination pearl and calcareous concretion (LN)F89:174, Su91:110-111
- Democratic Republic of the Congo**, see Congo, Democratic Republic of the [formerly Zaire]
- Density**, see Specific gravity
- Designers**  
Art Deco (Ebert)Sp83:3-11—Louis Cartier, Georg Jensen, René Lalique  
Art Nouveau (Misiowski) W86:209-228—Charles Ashbee, Siegfried Bing, Boucheron, Cartier, Chaumet, Peter Carl Fabergé, Theodor Fahrner, Georges Fouquet, Josef Hoffman, Georg Jensen, Archibald Knox, René Lalique, Arthur Lazenby Liberty, Grand Duke Ludwig of Hesse, Charles Rennie Mackintosh, Luis Masriera, Murrelle Bennett & Co., Louis Comfort Tiffany, Henry Van de Velde, Henri Vever, Wilhelm Lucas von Cranach, Philippe Wolfers  
of cultured pearl jewelry (Shor)F07:200-226  
Edwardian (Misiowski)F93:152-172—Boucheron, Louis Cartier, Chaumet, Peter Carl Fabergé, Garrards and Hennells, Lacloue, Tiffany and Marcus Co.  
in the 1980s (Misiowski) Sp90:76-93—Boucheron, Bulgari, Carrera y Carrera, Cartier, Henry Dunay, Elizabeth Gage, Laurence Graff, Marina B., Niessing, Nova Stylings, Paloma Picasso, Van Cleef & Arpels  
in the 1990s (Misiowski) W00:398-416—Barbara Berk, George Bunz, Bart Curren, Henry Dunay, Michael Dyber, Lina Fanourakis, Elizabeth Gage, Michael Good, Fawaz Gruosi, Emmanuel and Sophie Guillaume, Richard Homer, Paul Lantuch, Glenn Lehrer, Michelle Ong, Alex Sepkus, Christian Tse, Christopher Walling, Steve Walters, Stephen Webster, David Yurman, Michael Zobel  
North American gem artists—featured in “Voices of the Earth” collection (Thompson)W01:310-317; at AGTA Design Center in Tucson (GNI)Sp05:52-53  
Retro (S. Thomas)Sp87:3-17—Georges Braque, Luis Cartier, Salvador Dali, Van Cleef & Arpels, Duke of Verdura, Eileen Vanderbilt Webb

see also Jewelry

**Deutsches Edelsteinmuseum of Idar-Oberstein**—see Museums and gem collections

**Devonshire emerald**

1,384 ct crystal (P. Keller)Su81:80-92

**DeYoung Red**

5.03 ct Fancy red diamond (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351

**Diamond**

with abraded facet junctions (LN)F83:172

African sources of—history (Janse)W95:228-255, Sp96:2-30; new developments in (Gurney)F99:34-36

age, origin, and emplacement of (Kirkley)Sp91:2-25

aggregate of two rounded dodecahedra (LN)Sp92:52

from Angola—(GN)F88:176, (Levinson)W92:234-254, (Janse)W95:228-255, (Chambel)F99:155-156; determination of locality (GN)W99:208-209

with angular grooves on surface of (LN)W81:226

the Antwerp sector (Pruwer)F99:46 from Arkansas (GN)F97:220-221

in Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11 assembled “piggyback”

(LN)W85:233, (GN)Su97:143 from Australia—(Hofer)F85:147-155, (Boyajian)F88:134-153, (GN)F89:178, Sp90:106, W92:268, Su94:122, F94:192; Argyle production (GN)F93:206, (Shigley)Sp01:26-41; Copeton (GN)F01:225; Ellendale (GN)F02:258-259; 104.73 ct rough (GNI)F03:222; update on (Janse)F99:37-39

bar code inscription of (GNI)Su07:162

from Borneo (L. Spencer)Su88:67-80, (GN)W91:255

from Botswana (GN)F81:180, Sp83:59, F85:185, F87:172-173, W89:244, F94:191, (Janse)W95:228-255

Bragança, possible identification of (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:132

from Brazil (GN)W87:238, Su88:120, Su91:117

from California (GN)Su87:122-123, (Kopf)F90:212-219

from Canada—(GN)F89:177-178, F91:180, Su92:129, (Levinson)W92:234-254, (GNI)Su01:138-141, F01:222-225, (Irving)F06:24; exploration for (GN)W93:290, Su94:122, W94:271-272, (GNI)F03:222-225,

(Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238, (GNI)F07:252-253; faceted, from the Ekati mine (GN)Sp99:47; a government perspective (Paget)F99:40-42

cape, color measurement of rough (Ceulemans)F06:130

cathodoluminescence—“fingerprints” (GN)Sp96:60, (Sunagawa)W98:270-280; to identify type (Kanda)F06:125

Centenary, 273.85 ct, grading of (LN)Sp94:39

from the Central African Republic (GN)F93:206, (Janse)W95:228-255

chart for separation from synthetic (Shigley)W95:256-264

from China—(GN)Sp83:59, W91:254, (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13, Sp86:14-23; 32.79 ct (GN)F88:176

Chinese sightholder at CSO (GN)F93:206

clarity grading of (Let)Su91:126

color grading by machine

(Collins)Sp84:14-21

color nomenclature on the D-to-Z scale (Tashey)F06:142-143

from Colorado (GN)W96:282-283

conference reports—American Geophysical Union, on diamond

provenance (GNI)Su02:170-171; Antwerp Diamond Conference

(GNI)W02:367-368; AusIMM and Australian Diamond

Conference (GNI)W01:333-334; Australian Diamond Conference

(GNI)W02:366-367; *Financial Times*, in Belgium

(GN)W98:292-293; French conference on diamond technology

(GN)Su97:142-143; International Mineralogical Association, in

Canada (GN)F98:218-219; International Rough Diamond, in

Israel (GN)Su98:135-136, Su00:161-162; 2nd World

Diamond Conference (GNI)F01:222-225; 3rd World

Diamond Conference (GNI)Su02:172-173; Tucson Diamond

Symposium (GNI)Sp02:90-91; White House conference on

“conflict” diamonds (GNI)Sp01:64-66

Cross-referencing Identification System (CIS) for (Deljanin)

F06:163-164

cryogenic cooling of, to enhance spectra (Hofer)F81:143-149

crystal—with etched hole (LN)Su95:122; set in tie pin (GNI)Sp03:49; with unusual

overgrowth (LN)Sp03:41

crystals from Russia and China (GN)Sp98:50

cube, with unusual inclusion (LN)Su89:102

Cullinans I and II (Scarratt)Su06:120-132

D-IF 64.83 ct pear shape—(GN)F87:172; sold at auction for \$6,380,000 (GN)W87:238

damaged—burned (LN)W81:226-227, W82:228-229, W88:242-243,

Sp92:53; fracture filler, during recutting and cleaning (LN)F92:193;

by hardness test (LN)Sp88:48-49; by laser (GNI)W06:270-271;

by spontaneous fracture (LN)W97:295; from wear (LN)Sp97:55-56, (GN)F97:220

demand for, in the U.S. and Asia (Shor)F05:202-233

from Democratic Republic of the Congo (GN)Su92:131, (Janse)W95:228-255; mining of

(GN)F93:207

depth of formation (Kirkley)Sp91:2-25, (GN)W92:268-269

dislocation networks in type IIa (De Corte)F06:122-123

economic review of—(Rapaport)F99:51; 1970s and 1980s

(Boyajian)F88:134-153; 1990s and 2000s

(Boyajian)F05:201, (Shor)F05:202-233; international

developments (Pearson)F99:50; retail markets and branding

(Shor)F99:53-54

in Edwardian jewelry (Misorowski)F93:152-171

emplacement in kimberlite, as determined by SEM

(Stockton)Su81:72-79

Eureka (GN)Sp84:58-59, (Janse)W95:228-255

exhibit at American Museum of Natural History (GN)Sp98:62

false “simulant” reading on thermal conductivity meters (LN)Su93:124

52.59 ct, sold at auction (GN)Su88:120

fingerprinting of—two diamonds cut from the same rough

(Sunagawa)W98:270-280; U.S. patents (GNI)Su04:175-177; with

X-ray topography (Diehl)Sp04:40-57

from Finland (GN)W94:272

fluorescence, impact on appearance of (Boyajian)W97:243, (Moses)W97:244-259

fracturing due to strain (LN)F96:205-206

geologic origin of (Harris)F06:107-108

- in Ghana (GN)Su94:123, F94:191  
 GIA grading system for (Dirlam)Sp02:2-13  
 Golconda "D" resurfaces (GN)W84:242  
 grading standards issued by Chinese government (GN)F97:229-230  
 graining, impact on clarity grading of (King)W06:206-220  
 in Guinea (GN)F94:191  
 in Guyana (LN)W85:232  
 hardness research (GN)Su90:159  
 with hexagonal indented natural (LN)F91:174  
 historic trends in the industry (GN)W95:274-275  
 history of sources in Africa (Janse)W95:228-255, Sp96:2-30, (Let)F96:155  
 "hopper" crystal with strong yellow fluorescence (LN)W04:324  
 as inclusion—in corundum (GN)W97:299; in quartz (GNI)F07:260-261  
 from India—(GN)W88:248; exploration for (GN)W93:291; history of (Zucker)F06:160-161  
 with internal inscriptions (LN)W02:344-345  
 iridescence in (LN)Su93:123-124  
 with iron sulfide-filled etch channels (LN)W07:361-362  
 with irregular finish on table (LN)Sp82:44  
 in jewelry design—of the 1980s (Misorowski)Sp90:76-93; of the 1990s (Misorowski)W00:398-417  
 Kimberley Process ratified (GNI)W02:348  
 from Lesotho (Janse)W95:228-255  
 in Liberia (Hoal)F06:134-135  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 machine measurement of color in (Let)F95:151  
 manufacturing and distribution of—in Antwerp (Pruwer)F99:46; global (Haas)F99:52; in India (Sevdermish)Sp98:4-23, (Mitchell)F99:47-48; in Israel (Schnitzer)F99:49; in New York (Hasenfeld)F99:44-45; in the 1990s and 2000s (Shor) F05:202-233  
 Marie Antoinette earrings (Fryer)Su86:99-102  
 Marine mining—exploration off Australia (GN)Su91:117; off southwest coast of Africa (Gurney)W91:206-219; offshore prospecting ship (Gurney)W91:206-219, (GN)F95:205  
 marketing and economics of—(Boyajian)F88:134-153, (Cohen)F99:55, (Pearson)F99:50, (Rapaport)F99:51, (Shor)F99:53-54, (Irving)F06:24, (Ma)F06:25, (Rapaport)F06:28, (Rothman)F06:26, (Tannenbaum)F06:23, (Tempelman)F06:7-12; at APEC International Jewellery Conference in Melbourne (GN)F00:260-261; in China (Rothschild)F99:59; future of (Symposium Panel)F99:116-117; at 2nd International Rough Diamond Conference in Israel (GN)Su00:161-162; in Japan (Kato)F99:58; in Sierra Leone (GNI)W06:268-270; in the U.S. (Janowski)F99:56-57  
 in matrix, from China and Russia (GN)Sp96:52  
 mining, exploration, and production—(Hoal)F06:134-135; in Africa (Gurney)F99:34-36; in Angola (Chambel)F99:155-156; in Australia (GN)Su99:143-144, (Janse)F99:37-39; in Canada (GN)Su98:134-135, F98:219, W98:290-292, (Paget)F99:40-42, (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238; future (Symposium Panel) F99:114-115; 1991-2003 (Shor) F05:202-233; past, present, and future (Levinson)W92:234-254; presentations at the PDAC Conference (GN)Su99:142-143, Su00:160-161; in Russia (Sobolev)F99:43; presentations at the 2nd International Rough Diamond Conference in Israel (GN)Su00:161-162  
 modeling crystallography of (Botha)F06:129  
 Mohs-Rose twinned rough (GN)W87:238  
 morphology of—(GN)W97:300-301, (Sunagawa)W98:270-280, (Fedortchouk)F06:146, (Rondeau)F06:109-110; cubic crystals (GNI) W05:365-366; cubic vs. cuboid (Let)Su07:96-97  
 from Myanmar (GN)F92:198-199  
 from Namaqualand (GN)Sp84:58, (Janse)W95:228-255  
 from Namibia—(GN)F88:176, F91:180, F94:191, (Janse)W95:228-255; mining by Namdeb (GNI)W07:367-370  
 nickel in pyrope as indicator of deposits (GN)W91:255  
 octahedra in jewelry (GN)Su99:143  
 192.9 ct rough from Guinea (GN)W91:255  
 "opalescent"—(GN)Sp97:60; from Panna mine, India (GN)Sp92:58  
 origin, history of theories (Kirkley)Sp91:2-25, (Janse)Sp96:2-30  
 pareidolia in (LN)W07:363-364  
 photoluminescence feature in type IIa (LN)W07:358-360  
 Portuguese diamond—(Fryer)Su86:99-102; fluorescence of (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351  
 production—from 1870 to 2005 (Janse)F06:136; and distribution (Suwa)F06:58-59; since 1870 (Janse)Su07:98-119  
 provenance of, reports at American Geophysical Union spring 2002 meeting (GNI)Su02:170-171  
 Punch Jones diamond (GN)W84:242-243  
 purchase agreement between De Beers and Botswana (GN)F87:172-173  
 with radiation stains on natural (LN)Sp81:41-42  
 radioactive greenish yellow (LN)Sp93:49  
 from Russia and the Russian Federation—(Levinson)W92:234-254; from Buryatskaya, near Mongolia (GN)F91:180; Komsomolskaya mine (Sobolev)F06:117; mining and production (GN)Su91:116-117, F93:206-207, F94:192, F95:204-205, (Sobolev)F99:43; Siberia (Solodova)F06:141-142; white to gray, from Siberia (Titkov)F06:127-128  
 from Sakha [Yakutia]—building reserves (GN)Su93:131; to be marketed through CSO (GN)Su92:129-130  
 sales—at auction, for record prices (GNI)W07:366-367; changes in "pipeline" (GN)W97:299-300; in China (Rothschild)F99:59; De Beers (GN)Su94:122; in Japan (Kato) F99:58; in the 1970s and 1980s (Boyajian)F88:134-153; in the 1990s and 2000s (Shor) F05:202-233; in Russia (GN)Su94:123; in the U.S. (GN)W91:254, (Janowski)F99:56-57; from U.S. stockpile (GN)F93:207  
 set in polymer (GN)F91:189  
 from Sierra Leone (GN)F94:191, W94:271, (Janse)Sp96:2-30  
 64.94 ct rough (GN)Sp83:60  
 sorting and identification equipment from Russia (GN)F94:200  
 sources—(Janse)F06:148-149  
 from South Africa—(Janse)W95:228-

- 255; historical mining photos (GN)F91:181; mining (GN)F94:191, W94:271; mining at Longlands (GN)Su92:130 in space (GN)Su89:110
- SSEF Diamond Spotter, to identify type (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- Star of the South, 128 ct (C. Smith)Sp02:54-64
- from Swaziland (Janse)W95:228-255 from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Su92:130-131, W94:271, (Janse)Sp96:2-30
- 10.53 ct rough from Saskatchewan, Canada (GNI)Sp05:64
- from Thailand (GN)W84:242
- thermal conductivity of (LN)W97:293-294, (Nassau)W97:260-275
- trace elements in type I (Khamrayeva)F06:90-91
- with trigons on table (GNI)Su01:142
- Tucson Diamond Symposium (GNI)Sp02:90-91
- at Tucson shows (GN)Sp93:52
- twinned—heart-shaped crystal (GN)F94:192-193; “Star of David” crystals (GN)Su91:117-118
- types and their properties— (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42; blue type IIb (King)W98:246-268; in Napoleon Diamond Necklace (Gaillou)W07:352-357; pink (King)Su02:128-147; type IaB showing “tatami” strain pattern (GNI)Sp03:59-60; unusual type II (LN)F03:215-216
- from Ukraine (GN)Su92:129
- from the U.S.—Appalachian Mountains (GN)W94:271; Arkansas (GN)F81:180, F88:176; California (GN)Su87:122-123, (Kopf)F90:212-219; Michigan (GN)F89:178; Wisconsin (GN)F89:178, Su94:122
- with unusual fluorescence (LN)W90:295-296
- with unusual natural (LN)Sp81:42
- with unusual wear (LN)F89:173
- from Uzbekistan (GN)Su92:129
- from Venezuela—(GN)W99:209-210; production of (GN)Su93:131
- and Winston, Harry (Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- Zale diamond (GN)W84:243
- from Zimbabwe—(GN)W92:269, (Janse)W95:228-255; production (GN)Su94:123
- see also Diamond, colored; Diamond, cuts and cutting of; Diamond, inclusions in; Diamond simulants; Diamond, synthetic; Diamond treatment; Grading; Instruments
- Diamond, colored**
- Allnatt, 101.29 ct, description of (King)Su03:136-143
- altered vs. natural-color, inclusions in (LN)F02:252-253
- beads fashioned as “pearls” (LN)Su02:163-164
- bicolored—near-colorless and light yellow (LN)W89:237; pink and green (LN)Su97:135-136
- black—(LN)F90:221, Sp92:53, (Kammerling)W90:282-287, (Johnson)W96:252-261; cabochons (LN)F97:212; color caused by micro-inclusions (LN)Sp07:52; with iron (LN)W95:266; in jewelry of the 1990s (Misiorowski)W00:398-417; laboratory-irradiated (LN)Su92:124-125, (GN)W92:276-277; with oriented etch channel (LN)W07:362-363; “pearls” (GN)Sp97:60-61; produced by heat treatment (LN)F01:214-215; from Siberia (Titkov)F03:200-209; with unusual growth structures (GNI)Sp06:73-74
- blue—with atypical electroluminescence (LN)F07:246-248; characterization and color grading of type IIb (King)W98:246-268; with clarity determined by graining (LN)Su06:162-163; with color caused by scattering of light from pinpoints (LN)F04:245; comparison of the 45.52 ct Hope, 30.62 ct Blue Heart, and 27.64 ct Heart of Eternity (GNI)W03:322-325; conductivity of (LN)Su85:108-109; in the Cullinan necklace (LN)F04:241-242; highly conductive (LN)Sp91:41; HPHT-annealed (LN)F01:215-216; with multiple phosphorescence colors (LN)Sp07:47-48; natural nonconducting (GN)W93:291; phosphorescence of (Eaton-Magaña)F06:95-96; strongly colored type IIb (LN)F05:258-259; type IIb with radiation stains (LN)F91:174-175; with type IIb and IIa zones (LN)Su05:167-168; with unusual inclusions (LN)Sp93:47-48; zoned (LN)Su00:156-157
- Blue Heart, 30.62 ct, characterization and IR spectrum of (GNI)W03:322-325
- blue-gray, H-rich (LN)Su07:155-156
- brown—from Australia (Shigley)Sp01:26-41; color origin of 545.65 ct (LN)Sp94:39-40; crystal, in “Renaissance ring” (LN)W92:263; with green-to-blue color zones (LN)W98:285; rough, naturally irradiated (LN)Sp94:40-41
- brown and black, cause of color in (GNI)Su05:185
- with brown and green radiation stains (LN)Su06:161-162
- brown-orange, translucent (LN)Sp06:57-59
- brown-pink, with “green graining” (LN)F93:198-199
- brown-yellow—with “amber center” and pink lamellae (LN)Su03:144-145; color appearance changing with viewing direction (LN)Su98:129
- chameleon—(LN)W81:227, W82:228, Su92:124, Sp00:60-61, (GN)Su91:116; characterization of (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35; coloration model (Massi)F06:101-102
- from China (P. Keller)Sp86:14-23
- chronology of (LP)Su06:204
- CO<sub>2</sub>-rich (Hainschwang)F06:97
- coated—likely with CaF (Evans)Sp05:36-41; with nail polish (LN)Su83:112-113
- color change due to laser sawing (LN)W85:232
- color grading of—(King)W94:220-242, (LN)Sp02:80, Su02:162-163; by machine (Collins)Sp84:14-21
- color intensified by cleavage (LN)W96:278-279
- color-zoned (LN)Su94:116
- comparison of the 45.52 ct Hope, 30.62 ct Blue Heart, and 27.64 ct Heart of Eternity (GNI)W03:322-325
- cutting to optimize color (Sivovolenko)F06:104-105, 140-141
- dark gray with brown octahedral cloud (LN)Sp92:53
- De Beers Millennium Star, 203.04 ct, description of (King)Su03:136-143
- demand for (Shor)F05:202-233
- description of color in (Hofer)F99:159
- DeYoung Red, 5.03 ct (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351
- Fancy Dark brown-greenish yellow with micro-inclusions (LN)W04:325-326
- fluorescence spectra of—(Eaton-Magaña)F06:131-132; correlation with bodycolor (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351

- gray-to-blue, nonconductive (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42
- green—with color caused by inclusions (LN)F95:197; Dresden Green (Kane)W90:248-266; evidence of natural (GN)W93:291; irradiated (LN)F94:185; with moon-like surface (LN)Su04:163-164; with radiation stains (LN)W81:227, F86:171-172, W88:241-242, Su91:110, W91:249; with radiation stains and 3H defect (LN)Sp05:42-43; radium-treated (LN)W89:238; surface on 7.56 ct octahedral crystal (LN)Sp92:53-54; treated (LN)Su93:124-125, F93:200-201, W93:278
- green-yellow type Ia, with Ni defects (W. Wang)F07:240-243
- greenish yellow, translucent (LN)Sp07:50-52
- Heart of Eternity, 27.64 ct—characterization and IR spectrum of (GNI)W03:322-325; description of (King)Su03:136-143
- Hope, 45.52 ct—characterization and IR spectrum of (GNI)W03:322-325; grading of (Crowningshield) Su89:91-94; phosphorescence of (Eaton-Magaña)F06:95-96
- HPHT-treated—blue and pink (LN)F00:254-255; green-yellow type IIa, with nitrogen-related defects (LN)Sp03:39-41; yellow to green (LN)W99:203-204, (Reinitz)Su00:128-137
- irradiated—green-gray type IIb (LN)F04:243; greenish blue crystal (LN)F04:243
- in jewelry design—(Perret)F99:170-171; of the 1980s (Misorowski) Sp90:76-93; of the 1990s (Misorowski)W00:398-417
- “magnetic” pink (LN)W04:324-325 in mosaic artwork (GNI)F05:264
- Moussaieff Red, 5.11 ct, description of (King)Su03:136-143 and near-colorless from the same piece of rough (LN)F96:204-205
- Ocean Dream, 5.51 ct, description of (King)Su03:136-143
- “olive,” with phantom (GNI)Sp04:76-78
- orange—(LN)F97:213; treated by multiple processes (LN)W05:341-342
- orangy yellow, with high nickel content (GNI)W04:334-336
- pink—(LN)Sp83:43-44; from Australia (Hofer)F85:147-155, (Shigley)Sp01:26-41; characterization and grading of (King) Su02:128-147; dyed and fracture-filled (LN)Su04:163; with etch channels and glide planes (LN)Sp06:56; fracture-filled (LN)W97:294-295; with green radiation stains (LN)Sp04:59-60; HPHT-treated (LN)F00:254-255, F01:215-216; irradiated and annealed (LN)Su95:121-122; with prolonged color change (LN)W06:263-264; with a temporary color change (LN)W05:342-344; with transient “pink” color (LN)Su02:165-166
- pink and blue, sold at auction for record prices (GNI)W07:366-367
- pink-brown, type Ib with high nickel (LN)Su05:168-170
- pink-to-red, treated by multiple methods (Shigley)Sp05:6-19
- pinkish orange—(LN)F96:206-207; type IIa, with nitrogen-related defects (LN)Sp03:39-41
- pseudo-dichroism in brownish pink (LN)Sp01:59-60
- Pumpkin, 5.54 ct, description of (King)Su03:136-143
- purple (LN)Su88:112, Su90:154-155
- red—as compared to treated-color red synthetic diamonds (Moses)F93:182-190; three notable (Kane)Su87:90-95
- sources of (Let)Su99:81
- at special Smithsonian exhibit (King)Su03:136-143
- “spiral phantom” in (GNI)F07:253-254
- Steinmetz Pink, 59.60 ct, description of (King)Su03:136-143
- synthetic yellow (LN)Sp96:44-45
- treated-color rough (LN)W99:203
- treated pink-to-purple (LN)F96:207-208
- untreated type Ib, with green transmission (GNI)F04:252-254
- violet-gray (LN)F93:199
- white—(LN)Su00:156; white, 30.87 ct (LN)W06:262-263
- white to gray, from Siberia, inclusions in (Titkov)F06:127-128
- X-ray topography of (Yuan)F06:93
- yellow—with “additional” color (LN)Su97:134-135; from Brazil (LN)Sp97:54-55; cathodoluminescence of (GN)W97:298-299; from Colorado (LN)Sp97:54-55; cut from green surface-color rough (LN)Su91:109-110; irradiated and annealed (LN)W94:264; with natural radiation stain (LN)W85:233, Su89:102-103; with nickel-related optical centers (GNI)W03:325-326; piggy-back (LN)W85:233; with strain phantom (LN)F93:199-200; treated color with green graining (LN)Su97:136; treated, identification with the spectroscope (Moses)F03:184-199; 260 ct, from Brazil (GN)Su84:121
- yellow, characterization and grading of—(King)Su05:88-115; CZ imitation of (LN)W05:340-341; HPHT-treated type IIa (LN) Sp05:43-45; irradiated and fracture-filled (LN)Su05:164-165; 21.42 ct, cut as eagle’s head (LN)W05:344-345; with zones of H3 absorption (LN)Sp05:45-46
- yellowish brown, with unusual radiation stains (LN)W93:279
- yellowish green type IIa, with Ni defects (LN)Su07:156-157
- see also Diamond, inclusions in; Diamond, synthetic; Diamond treatment

### Diamond, cuts and cutting of

- American round brilliant, evolution of (Gilbertson)F06:133
- from Australia (GN)F84:174
- automated cutting (GN)Su92:129, (Caspi)Su97:102-121
- Barion emerald cut (Kerr)F82:154-159
- beads fashioned as “pearls” (LN)Su02:163-164
- blue (King)W98:246-268
- brilliant, modified (LN)W82:228
- Buddha (GN)F96:215
- in Canada (GNI)Su01:139-141, (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238
- carved (LN)Sp83:43, F89:172-173
- Cento cut, effect of additional facets on appearance (GNI)Su03:152-153
- with concave facets (LN)F81:161, F89:171-172
- Context and Spirit Sun cuts (GN)Sp95:59-60
- Crusader diamond (LN)W82:228
- cube cut (LN)Sp81:42-43, F85:172
- Cullinans I and II (Scarratt)Su06:120-132
- cutting in Botswana (GN)W91:254
- cutting in China (GN)W88:248, F89:177, F91:180, W91:254
- cutting in Dubai [United Arab Emirates] (GN)W91:254
- cutting in India (GN)F93:206, (Sevdermish)Sp98:4-23, (Mitchell)F99:47-48
- cutting in Israel (Schnitzer)F99:49
- cutting machinery—(GN)Su91:125, Su94:123, (Caspi)Su97:102-121; equipment from Russia (GN)Su94:123
- cutting in Mauritius (GN)W89:244

- cutting in Myanmar (GN)F92:198-199
- cutting in New York (Hasenfeld)F99:44-45
- damaged during cutting (LN)Su85:108, Sp90:94
- developments in the 1990s and 2000s (Shor)F05:202-233
- Dream cuts (GN)F91:181
- editorial on (Boyajian)F04:197-198
- Elara, first copyright registration for a diamond cut (Rockman)F03:210-213
- fibrous diamond with two growth sectors (LN)Sp07:50-52
- fish shaped (LN)W07:363-364
- Flanders Brilliant debuts in U.S. (GN)Su93:130-131
- GIA analysis of "fire," comments on (Let)Su02:124-127
- grading cut quality of round brilliants—(Moses)F04:202-228, (Let)W04:287
- Hamsa shape (LN)F01:214
- history (GN)W93:291-292
- influence on color of famous blue diamonds (GNI)W03:322-325
- in jewelry design—in the 1980s (Misiorowski)Sp90:76-93; in the 1990s (Misiorowski)W00:398-417
- Koh-i-Noor, replica of (Hatleberg)F06:158-159
- laser cutting (sawing)—(Baker)F81:150-152; color induced by (LN)W85:232-233; to produce fanciful cuts (LN)Sp86:47, F86:170-171
- legal protection for proprietary cuts (Overton)W02:310-325
- manufacturing (Hasenfeld)F06:48
- modern cutting methods (Caspi)Su97:102-121
- Mogul, drilled and engraved tablet-cut (LN)Su96:122-123
- in Namibia (GNI)F02:272
- to optimize fancy-color appearance—(Sivovolenko)F06:104-105, 140-141
- Peruzzi cut (LN)Sp81:42-43
- pink (King)Su02:128-147
- Profile cut (GNI)F03:225-226
- proprietary and branded—list of (Overton)W02:310-325; update (GNI)Sp04:75-76
- research update (GNI)Sp01:66-67
- rose cut (LN)Su83:113
- round brilliant cut, evaluation of—(Symposium War Room)F99:134-135, (Johnson)W00:380-396; brilliance aspect, using virtual images (Hemphill)F99:158-159; editorial on (Boyajian)F01:173; foundation for grading cut quality of (Moses)F04:202-228; "Ideal" (Schoeckert)F99:159-160; metric for fire and more on brilliance (Reintz)F01:174-197
- round modified brilliants (GNI)Su02:173-174
- Royal Asscher (GNI)Su01:138
- Royal Line (GN)W91:255-256
- star cut (GN)Sp93:52
- technological developments in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396
- 3-D modeling, use of (Botha)F06:129
- trigons on table (GNI)Su01:142
- two stones from the same crystal (LN)Sp06:56-57
- Tycoon cut (GN)Su00:160
- with unusual amount of fire (LN)W99:202-203
- U.S. Supreme Court ruling, 2007 (GNI)Su07:162-163
- Watermeyer split-facet cuts (Kerr)F82:154-159
- yellow—(King)Su05:88-115; cut from green surface-color rough (LN)Su91:109-110; 21.42 ct, resembling eagle's head (LN)W05:344-345
- see also Faceting; Grading; other Diamond entries
- Diamond, inclusions in**
- of almandine-pyrope (LN)W89:236-237
- altered vs. natural, in fancy-color (LN)F02:252-253
- bimineralic (LN)Su07:153
- in black (Kammerling)W90:282-287
- brown octahedral cloud in dark gray (LN)Sp92:53
- of carbonate (LN)Su01:131
- of carbonates and solid CO<sub>2</sub> in large diamond (LN)Su05:165-167
- as cause of green face-up color (LN)F95:197
- cavity, with "melted" appearance—(LN)W93:279-280; resembling etched dislocation channels (GN)W92:268
- characteristic of yellow (LN)Sp94:41-42
- of chromite coated with graphite (LN)W98:285-286
- of chromium-bearing crystals (LN)Sp87:44
- cleavage, zig-zag (LN)158-159
- cloud shaped like a hexagonal star (LN)Sp99:42-43
- of cloud-like needles (LN)Su89:102
- of color-change garnet (LN)F82:169, W89:237-238
- compact disc-shaped (LN)F02:253-254
- of dendrites (LN)W83:233-234, Su84:107
- of diamond (LN)W84:228, F86:172, F90:222
- of diopside and pyrope (LN)F98:214
- dissolution features (Lu)F06:138
- eclogitic (pyroxene, garnet, rutile) (LN)Sp02:80-81
- etch features—channels (LN)Su90:154, Su99:137-138, W07:361-362, W07:362-363, Su06:165, (GN)Su94:115-116; dislocation channels in pink and yellow (LN)W92:262-263; dislocation loops (LN)Sp07:48-49; internal (LN)Sp90:95; planes in yellow (LN)W92:262-263; with radiation stains (LN)Su91:110; ribbon-like, in pink (LN)F92:193-194; similar to (GN)W92:268; tubes (LN)W93:279
- as evidence of diamond age and origin (Kirkley)Sp91:2-25
- fanciful (pareidolia) (LN)W07:363-364
- Fancy Dark brown-greenish yellow with micro-inclusions (LN)W04:325-326
- fingerprint-like, in natural-color and HPHT-treated (LN)Sp06:54-55
- flower-like, causes of (LN)F00:255
- fluid (GN)W95:274
- fluorescent phantom crystal (GN)Su96:128
- fracture-filled (GN)F87:172, W88:248, (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (GN)W89:244, Sp90:103-105, (Kammerling)F94:142-177, (Shigley)Su00:147-154
- of garnet, color-change [sulfide-coated?] (LN)Su07:153
- of garnet and omphacite (W. Wang)F07:240-243
- in Gemesis synthetic yellow (Shigley)W02:301-309
- graining—brown (LN)Sp81:40-41, W92:263; in the Dresden Green (Kane)W90:248-266; green, in brown-pink (LN)F93:198-199; in HPHT-processed (Moses)F99:14-22, (C. Smith)F00:192-215, (LN)F07:248; impact on clarity grading, (King)W06:206-220; intense rainbow (LN)Su07:155; in light blue (LN)Su06:162-163; in pink-to-red (Hofer)F85:147-155, (Kane)Su87:90-95; in synthetic (Moses)F93:182-190, (Shigley)W87:187-206, W93:228-248; in white (GN)Sp92:58
- of graphite and micro-inclusions in translucent greenish yellow (LN)Sp07:50-52
- heart-shaped (LN)W86:236,

- Su88:112  
of hollow hexagonal columns [not etch pits] in (Let)Sp92:73  
iridescence in an incompletely filled fracture (LN)F95:198-199  
iridescent "dislocation" (LN)Su93:123-124  
of K-Cr loparite or Cr-chevkinite (LN)Su01:131-132  
knot (LN)Sp87:44  
micro-inclusions in translucent brown-orange (LN)Sp06:57-59  
of a "mobile" diamond (GN)F95:204  
natural features—resembling characteristics of fracture filling (LN)Sp95:52-53; resembling laser drilling (LN)Su94:115-116  
needle-like (LN)W82:228-229, Sp89:36, Su89:102  
of olivine (LN)Su81:101  
of omphacite (LN)W07:360-361  
phantom growth plane (LN)F84:167  
in pink—(King)Su02:128-147; from Australia (Hofer)F85:147-155  
in pink-to-red treated diamonds (Shigley)Sp05:6-19  
of pyrope and diopside in Yakutian crystals (GN)W97:300  
radiation stains—(LN)Sp81:41-42, W93:279; on types Ia and IIb (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42  
in red and pink (Kane)Su87:90-95  
removal of, by new laser treatment (McClure)Su00:138-146  
of ruby (Meyer)F81:153-156  
of sapphire, blue (LN)Su06:165-166  
spicule-like (Choudhary)F07:228-235  
stellate cloud (LN)Sp01:58-59  
strain phantom (LN)Su95:120-121  
triangular—(LN)F94:185-186; growth features (LN)Sp90:95, Sp95:53; "voids" (LN)W98:286  
tube-like (GN)W88:248-249  
of tubules, hollow (LN)Sp81:42  
use of, to separate synthetic from natural diamond (Shigley)W95:256-264  
void, large (LN)Sp02:81-82  
in white to gray, from Siberia (Titkov)F06:127-128  
whitish banding in Fancy white (LN)W06:262-263  
in yellow (King)Su05:88-115
- Diamond simulants**  
barium-rich glass, imitating rough (GNI)W05:362-363  
black—diamond fragments in metallic matrix (GN)Su00:171-173; list of (Kammerling)W90:282-287; radioactive (Let)Su87:111  
"colorless"—characteristics of various types (Nassau)W97:260-275  
cubic zirconia—colored briolettes (GNI)Su03:161-163; faceted and rough in diamond parcels (GN)Sp94:47; imitating cape diamonds (LN)W05:340-341; imitation of crystals (LN)F96:205  
detection of (Hobbs)Sp81:20-33, (Hoover)Su83:77-86, (Shigley)F99:80-81  
gallium phosphide (GN)F98:228-229  
of the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
phenakite resembling rough diamond (LN)F07:250  
synthetic moissanite—(GN)Sp96:52-53, Sp98:55, (LN)F98:215-216; characteristics and identification of (Nassau)W97:260-275 [erratum (GN)Sp99:60]  
topaz—and cubic zirconia, with diamond fragments to deceive diamond probe (GNI)Su01:154-155; with engraved "trigons" (LN)Sp97:57; fashioned to resemble diamond crystals (LN)F97:217-218  
see also Cubic zirconia; Gadolinium gallium garnet [GGG]; Moissanite, synthetic; Strontium titanate; Yttrium aluminum garnet [YAG]
- Diamond, synthetic**  
from Advanced Optical Technology Co., Canada (Deljanin)F06:154-155  
bicolored blue and yellow crystal (GNI)Su03:163-164  
black (LN)Su99:138  
blue (LN)Sp00:62-63  
carbon-13, made by General Electric (GN)W91:254-255  
chart for separation from natural—(Shigley)W95:256-264; comments on (Let)Sp96:63; updated chart of HPHT-grown (Shigley)W04:303-313  
Chatham to produce and sell Russian material (GN)F93:207  
Chatham "white" (GN)F96:214  
from Chatham Created Gems—(Shigley)Su04:128-145; with photoluminescence peak due to ruby inclusions? (Let)W04:285-286  
chemical analysis of (Rossman)F84:163-166  
chemical vapor deposition [CVD], thin film—(GN)W92:268; cubic morphology (GNI)W05:365-366; on cubic zirconia (GN)Sp87:52; developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379; on diamond simulant (GN)Sp87:52; in jewelry (GN)Su97:143-144; on natural diamond (GN)Su91:118; technology of (GN)W83:247, Sp88:59, W88:249; (Fritsch)Su89:84-90  
chemical vapor deposition [CVD], gem-quality—(Welbourn)F06:34-35; from Apollo Diamond (W. Wang)W07:294-312; challenges of (Boyajian)W03:267; characterization of (GNI)F03:237-239; from France (W. Wang)F05:234-244, (Anthonis)F06:152-153; growth and identification of (W. Wang)W03:268-283 [erratum (GNI)Sp04:86]; growth and use of (Butler)F06:111-112; and HPHT-grown (Welbourn)F06:34-35; identification of (Martineau)Sp04:2-25; luminescence spectra of defects in (Charles)F06:121-122  
color change in (LN)W98:286-287  
colored, with distinctive surface features (LN)Sp01:60-61  
colors of (Kanda)F99:174-175  
consumer confidence issues (Symposium panel)F06:63-64  
De Beers detection instruments (Welbourn)F96:156-169  
De Beers gem-quality—(Shigley)W87:187-206, W95:256-264, (GN)W90:300; near-colorless to blue (Rooney)Sp93:38-45  
developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63, (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379, (Johnson)W00:380-396  
diamond-like carbon (DLC) coating on gems (GN)F91:186  
editorial on (Liddicoat)W86:191  
effect on market (Shor)F05:202-233  
faceted yellow, with atypical fluorescence (LN)W93:280  
facts about (LP)Sp05:86  
French conference on technology of (GN)F91:180-181, Su97:142-143  
Gemesis yellow, production and characterization of (Shigley)W02:301-309  
General Electric gem-quality—(Koivula)F84:146-158, (Rossman)F84:163-166, (Shigley)W95:256-264; near-colorless type-IIa crystals (Shigley)F93:191-197  
green and yellow (GN)W92:268-269  
group submitted to lab as natural (LN)Su95:122-123  
identification of (Shigley)W95:256-264, F99:80-81, (LN)Su99:139  
impact on diamond industry (Boyajian)F88:134-153  
inclusions in (Koivula)F84:146-158, (Shigley)W87:187-206, W95:256-264

- India to receive Soviet synthesis technology (GN)W88:248
- LifeGems (GNI)Sp03:62
- magnetism and magnet for testing—(Koivula)F84:146-158, (Rossman)F84:163-166, (GN)Sp95:69, (Shigley)W86:192-208, W87:187-206, W95:256-264, (Let)Sp96:63, F96:154
- in the marketplace (GN)Sp96:52
- misrepresented as Canadian rough (GN)Su95:129
- near-colorless—gemological properties of (Shigley)Sp97:42-53; submitted to the GIA Laboratory (LN)W04:326-328
- nomenclature issues (Symposium Debate Center)F06:66-67
- orange-yellow melee, submitted for lab reports (LN)W05:345-346
- orangy yellow crystal (LN)F93:200
- patent applications for incorporating biological remains into (GNI)Sp06:78-79
- patents for treatment processes (Let)W04:286-287
- pink, treated-color (GNI)W06:283-284
- produced by TNT detonation (GN)Sp89:50
- red—crystal with unusual morphology (LN)Su07:159; treated-color (Moses)F93:182-190, (LN)Sp95:53-54
- from Russia—(GN)Sp91:46, F93:207-208, W96:283, Sp99:47-48, (Shigley)W93:228-248, W95:256-264, (LN)Sp96:44, Su99:139; Chatham to produce and sell (GN)F93:207; in jewelry (GN)Su96:128-129; near-colorless (GN)Su94:123-124; production facilities (GN)W94:279-280
- Sumitomo gem-quality—(GN)Sp85:59, F86:189-190, W87:241-242, Sp89:50, (Shigley)W86:192-208, Su92:116-122, W95:256-264, (LN)Sp87:44, W90:295-296; production of high-purity material (GN)F93:208
- at the Tucson shows (GN)Sp99:47-48
- 2 kg piece from USSR actually cubic zirconia (GN)Sp89:50
- X-ray topography of (Yuan)F06:93
- yellow—with distinctive inclusions (LN)Sp04:60-61; possibly grown at higher temperature (LN)Sp07:53-54
- see also Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]; Luminescence
- Diamond treatment**
- acid etching of inclusions (LN)Sp02:81-82
- Bellataire decolorized diamonds, see “GE POL” and “HPHT” entries below
- coating—(LN)Su83:112, F83:172, Su84:107, Sp89:36, Su89:102, W03:315-316; with bluish gray synthetic diamond thin film (GN)Su91:118; with nail polish (LN)Su83:112-113; pink (LN)Su98:128-129, Su06:163-164, (Evans)Sp05:36-41; reddish purple (LN)F98:213-214; by Serenity Technologies (Shen)Sp07:16-34, (Let)W07:291-292
- color grading system for treated-color pink to red (Smirnov)F06:126-127
- and defect deformation, imaged with X-ray topography (Yuan)F06:93
- developments—and disclosure, World Diamond Congress resolution (GN)F93:214; in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- disclosure of (GN)Sp91:46
- dyed and fracture-filled pink diamond (LN)Su04:163
- dyed rough (LN)F05:257-258
- early identification of, with the spectroscope (Moses) F03:184-199
- effect on market (Shor)F05:202-233
- filling of fractures to alter color—(LN)Sp03:38-39; pink (LN)W97:294-295; pink, with dark blue flash (LN)F92:192-193
- filling of fractures to enhance clarity—(GN)F87:172, W88:248, W89:244, Sp90:103-105, Sp94:47-48, (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49, F94:142-177, (LN)Su91:109, Sp93:48-49, W96:278, (Boyajian)F94:141; chart for identification of (McClure)Su95:114-119; damaged (LN)Su92:123, F92:193, (GN)W92:276; developments in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; firms processing (GN)Su95:129; flash effects in (LN)F92:192; identification challenges (LN)Sp97:56-57, F97:213; incomplete, with iridescence (LN)F95:198-199; marketed as “Genesis II Diamond” (GN)W92:276; with natural features resembling (LN)Sp95:52; new Oved filler (Shigley)Su00:147-153; rough (GN)W92:276; with thallium (LN)W95:266-267
- GE POL—clues to the process (Schmetzer)W99:186-190; photographic record of Pegasus (Moses)F99:14-22; update on (GN)Su99:144-145
- heat, to produce black (LN)F01:214-215
- HPHT [high pressure, high temperature]—altered inclusion as evidence of (LN)F02:252-253; of brown diamonds (Vins)F06:120-121; of colored rough (LN)W99:203; in combination with other methods to produce a pink-to-red color (Shigley)Sp05:6-19; of CVD-grown synthetic diamonds (W. Wang)W03:268-283, (Martineau)Sp04:2-25, (Anthonis)F06:152-153; to decolorize brown type IIa diamonds (GE POL); identification of (Reinitz)F99:88-89, (Fisher)Sp00:42-49, (Let)Su00:96-97, (C. Smith)F00:192-215, (McClure)W00:336-359; defects created and destroyed by (Newton)F06:84-85; DiamondView imaging of type IIb diamonds (Breeding)F06:88; with fingerprint-like inclusions (LN)Sp06:54-55; green-yellow, with H2 defect (LN)Su07:153-154; impact on color (Collins)F06:33, (Pope)F06:120; by InColor, to produce black and green (LN)Sp00:61-62; misrepresented as natural-color (LN)F07:248; at new commercial facility in the U.S. (LN)Su02:162; to produce blue and pink (LN)F00:254-256, F01:215-216; to produce yellow-to-green (LN)W99:203-204, (Reinitz)Su00:128-137; from Russia (C. Smith)F00:192-215; showing a color shift (GNI)Sp04:74-75; of type Ia, from South Korea (GNI)F03:240-241; of type IaB brown diamonds (Van Royen)F06:86; of type IIa with nitrogen-related defects (LN)Sp03:39-41; of type IIa yellow (LN)Sp05:43-451 yellow-orange, with strong 480 nm band (LN)Sp07:49-50
- irradiation—and fracture filling of a bluish green diamond (LN)Sp05:46; and fracture filling of a yellow diamond (LN)Su05:164-165; and heating of diamond (Rossman)Su81:60-71; natural, of green and blue diamonds (GN)W93:291
- jewelry potential of (Perret)F06:159-160
- laboratory-irradiated—with Americium (LN)F94:185; black

- (LN)Su92:124-125, (GN) W92:276-277; with color-zoned pavilion (Fritsch)Su89:95-101; cyclotron-treated (LN)Sp81:40-41, Su82:102, Sp88:48, (Scarratt) Su82:72-78; by electrons (LN)Su91:108-109; green (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (LN) Su81:101, W81:227, F88:170-171, F90:220-221, W90:296, F93:200-201; green, 1937 GIA Gem Trade Laboratory report on (LN) F00:256; green-gray type IIb (LN)F04:243-245; greenish blue crystal (LN)F04:243; identification of (Scarratt)Su82:72-78; identification of, by infrared spectroscopy (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; old mine cut (LN)Sp95:53; pink (LN)Su88:112-113, Su95:121-122; radioactive green (LN)F87:164-165, W89:238; radioactivity in (Ashbaugh) Su92:104-111; of yellow (LN)Sp81:40-41, W82:228-229, Su83:114, F87:165, (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 laser drilling—(LN)Sp84:46, Sp89:36, F90:221-222, Su94:115-116, F94:185-186; KM (*Kiduah Meyuhad*) treatment (Collins)F06:33; for mounting (LN)Sp93:48; new lasering technique (McClure)Su00:138-146, (LN)Su02:164-165; with unusual drill holes (LN)Su05:170; with unusually large drill holes (LN)W01:319-321  
 multiple processes—to produce orange (LN)W05:340-341; to produce pink-to-red (Shigley) Sp05:6-19  
 natural features resembling characteristics of fracture filling (LN)Sp95:52-53, (McClure) Su95:114-119  
 pink (LN)Su95:121-122  
 of synthetics, red (LN)Sp95:53-54  
 technological developments in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396  
 in yellow “piggyback” stones (LN)F07:246  
 see also Heat treatment; Irradiation; Treatment
- Diamond, twinned**  
 with black “band” (LN)Su01:130-131
- DiamondMaster instrument**  
 to separate colored stones (Hoover)Su83:77-86
- DiamondPlus instrument**  
 and identification of CVD synthetic diamonds (Martineau)Sp04:2-25
- DiamondSure instrument**  
 description of (Welbourn)F96:156-169  
 and identification of CVD synthetic diamonds (Martineau)Sp04:2-25
- DiamondView imaging**  
 of black diamonds (LN)Sp07:52  
 of blue diamond—with atypical electroluminescence (LN)F07:246-248; phosphorescence (LN)Sp07:47-48  
 of colored diamonds (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351  
 of cubic growth sectors (Let)Su07:96-97  
 of CVD synthetic diamond—(Welbourn)F06:34-35; from Apollo (W. Wang)W07:294-312  
 description of (Welbourn)F96:156-169  
 of diamond—translucent brown-orange diamond (LN)Sp06:57-59; of two diamonds from the same crystal (LN)Sp06:56-57; with unusual etch channel (LN) Su06:165  
 of dislocation networks in type IIa diamonds (De Corte)F06:122-123  
 of etch channels—iron sulfide-filled (LN)W07:361-362; oriented, in black diamond (LN)W07:362-363  
 of garnet and omphacite in diamond (LN)W07:360-361  
 and gem identification (Breeding)F06:88  
 of glass fillings in rubies (LN)F04:247-249  
 of graining in diamond with carbonate and CO<sub>2</sub> inclusions (LN)Su05:165-167  
 of green-yellow diamond with Ni defects (W. Wang)F07:240-243  
 of greenish yellow diamonds, translucent (LN)Sp07:50-52  
 of growth structure of pink-to-red treated diamonds (Shigley)Sp05:6-19  
 of H3 zoning in a natural yellow diamond (LN)Sp05:45-46  
 of HPHT-grown yellow synthetic diamond (LN)Sp07:53-54  
 of HPHT-treated green-yellow diamond (LN)Su07:153-154  
 and identification of CVD synthetic diamonds (Martineau)Sp04:2-25  
 and identification of HPHT-grown synthetic diamonds (Shigley) W04:303-313  
 of luminescence and dislocation networks in CVD synthetic diamonds from France (W. Wang) F05:234-244  
 of “magnetic” natural pink diamond (LN)W04:324-325  
 of natural blue diamond (LN)F04:241-242  
 of a near-colorless synthetic diamond (LN)W04:326-328  
 of orange-yellow synthetic diamond melee (LN)W05:345-346  
 of red phosphorescence in dark blue type IIb diamonds (LN)F05:258-259  
 of temporary color change in pink diamonds (LN)W05:342-344  
 of unusual pattern in type Ib pink-brown diamond with high nitrogen (LN)Su05:168-170  
 of yellowish green diamond with Ni defects (LN)Su07:156-157  
 of zoned phosphorescence in a light blue diamond with type IIb and IIa zones (LN)Su05:167-168
- Diaspore**  
 color-change—(LN)Sp87:44-45; from Turkey (Let)Su84:113, (GN)Sp85:58-59, W94:273-274, Sp95:60  
 inclusion in sapphire—(Schmetzer)Su88:107-111; “vein” (LN)W05:346-347  
 inclusions in (LN)Sp87:44-45  
 1.24 ct gem (LN)F83:172-173
- Diavik diamond mine, Northwest Territories**, see Canada
- Dichroscope**  
 for gem identification (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- Diffraction**  
 as cause of color (Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
 as cause of iridescence in Rainbow andradite (Hainschwang) W06:248-258
- Diffusion**  
 explanation of (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- Diffusion detector**  
 for gem identification (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- Diffusion treatment**  
 of blue sapphire obscured by mounting (LN)W93:283-284  
 of corundum, with Be—(McClure) F06:29-30, (Wathanakul)F06:87; characterization of (GNI)Sp02:86-90, W02:363-365, (Emmett) Su03:84-135; detection using EPR (Rossman)F06:32; detection using LIBS (Krzemnicki)W04:314-322; detection using LIBS, LA-ICP-MS, and SIMS (Abduriyim) Su06:98-118 [erratum (GNI) W06:292], F06:87-88; to produce yellow (LN)F02:254-255; to pro-

- duce ruby and orange sapphire (LN)W02:342-344; spectrographic technique to identify (Let)Su04:105; Tucson show AGTA panel on (GNI)Sp03:58-59
- of corundum to imitate ruby— (McClure)Sp93:16-28; (LN)F95:196-197, Su98:127-128; coated, misrepresented as diffusion (GN)Sp94:48-49; trace-element chemistry of (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101
- description and detection of (C. Smith)W02:294-300
- developments in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- experimentation with (GN)F91:187-188
- identification of—versus coating (LN)F91:188-189; by illuminated immersion cell (GN)Sp92:67
- of sapphire—(LN)Sp81:46, F82:173, F85:171-172, F90:224-225, Sp91:44-45, Su92:127-128, W92:266, (Nassau)F81:121-131, (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49, (Kane)Su90:115-133, (GN)Sp91:53, Sp92:62-63, F92:204-205; with circular inclusions (GNI)W06:286-287; with cobalt (GN)Sp94:55-56, (LN)Su02:167; to induce asterism (Nassau)F81:121-131, (GN)W97:308-309; to induce asterism and purple color (LN)Sp95:56-57; from Montana (LN)F90:224-225, (GN)F91:186-187
- of synthetic corundum— (GNI)Su06:185-186, (Pisutha-Armond)F06:85; showing unusual fluorescence (GNI)W06:287-289
- with synthetic overgrowth (LN)F02:255-256
- of synthetic ruby, to induce “fingerprint” inclusions and asterism (LN)F85:171-172, Su95:126
- of synthetic sapphire (LN)Su82:107, F02:256-257, (GN)W98:301-302
- of topaz, identification of (McClure)F99:86-87, (Underwood)F99:154-155
- Tucson show AGTA panel on (GNI)Sp03:58-59
- see also Treatment
- Diopside**
- from Afghanistan (GNI)W06:272-273
- cat’s-eye, from southern India (GN)Su96:130-131
- from China (GN)Su89:111-112
- chrome—from Russia (GN)Sp94:54; from Siberia (GN)F96:216
- grayish lavender (LN)Su84:107
- green “Tashmarine” from central Asia (GNI)F02:261-262
- from Tanzania—(GN)W91:257; 62.66 ct green (GN)F92:201; yellowish green (Fritz)Su07:146-148
- Disclosure**
- of diamond treatments (GN)F93:214
- of stability of enhanced and some natural-color stones— (A. Keller)Su93:79; and FTC regulations (Let)W93:227, 305
- of treatments—(Boyajian)Su03:83, (C. Smith)W02:294-300, (Symposium War Room)F99:136-137, (Symposium Debate Center)F06:68-69; corundum (Scarratt)F06:85-86; legal requirements (Overton)Su04:106-127; and synthetic gems (Kane)F06:36-37
- Dispersed metal ions**
- as cause of color in gems (Fritsch)F87:126-139
- Dispersion**, see Fire
- Display**
- of gems and jewelry, related to durability (D. Martin)Su87:63-77
- of loose gemstones (GNI)Sp01:76-77, Sp02:105
- Distribution**, see Marketing and distribution
- Djevahirdjian, V.**
- obituary (GN)F92:209
- Dolomite**
- dyed to imitate lapis lazuli (LN)W86:238-239
- with green banding (GN)Sp91:47
- pink, from Cayman Islands (GN)F94:193
- with quartzite (GN)W91:251
- “zebra” stone from Australia (GN)Su94:128-129
- see also Marble; Rocks
- Dominican Republic**
- amber from (GN)W92:269
- pectolite from (Woodruff)W89:216-225
- Doublets**, see Assembled gem materials
- Douros synthetic ruby**, see Ruby, synthetic
- Dravite**, see Tourmaline
- Dresden Green diamond**
- history and examination of (Kane)W90:248-266
- Drusy gems**
- black “onyx” (Johnson)W96:252-261
- coated with silicon (GN)Sp00:76
- in fashioned gem materials (GN)Sp91:49
- hematite from Arizona (GN)Sp00:68-69
- in jewelry of the 1990s (Misorowski)W00:398-417
- platinum (and gold) coating of (GNI)Sp01:76-77
- silicon produced for the computer industry (GN)Su96:138-139
- see also specific gem materials
- Dubai [United Arab Emirates]**
- diamond cutting in (GN)W91:254
- retailing and trading in (Dhamani)F06:61
- Dumortierite**
- from Sri Lanka (LN)Sp00:62-63
- transparent, from Tanzania (GNI)W07:379
- Durability**
- of Be-diffused corundum (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- of coated colored diamonds by Serenity (Shen)Sp07:16-34, (Let)W07:291-292
- of diffusion treatment in sapphire (Kane)Su90:115-133
- of fracture filler—in diamonds (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (LN)Su92:123, F92:193, (GN)W92:276, (Kammerling)F94:142-177, (Shigley)Su00:147-154; in emeralds (Johnson)Su07:120-137
- of gems in jewelry design, manufacture, repair, cleaning, and display (D. Martin)Su87:63-77
- of heat- and/or diffusion-treated sapphire (LN)Su92:127-128, W92:266
- of jadeite, bleached and polymer-impregnated (Fritsch)F92:176-187
- of jadeite, untreated and polymer-impregnated (GN)Sp96:61-62
- of lead-glass filling in rubies (McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum (GNI)Su06:188]
- of opal from Ethiopia (Johnson)Su96:112-120
- see also Care of gem materials; Color stability; Dyeing; Jewelry repair; Stability; specific gem materials
- Dyeing**
- of agate, “landscape,” from Brazil (GNI)Sp03:49
- of beryl—(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; beads (GN)Su92:136
- of bovine bone (LN)Su06:160-161
- of chalcedony—(LN)F03:214-215; blue (LN)F07:245-246; greenish blue (GNI)F07:269; to imitate chrysocolla chalcedony (Shen)F06:140

of "chocolate pearls"  
(GNI)W06:284-285  
of coral, pink to red  
(Smith)Sp07:4-15  
of corundum to simulate ruby  
(Schmetzer)Su92:112-115,  
(LN)F92:196-197  
of cultured pearl—(LN)F91:175-176;  
faceted, black (LN)Su01:134-135  
description and detection of (C.  
Smith)W02:294-300  
developments—in the 1980s  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the  
1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
of diamond, pink, fracture-filled  
(LN)Su04:163  
of fibrolite to imitate ruby  
(GNI)F05:274  
of freshwater cultured pearls  
(GN)Sp99:55-56, Sp00:75  
of jadeite—blue (LN)Su83:115;  
green assemblage (LN)Sp02:82-  
83; green, and its simulants  
(Hobbs)Sp82:3-19; lavender  
(Koivula)Sp82:32-35; resembling  
nephrite (LN)Su04:166-167  
of mabe pearl (LN)Su92:126-127,  
F92:195-196  
of nephrite (LN)Sp95:55  
of pearl, green (LN)F91:175  
of quartz—(LN)W81:229-230,  
(GN)W89:247; to simulate emer-  
ald (GN)F92:205-206; to simu-  
late jade (LN)Su95:125-126  
of quartzite—beads, to simulate  
ruby (LN)F03:219-220; to simu-  
late dyed lavender jadeite  
(GN)Su91:122  
of sandstone with tea  
(GN)W92:277  
of shell to imitate Melo pearls  
(LN)Su06:166-167  
of silver-dyed cultured pearls (W.  
Wang)W06:222-235  
see also Fading; Treatment; specifi-  
c gem materials

## E

### East Africa

"color-change" tourmaline from  
(GN)F91:184-185  
green chromium-bearing actinolite  
from (GN)W93:292  
grossular from (Nassau)F92:188-  
191  
see also Ethiopia; Garnet;  
Grossular; Kenya; Malawi;  
Mining and exploration;  
Sapphire; Tanzania

### Edenite

near-colorless, from Myanmar  
(GNI)F04:254-257

## Editorials

"Basil W. Anderson, 1901–1984"  
(Liddicoat)Sp84:1  
"Breakthrough Technology"  
(Boyajian)Sp00:1  
"Business and Science Converge at  
the 2006 Symposium and  
Gemological Research  
Conference" (Kimmel and A.  
Keller)F06:1  
"Buyer Beware" (A. Keller)  
W91:205  
"Carlsbad: A New Home for GIA  
and *Gems & Gemology*"  
(A. Keller)Su97:79  
"Carroll Chatham, 1914–1983"  
(Liddicoat)F83:129  
"The Challenge of Change"  
(Boyajian)W00:291  
"China" (Liddicoat)Sp86:1  
"The Country of Origin Question"  
(Liddicoat)W90:247  
"Demystifying Diamond Cut"  
(Boyajian)F98:157  
"Diamond Prospecting and Market  
Prospects" (Liddicoat)W95:227  
"Disclose or Be Disclosed"  
(Boyajian)Su03:83  
"The Dr. Edward J. Gübelin Most  
Valuable Article Award"  
(A. Keller)Sp97:1-2, Sp98:1-2,  
Sp99:2-3, Sp00:79-80, Sp01:1-2,  
Sp02:107-108, Sp03:65-66,  
Sp04:87-88, Sp05:2-3, Sp06:2-3  
"The Experts behind *Gems &  
Gemology*: Our Editorial Review  
Board" (A. Keller)Su05:87  
"First GIA Gemological Research  
Conference" (A. Keller)W04:283  
"G. Robert Crowningshield: A  
Giant among Gemologists"  
(Boyajian)F03:181  
"The *G&G Twenty Year Index*:  
Two Decades of Evolution" (A.  
Keller)Su01:95  
"Gemology Today"  
(Liddicoat)F88:133  
"*Gems & Gemology* Celebrates Its  
70th Anniversary with Recog-  
nition by ISI" (A. Keller)Sp04:1  
"The *Gems & Gemology* Most  
Valuable Article Award"  
(Liddicoat)Sp82:1-2, Sp83:1-2;  
(A. Keller)Sp84:2-3, Sp85:1-2,  
Sp86:2, Sp87:1-2, Sp88:1-2,  
Sp89:1, Sp90:111-112, Sp91:57-  
58, Sp92:1-2, Sp93:1-2, Sp94:1,  
Sp95:72-73, Sp96:64-65  
"*Gems & Gemology*: Sixty Years  
of History and History-Making"  
(Liddicoat)W94:219  
"*Gems & Gemology* Turns 65"  
(Liddicoat and A. Keller)  
W99:173

"GIA Celebrates 75 Years. . ." (A.  
Keller)Su06:95-96  
"In Honor of Dr. Edward J.  
Gübelin" (A. Keller)Sp03:1-2  
"In Honor of Robert C.  
Kammerling" (Boyajian)W96:231  
"The Impact of Fluorescence in  
Diamonds: A Different Research  
Perspective" (Boyajian)W97:243  
"Information and Communi-  
cation: Keys to the Future"  
(Liddicoat)Su91:69  
"The International Gemological  
Symposium: Facing the Future  
with GIA" (Boyajian)Sp91:1  
"An Introduction to the New  
*Gems & Gemology*"  
(Liddicoat)Sp81:1  
"The Liddicoat Legacy" (A. Keller)  
F02:205  
"Madagascar: Making Its Mark"  
(Liddicoat)Su96:79  
"The Magic of Pegmatites"  
(Liddicoat)Su84:63  
"May We Take a Bow?" (A. Keller)  
W01:259  
"In Memory of Dr. Edward J.  
Gübelin" (A. Keller)Sp05:1  
"The New Australia" (Liddicoat)  
F85:129  
"New Challenges for the Diamond  
Industry" (Liddicoat)Su89:67  
"New Diamond Treatments: What  
Do They Mean for the  
Gemological Laboratory?"  
(Boyajian)F00:189  
"The New *Gems & Gemology* Is  
One Year Old" (Liddicoat)  
W81:183  
"New Sources Bring New  
Opportunities (A. Keller)F91:135  
"The 1980s in Review: New  
Realities of the Gem and Jewelry  
Industry" (Liddicoat)Sp90:1  
"The 1999 International Gemolo-  
gical Symposium: What a Ride!"  
(A. Keller)F99:1  
"Not Invented Here" (A. Keller)  
Su00:95  
"Nothing Is as Simple as It Seems"  
(A. Keller)Su99:79  
"One Hundred Issues and  
Counting. . ." (A. Keller)W05:295  
"Opening Pandora's Black Box"  
(Liddicoat)F96:153  
"Our Future: Fortright or  
Fractured?" (Boyajian)F94:141  
"The Quintessential Gemologist:  
Robert C. Kammerling,  
1947–1996" (A. Keller)Sp96:1  
"The Radioactivity Issue"  
(Liddicoat)W88:195  
"Reflections on the 1980s"  
(Liddicoat)W89:195

- "Remembering G. Robert Crowningshield" (A. Keller) W06:205
- "Remembering Gemology's Renaissance Man: John Sinkankas (1915–2002)" (A. Keller) Su02:123
- "The Results of Our First Reader Survey" (A. Keller) Su04:103
- "Retrospective 1987" (A. Keller) Sp88:1
- "Richard T. Liddicoat: Celebrating 50 Years of Leadership" (Boyajian) Sp02:1
- "Russia Reemerges as a Gemstone Giant" (Liddicoat) Su95:87
- "Save the Date for the 2009 Gemological Research Conference" (A. Keller) F07:197
- "Shedding Light on 'Fire'" (Boyajian) F01:173
- "Shifting Tides in the Diamond Industry" (Boyajian) F05:201
- "Stability Disclosure: Are We Going Far Enough?" (A. Keller) Su93:79
- "Symposium 1999: Meeting the Millennium" (Boyajian) F97:165
- "Symposium '99: You Can't Afford to Miss It!" (A. Keller) Sp99:1
- "Symposium 2006: Navigating the Challenges Ahead" (A. Keller) Sp06:1
- "Synthetics Manufacturers: Some Help, Some Hinder" (Liddicoat) Su83:63
- "Support Your Local Researcher" (A. Keller) Su98:79
- "Thank You!" (A. Keller) Sp90:3
- "Tomorrow's Challenge: CVD Synthetic Diamonds" (Boyajian) W03:267
- "In Tribute to Lewis Kuhn" (Liddicoat) Su81:59
- "In Tribute to Robert M. Shipley, Jr." (Liddicoat) W82:185
- "Tucson '87: Don't Miss It!" (Liddicoat) F86:129
- "The Ultimate Synthetic: A Jewelry-Quality Diamond" (Liddicoat) W86:191
- "Unlocking the Secrets of the Fourth C" (Boyajian) F04:197-198
- "What Did You Say the Name Was?" (Liddicoat) W92:219
- "What Is a Synthetic?" (Liddicoat) F87:125
- "Why You Need to Know" (A. Keller) W85:191
- Education, gemological**
- at GIA—course development (Pay) F06:162; public outreach (Vagner) F06:162-163
- in Madagascar (Cushman) F06:161
- Edwardes ruby**
- 167 ct ruby crystal (P. Keller) W83:209-219
- EDXRF [energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence]** see Spectroscopy, energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence
- Egypt**
- emerald and green beryl from ancient mines in— (Jennings) Su93:100-115; in ancient carving (LN) Su93:125
- garnet from (GN) Su92:132
- green quartz from (GN) F95:209
- Egyptian blue**, see Lapis lazuli simulants
- "Eilat stone"**
- chrysocolla-and-malachite rock from Israel (GN) W92:271-272
- from Israel and Peru (GN) F95:206
- simulant consisting of feldspar and amphibole, from Egypt (GN) W92:271-272
- Ekanite**
- from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (GN) Su87:123, Su88:121-122; asteriated (GN) W99:211-212; naturally radioactive (LN) Sp86:47-48
- star, 33 ct (GN) Sp90:101
- Ekati diamond mine, Northwest Territories**, see Canada
- Elara diamond cut**
- copyright registration for (Rockman) F03:210-213
- Elbaite**, see Tourmaline
- Electrical conductivity**
- of Be-diffused corundum (Emmett) Su03:84-135
- of type IIb blue diamonds (King) W98:246-268
- Electroluminescence**
- atypical, in blue diamond (LN) F07:246-248
- Electron-microprobe analysis**
- of ametrine from Bolivia (Vasconcelos) Sp94:4-23
- of andradite from Iran (GNI) Sp07:65-67
- of axinite from Pakistan (GNI) F07:254-255
- of benitoite (Laurs) F97:166-187
- of beryl from Finland (Lahti) Sp93:30-37
- of chondrodite from Tanzania (GNI) W07:377-379
- of chrysoberyl, yellowish green and green (GNI) F02:261
- of clinohumite from Tanzania (GNI) W07:377-379
- of emerald—from Afghanistan (Bowersox) Sp91:26-39; from Capoeirana, Brazil (Epstein) F89:150-158; and its inclusions, from Russia (Schmetzer) Su91:86-99; natural and synthetic (Stockton) F84:141-146; from Ontario, Canada (Brand) F06:113; from Pakistan (Gübelin) F82:123-139, (Bowersox) Sp89:16-24; from Sandawana, Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan) Su97:80-100; from Zambia (J. Zwaan) Su05:116-148
- of fillings—in diamond (Koivula) Su89:68-83; glass, in ruby (Kane) W84:187-199
- of friedelite from South Africa (Pienaar) W82:221-224
- of garnets—(Manson) W81:191-204; andradite (Stockton) W83:202-208; demantoid and "golden" cat's-eye andradite from California (Payne) F81:157-160; color-change from Madagascar (Schmetzer) W99:196-201; grossular (Manson) W82:204-213; grossular from Tanzania (Nassau) F92:188-191; grossular-andradite from Mali (Johnson) F95:152-166; pyrope from Bohemia (Schlüter) F91:168-173; pyrope-almandine from Tanzania (Seifert) Su99:108-120; pyrope-spessartine (Manson) W84:200-207; tsavorite from Tanzania (Kane) Su90:142-148
- of glass imitation of tanzinite (Kiefert) W96:270-276
- of hiddenite from North Carolina (Wise) F06:152
- of korerupine from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan) W96:262-269
- of liddicoatite—Bi-bearing, from Nigeria (GNI) Su01:152-153; purplish red, from Nigeria (GNI) F01:240-241; from Madagascar and elsewhere (Dirlam) Sp02:28-53
- of magnesio- and ferro-axinite from Tanzania (GNI) W07:373-375
- of magnesioaxinite, yellowish orange, from Tanzania (LN) Su05:170-171
- of Malaya garnet from Madagascar (Schmetzer) W01:296-308
- of Malossi synthetic emerald (Adamo) W05:328-338
- of muscovite, massive pink, from Brazil (GNI) Sp06:65-66
- of omphacite, blue, from Guatemala (GNI) Sp04:68-70
- of peridot (Stockton) Su83:103-107
- of pezzottaite—faceted, from Afghanistan (GNI) Sp05:61-62; from Madagascar (Laurs) W03:284-301
- of pyrope from Italy (Guastoni) F01:198-204
- of pyrope-spessartine, Cr- and V-

- bearing, from Madagascar (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155 [erratum (GNI)F02:275]
- of red beryl from Utah (Shigley)W84:208-221
- of rhodizite-londonite from Madagascar (Laurs)W02:326-339 and the RRUFF project database (Downs)F06:89-90
- of ruby—inclusions in, trapiche (Schmetzer)W96:242-250; from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155; from Russia (Kissin)W94:243-252; from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167
- of sapphire—from China (Guo)W92:255-260; from Tanzania (Seifert)Su99:108-120; from Russia (Kissin)W94:243-252; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155
- of scapolite—from Brazil, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269; from Sri Lanka (Schmetzer)Su83:108-110, (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269
- of scheelite from Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)F86:166-169
- of spessartine from California (Laurs)W01:278-295
- of spinel—"cobalt-blue" (Shigley)Sp84:34-41; natural and Russian synthetic (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139
- of sunstone labradorite from Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233
- of synthetic alexandrite from Russia (Schmetzer)F96:186-202
- of synthetic aquamarine (Schmetzer)F90:206-211
- of synthetic beryl, red, from Russia (Shigley)Sp01:42-55
- of synthetic emerald—Biron hydrothermal (Kane)F85:156-170; from China, hydrothermal (Schmetzer)W97:276-291; Lechleitner overgrowth (Schmetzer)Su81:98-100; Lennix flux-grown (Graziani)F87:140-147; overgrowth (Robert)W90:288-293; from Russia, flux-grown (Koivula)Su85:79-85
- of synthetic jadeite (Nassau)Sp87:27-35
- of synthetic ruby by Douros (Hänni)Su94:72-86
- of synthetic sapphire—from Union Carbide (Johnson)F95:188-195; Taurus (V. Thomas)F97:188-202
- of synthetic spinel from Russia (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98
- of taaffeite, purple to purplish red (Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59
- of tanzanite, color-zoned (LN)Su03:150-151
- of topaz, pink, from Pakistan (Gübelin)F86:140-151
- of tourmaline—from the Democratic Republic of the Congo (GNI)F04:263-265; from Malawi (GNI)Su01:151-152; from Mt. Mica, Maine (Simmons)Su05:150-163; from Mozambique, Cu-bearing color-change (LN)Su05:173-175; from Paraíba, Brazil (Fritsch)F90:189-205, (Brandstätter)F94:178-183; from Paraíba and Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (Shigley)W01:260-276; red, from Zambia (Koivula)Sp85:40-42; from Zambia (Johnson)F97:204-211, (Laurs)W07:314-331, (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46
- of tremolite from Tanzania (Fritz)Su07:146-148
- of "violan" inclusions in quartz (GNI)F07:262-263
- of zoisite, blue and green, from Merelani in Tanzania (Barot)Sp92:4-15
- see also Chemical composition
- Elemental mapping**
- of a pink coated diamond (Evans)Sp05:36-41
- Ellendale diamond mine**, see Australia
- Emerald**
- with abundant nail-head spicules (LN)W03:316-317
- from Afghanistan (Bowersox)W85:192-204, Sp91:26-39, (GN)W97:302-303, (GNI)Sp01:68
- with alexandrite intergrowth (GNI)F03:226-227
- assembled, with internal inscriptions (LN)Sp06:59-60
- from Australia (GN)Su81:117
- beryl triplet imitation of (GNI)F07:267-268
- from Brazil—(GN)Sp94:49-50, Sp98:52; cabochons with feldspar matrix (GNI)Su02:176-177; Capoeirana [Nova Era] (GN)Sp89:47, (Epstein)F89:150-158; cat's-eye (GN)Sp92:60; Piteiras (GNI)Sp01:68-69; W01:328-329; Santa Terezinha de Goiás (Cassedanne)Sp84:4-13; trapiche from Goiás (LN)Su94:116-117
- from Canada (GNI)Sp02:93-94, (Brand)F06:113
- carving—slice (LN)F81:161-162; 2,620.70 ct Buddha (LN)W07:364
- cat's-eye—(LN)F82:169; from Brazil (GN)Sp92:60; from Colombia (GN)W96:284-285; faceted (LN)F97:214; seen at Tucson shows (GN)Sp95:60-61
- coated beryl (LN)Sp83:44
- chemical distinction of natural from synthetic (Stockton)F84:141-146
- chemical fingerprinting of (Abduriyim)Sp06:4-21
- from China, Xinjiang Province (GNI)Sp05:56-57
- from Colombia—(P. Keller)Su81:80-92, (GN)W90:303, F91:181, W93:285, Sp00:68-69; *Atocha* treasures (Kane)W89:196-206; from the Chivor area (GNI)W02:351; from the Coscuez mine (Ringsrud)Su86:67-79; mining of (GN)Su89:112, W96:285, F98:220-221; "oiled" cavernous crystal (GN)W91:264-265; oiling process (Ringsrud)F83:149-156
- color-zoned (LN)Sp91:41
- comparison of properties among stones from various localities (Gübelin)F82:123-139
- cryogenic cooling of, to enhance spectra (Hofer)F81:143-149
- dyeing of—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- earrings with natural and imitation (LN)Sp96:44-46
- from Egypt—(Jennings)Su93:100-115; ancient carving (LN)Su93:125
- engraved in Arabic (GNI)Su01:145
- "enhydro," from Colombia (GN)Sp99:49
- fakes (LN)Su81:102, Sp82:44-45, Su82:102-103, F82:169-171, Su89:117, (Let)Su86:105
- fillers—chemistry of (GN)W99:219; developments in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; durability testing of (Johnson)Su07:120-137; identification of (Johnson)Su99:82-107, (Hänni)F99:93-94, 146-147, (Garzon)F99:145, (Johnson)F99:149-151, (Let)W99:174; new, from Arthur Groom—Gemmatrat (GN)Su97:148
- fracture-filled—(LN)Sp90:95-96, (GN)Sp95:54; degree of enhancement (McClure)W99:176-185; etch channels (LN)W93:280; with green liquid (GN)F92:205; "invisible" (LN)Sp99:43-44;

- from Israel (GN)Sp93:62-63, Su94:129-130; with Opticon (GN)F89:180-181, Sp91:52-53; with Opticon and traditional "oils" (Kammerling)Su91:70-85; with plastic (GN)F87:175, (LN)Su89:104
- identification of natural and synthetic (Schmetzer)F99:84-85
- inclusions in—(LN)W81:228; from the *Atocha* (Kane)W89:196-206; from Madagascar (Schwarz)Su94:88-101; misleading spicule-like (LN)Sp92:54-55; nail-head spicules (Choudhary)F07:228-235; from Nova Era, Brazil (Epstein)F89:150-158; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139; from Russia (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99; from Sandawana, Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100; from Santa Terezinha, Brazil (Cassedanne)Sp84:4-13; three-phase (LN)Sp98:44; tourmaline (Koivula)W82:225-227 from India (GN)W95:277
- infrared spectroscopy of, to separate from synthetic (Stockton)Su87:96-99, (GN)Sp96:62
- with iridescent coating (LN)Sp86:48-49
- localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335
- from Madagascar—(GN)Su91:119, Sp93:55; mining and inclusions (Schwarz)Su94:88-101
- necklaces of, fashioned in India (GN)Sp95:61
- from Nigeria (GN)W91:257, Sp93:55, W95:275-276
- from North Carolina (GN)Su93:132, (GNI)Sp02:103-104
- oiled—oiling process and detection of (Ringsrud)F83:149-156; reaction to heat (LN)Sp84:46-47
- origin of—ancient Roman (GN)W97:303; Bactrian (GN)W97:302-303; as determined by isotopic composition (GN)W97:303
- from Pakistan—(Gübelin)F82:123-139, (GN)W85:247; Gujjar Killi (Bowersox)Sp89:16-24
- phantom crystal from Colombia (GNI)W05:351-352
- polishing of, in Israel (GN)Su94:129-130
- pre-Columbian carvings, (LN)W94:264-265, (GNI)F02:262-263
- production of (Yager)F06:144-145 and quartz imitation in same necklace (LN)W84:228-229
- with quartz intergrowth (GN)Su00:164-165
- from Russia—joint venture for production of (GN)Su91:120; the Ural Mountains (GN)Sp91:49, (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99, (Laskovenkov)Su95:106-113, (Let)F95:150
- from Sandawana, Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100, F06:111
- from shipwrecks—1622 *Atocha*, off Florida (Kane)W89:196-206; 1687, off Panama (LN)Sp82:44
- with six-rayed star (GN)F95:206, (GNI)Su06:171-172
- sources worldwide (Schwarz)F99:62-63
- in South America (Lucas)F06:158
- spiral growth pattern in (LN)F83:173
- from Sri Lanka (GN)W89:247-248
- star, from Madagascar (GNI)Sp02:104
- with strong dichroism—from Brazil (LN)W03:317; from Madagascar (GNI)W03:331
- with synthetic-appearing inclusions (GNI)F05:265-266
- from Tanzania (Dirham)Su92:80-102
- trapiche—cat's-eye, from Colombia (GN)Su99:146-147; with double core, from Colombia (GN)Sp97:62; earrings (GNI)W05:352; gem-quality crystal (GN)W87:240; from Goiás, Brazil (LN)Su94:116-117; seen at Tucson shows (GN)Sp95:60-61; with unusual appearance (GNI)F03:236-237
- with unusual flash-effect colors (LN)Sp95:54
- with unusual growth features (GNI)Sp07:67-68
- with unusual structure (LN)Sp81:43-44
- World Emerald Congress, first (GN)Sp98:56-57
- from Zambia—(GN)Sp93:55, (GNI)W04:347-350, (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148; with tourmaline inclusions (Koivula)W82:225-227; with unusual spectrum (LN)W82:229-230
- from Zimbabwe—(GN)F90:230, W93:292; Sandawana (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100
- see also Beryl
- Emerald simulants**
- apatite (GN)Su90:161
- beryl—coated (LN)Sp83:44; coated with plastic (LN)F95:199, Su97:136-137; crystal filled with green fluid (GN)Su89:117, Su92:137-138; dyed (LN)W81:227-228, F84:167-168, F90:220; triplet (GN)Sp90:100, (LN)Sp01:57-59
- chrysoptase chalcedony, dyed green chalcedony, and aventurine quartz (GN)Sp93:63-64
- "Emeraldolite," synthetic emerald overgrowth on beryl (Robert)W90:288-293
- fluorite fashioned as crystal (GN)F90:237
- fuchsite cabochons (GNI)Su02:183-184
- glass—from Democratic Republic of the Congo (GN)F93:216; fashioned as crystal (GN)Sp90:108-109; "Swarogreen" from Austria (GN)Su94:130
- Lechleitner synthetic emerald overgrowth (Schmetzer)Su81:98-100, (LN)F84:167-168
- "Mexican emerald" (GN)W86:246
- quartz—"crystal" (GN)Sp89:50; crystal with "matrix" (GN)Su97:150; dyed, epoxy-filled, and quench-crackled (GN)F92:205-206; with green backing (LN)W84:228; and green epoxy resin (GN)Su90:167-168
- "soudé emerald" (Misiowski)W86:209-228, (LN)W86:236-238, (GN)Sp89:50
- sphene (GN)W86:246
- trapiche—assemblage with plastic coating (LN)F98:212
- triplet with quartz top (LN)Sp96:44-46
- yttrium aluminum garnet (LN)Su92:125
- Emerald, synthetic**
- Biron hydrothermal—description of (Kane)F85:156-170; with high R.I. and birefringence (LN)Su88:113; identification of synthetic chrysoberyl crystals in (Schmetzer)W97:276-291; Pool synthetic emerald identical to (GN)W88:252-253
- Biron/Pool marketed as "Kimberley Created Emerald" (GN)Sp91:54, Su94:130-131
- cabochon-cut (LN)Sp93:49-50
- cat's-eye, from Russia (GN)Su97:149-150
- Chatham production of—(GN)Sp91:53-54; in Japan (GN)Su91:123
- chemical distinction from natural (Stockton)F84:141-146
- developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379
- flux-grown—from Russia

- (Koivula)Su85:79-85,  
(GN)Sp94:57; tubules in  
(LN)Sp83:44-45
- Gilson-type, distributed by  
Chatham (GN)Su91:123
- hydrothermal—with “bread-  
crumb” inclusions (LN)W86:  
238; from China (Schmetzer)  
W97:276-291; growth-related  
properties of (Schmetzer)Sp96:  
40-43; inclusions in (LN)W96:  
279-280; from Russia (Koivula)  
Sp96:32-39, (GN)Sp85:59-60,  
Sp95:71; with spicule-like inclu-  
sion (LN)Sp92:54-55
- inclusions in—(LN)Su81:101-102,  
Sp82:44-46, Su83:114-115;  
“breadcrumbs” (LN)W86:238;  
natural-appearing (LN)Sp81:43-  
44; spicule-like (LN)F85:173,  
Sp92:54-55; tubules (LN)Sp83:  
44-45; yellow-fluorescing flux  
(LN)W87:233-234
- infrared spectroscopy of  
(Stockton)Su87:96-99,  
(GN)Sp96:62
- with iridescent coating  
(LN)Sp84:45
- Lechleitner overgrowth—chromi-  
um content of (Schmetzer)Su81:  
98-100, (LN)F84:167-168; on  
faceted beryl (LN)W92:263-264
- Lennix flux-grown (LN)F82:170-  
171, (Graziani)F87:140-147
- Linde (Schmetzer)Su81:98-100
- Malossi hydrothermal  
(Adamo)W05:328-338
- new source of (LN)Su81:101-102
- in parcels of natural emerald from  
Pakistan (GN)W91:265
- Pool, resembles Biron hydrother-  
mal (GN)W88:252-253
- “recrystallized” (GN)Sp95:71
- from Russia—flux-grown  
(GN)Su93:137-138; flux over-  
growth on aquamarine  
(GN)Sp91:55; hydrothermal mar-  
keted as “Emsprit Emerald”  
(GN)Sp91:54; hydrothermal  
(GN)W93:295; seen at Tucson  
shows (GN)Sp95:71
- “Emeraldolite,”** see Emerald simulants
- Emilia emerald**  
7,025 ct crystal (P. Keller)Su81:80-92
- Enameling**  
in Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11  
in Art Nouveau jewelry  
(Misiorowski)W86:209-228
- Endangered species**  
helmeted hornbill (Kane)Su81:96-97  
ivory, coral, and tortoise shell in  
the 1980s (Misiorowski)Sp90:76-  
93
- trade in gem materials from  
(Carmona)F99:169-170, F06:166-  
167
- see also Ivory
- Energy-dispersive spectroscopy [EDS],**  
see Scanning electron microscopy  
[SEM]
- Engine-turned effect**  
to identify ivory (LN)W01:322-323
- England**  
Cullinan diamonds in the Crown  
Jewels of (Scarratt)Su06:120-132  
fluorite from the Rogerley mine  
(GNI)Sp02:95-96
- Engraved gems**  
history, process, and materials  
used (Gray)W83:191-201  
see also Lapidary arts
- Enhancement**, see Coating; Diamond  
treatment; Diffusion treatment;  
Dyeing; Filling, fracture or cavity;  
Heat treatment; Irradiation;  
Treatment; specific gem materials
- Enstatite**  
near-colorless (LN)F84:168-169  
separated from peridot  
(Stockton)Su83:103-107  
from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)  
W96:262-269
- Environmental issues**  
and pink-to-red coral  
(Smith)Sp07:4-15
- Epidote**  
from Elahera, Sri Lanka  
(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95  
with needle-like inclusions  
(LN)Su87:104
- EPR**, see Spectroscopy, electron para-  
magnetic resonance
- Errata**  
to “Amethyst from Brazil”  
(Epstein)W88:214-228—clarifica-  
tion of optic figures (Let)Su89:109  
to “Argyle diamond deposit”  
(Shigley)Sp01:26-41—figure 3  
caption (GNI)Su01:159  
to “Art Deco” (Ebert)Sp83:3-11—  
provenance of *The Red Hat*  
(Let)F83:170  
to “Bahia sculpture”  
(Lehrer)F06:158—description of  
source material (GNI)W06:292  
to “Benitoite” (Laurs)F97:166-  
187—(GN)W97:310, F98:230  
to “Canary tourmaline”  
(GNI)Su01:151-152—from  
Zambia, not Malawi  
(GNI)Sp04:86  
to “Chart of commercially avail-  
able gem treatments” (C. Smith)  
W02:294-300—photomicro-  
graphs transposed (GNI)Sp03:64  
to “Chinese freshwater cultured
- pearls” (Akamatsu)Su01:96-  
113—name of province  
(GNI)F01:245  
to “Coated pink diamond”  
(Evans)Sp05:36-41—spectra  
transposed (GNI)Su05:187  
to “Colombage-Ara scheelite”  
(Gunawardene)F86:166-169—  
spectra (Let)Su87:112  
to “Color-change alexandrite imi-  
tation” (GNI)Sp04:73-74—not a  
true color change (GNI)W05:369  
to “Demantoid from Iran” (Du  
Toit)F06:131—origin of banded  
opaque material (GNI)W06:292  
to “Dr. Edward J. Gübelin Most  
Valuable Article Award”  
(Editorial)Sp06:2-3—author bio  
(GNI)Su06:188  
to “Etch features in beryl and  
quartz” (GNI)Sp02:102-103—  
name of lapidary (GNI)F02:275  
to “Euclase specimen”  
(LN)Sp03:42—from Pauna,  
Colombia, not Brazil (LN)Sp04:65  
to “Faceting large gemstones” (M.  
Gray)Sp88:33-42—(Let)Sp89:42  
to “Fingerprinting of two dia-  
monds” (Sunagawa)W98:270-  
280—figures 6 and 7  
(GN)Sp99:60  
to “Gamma-ray spectroscopy”  
(Ashbaugh)Su92:104-111—fig-  
ures 6 and 7 (Let)F92:150  
to “Garnets from Tranoroa,  
Madagascar” (Schmetzer)Su02:  
148-155—figure 10  
(GNI)F02:275  
to “Gem corundum in alkali  
basalt” (Levinson)W94:253-  
263—(Let)Sp95:1  
to “Gem-quality CVD synthetic  
diamonds” (W. Wang)W03:268-  
283—incorrect reference  
(GNI)Sp04:86  
to “Gemstone irradiation”  
(Ashbaugh)W88:196-213—  
(Let)Sp89:44, Su89:109  
to “Glass imitation of tsavorite  
garnet” (LN)Su03:146-147—flu-  
orescence description  
(GNI)F03:249  
to “Green diamonds”  
(LN)W81:227—stones in figure 6  
switched (Let)Sp82:43  
to “Herderite” (LN)Sp04:61-62—  
incorrect reference (GNI)Su04:181  
to “Hornbill ‘ivory’ identification  
questionable” (Let)W02:291-  
292—photos of hornbill ivory  
and *kibatama ojime* bead  
(GNI)Sp03:64  
to “Hydrothermal synthetic red  
beryl” (Shigley)Sp01:42-55—Y-

axes in figure 4 (GNI)Su01:159  
to "Identification and durability of lead glass-filled rubies" (McClure)Sp06:22-34—carat weight of sample (GNI)Su06:188  
to "Jeremejevite from Myanmar and Sri Lanka" (GNI)Su06:175-176—geographic origin (GNI)W06:292  
to "Kilbourne Hole peridot" (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27—formation of peridot (Let)F92:150  
to "LA-ICP-MS" (Abduriyim)Su06:98-118—table 3, logo size (GNI)W06:292  
to "Large synthetic ruby" (LN)F95:203—growth process (LN)W95:273  
to "Legal protection of proprietary diamond cuts" (Overton)W02:310-325—ownership of design (GNI)Sp03:64  
to "Liddicoatite from Madagascar" (Dirlam)Sp02:28-53—references (GNI)W02:369  
to "Modeling the appearance of the round brilliant cut diamond" (Reinitz)F01:174-197—acronym AGA (GNI)W01:343  
to "North American West Coast pearls" (GNI)W03:332-333—green abalone and pink abalone cannot be legally fished in the United States (GNI)W04:357  
to "Parasite" (LN)W82:230—spectra reversed (LN)Sp83:49  
to "Pearl, hollow natural" (LN)Sp84:48-49—figure 19 caption (Let)Su84:113  
to "Peridot from Tanzania" (Stockton)Su83:103-107—spectra reversed (Let)F83:170  
to "Pink-to-red coral: A guide to determining origin of color" (Smith)Sp07:4-15—typographical error in Raman peak (Let)F07199  
to "Polymer-impregnated turquoise" (Moe)Su07:149-151—name of photographer (GNI)F07:274  
to "Pyrope-spessartine from Tanzania" (GNI)Sp06:66-67—geographic origin (GNI)W06:292  
to "Rossmanite, a new variety of tourmaline" (GN)F98:230—actually a new species (GN)Sp99:60  
to "Sapphires with diffusion-induced stars" (LN)W01:324-325—orientation of stars (GNI)F02:275  
to "A simple procedure" (Crowningshield)F86:130-139—zoning in synthetic amethysts (Let)W86:242

to "Sinkankas jade symposium" (GNI)Su07:181-182—diopside, not jadeite, slab (GNI)F07:274  
spelling of "malaya" corrected to "malaya" (GN)Sp00:78  
to "Synthetic moissanite" (Nassau)W97:260-275—thermal inertia data corrected (GN)Sp99:60  
to "Tridacna clam shell beads" (GNI)Su04:178—*Tridacna* giant clams are protected species (GNI)W04:357  
to "Triplite from Pakistan" (GNI)W04:346-347—from Braldu Valley, not Shigar Valley (GNI)F05:277  
to "Tripliodite from China" (GNI)Su06:183-184—triplite, not tripliodite (GNI)Sp07:80  
to "Vanadium-colored beryl from China" (GNI)F01:226-228—name of province (GNI)W01:343

**Estrela de Alva [Dawn Star]**  
aquamarine (Proctor)Su84:78-100

#### Ethics

and appraisal issues (Symposium Debate Center)F06:76-77  
code of conduct for gemologists and jewelers (GNI)W01:332  
Council for Responsible Jewellery Practices (GNI)Sp06:78  
in the jewelry industry (Symposium Debate Center)F06:70-71  
Madison Dialogue Ethical Jewelry Summit (GNI)W07:389-390  
and maintaining consumer confidence (Symposium panel)F06:63-64  
see also Legal issues

#### Ethiopia

fluorite from Guji (GNI)Su07:168-169  
opal from—(GN)Sp94:52; Shewa Province (GN)Su95:132, F97:225, (Johnson)Su96:112-120  
peridot from (GN)Sp92:60, Sp93:59  
pyrope-almandine from Hagare Mariam (GNI)Su05:177

#### Ettringite group

sturmanite[?] from South Africa (GN)F97:223-224

#### Euclase

from Colombia (GNI)Su06:173  
crystal specimen with apatite and feldspar (LN)Sp03:42  
irradiated (GN)Sp87:53  
greenish blue, Cr-colored (LN)Su93:125-126  
specimen (LN)Sp03:42—actually from Colombia [erratum Sp04:65]

#### Eudialyte

from Quebec, Canada (GN)W93:287

#### Europe

freshwater pearls from (Strack)F06:105

**Exploration**, see Mining and exploration

#### Eyepiece pointer

as a microscope accessory (Fryer)Su85:105-107

## F

### Faceting

automation in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396  
Barion emerald cut (Kerr)F82:154-159  
buff-top faceted quartz cut from spheres (GN)Sp98:55-56  
of colored stones and cubic zirconia in Thailand (GN)Sp91:48  
of cultured pearls (GN)Su97:147, (LN)W98:287  
developments—in the 1980s (Misirowski)Sp90:76-93; in the 1990s (Misirowski)W00:398-417  
of diamond (Caspi)Su97:102-121  
of emerald—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Sp91:26-39; from Pakistan (Bowersox)Sp89:16-24  
"fantasy" cuts (GN)Sp92:60  
of kunzite (Ramsey)W81:220-225  
of large gemstones (M. Gray)Sp88:33-42  
of liddicoatite to display color zoning (GN)Sp98:54  
Lion Cut for colored stones and diamonds (GNI)Su03:156-157  
by machine—(GN)Su91:125; for diamonds and colored stones (GN)Su98:144-145  
in Madagascar (GNI)F03:242-243  
of neodymium penta-phosphate (GN)W97:307-308  
of 192 ct tsavorite (GNI)Sp01:72-75  
optics and curves in (Anderson)W91:234-239  
of peridot—from China (Koivula)Sp86:38-40; pallasitic (Sinkankas)Sp92:43-51  
of rhodonite from Australia (Millstead)Su06:151-158  
of rock crystal (Sinkankas)W82:214-220  
of spinel (GNI)Sp03:56-57  
in Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
of twinned calcite (Hurlbut)W84:222-225  
Watermeyer split-facet cuts (Kerr)F82:154-159  
of zircon (Faulkner)W89:207-215  
see also Cuts and cutting;

- Diamond, cuts and cutting of;  
Lapidary arts
- Fading**, see Color stability
- Fair Trade practices**  
in Africa (Rapaport)F06:27  
Madison Dialogue Ethical Jewelry  
Summit (GNI)W07:389-390  
see also Ethics
- Fakes**  
assembled specimens—emerald  
(LN)Su81:102, Sp82:44-45,  
(Let)Su86:105, (GN)Su89:117,  
Sp90:108-109, Su90:167-168,  
F90:237, Su92:137-138; lepidolite  
(Koivula)Sp84:42-44; tourmaline  
(GN)F92:209, W92:279  
calcite imitation of “shell pearls”  
(LN)Su01:135-136  
ceramic “carving” (LN)F94:184  
cubic zirconia—carved to imitate  
ancient Buddha (LN)W93:278;  
imitation of diamond  
(GNI)Su01:154-155; imitation of  
diamond octahedra (LN)F82:169,  
W88:241-242, (GN)Sp89:50  
developments in the 1990s  
(Koivula)W00:360-379  
GGG fashioned to simulate a  
corundum crystal (GN)W95:285-  
286  
glass fashioned to simulate—emer-  
ald (GN)F93:216; indicolite crystal  
(GN)Su92:138-139; ruby  
(GN)F93:215  
HPHT-treated diamond, misrep-  
resented as natural color  
(LN)F07:248  
imitation opalized shells  
(GN)F89:183-184  
inclusions added to chalcedony—  
(GN)Sp88:47; and quartz  
(GN)Sp89:45-46  
plastic imitation—of amber  
(GNI)Su01:153-154; of a walrus  
tusk and a sperm whale tooth  
(GNI)W03:340-342  
quartz imitation of emerald  
(GN)Sp89:50-51  
ruby, lead glass-filled with hollow  
backs (GNI)Sp07:77-78  
sapphire imitation in medieval  
cross (GNI)F01:243-245  
star quartz imitation of sapphire  
(GNI)Su01:154  
synthetic corundum imitations of  
natural crystals (GN)W89:249-250  
synthetic diamonds misrepresented  
as Canadian rough  
(GN)Su95:129  
synthetic ruby fashioned to simu-  
late—red beryl crystal  
(LN)Sp84:49-50, Sp91:43-44; nat-  
ural ruby crystal (LN)F93:204,  
W93:282-283; Vietnamese ruby  
rough (GN)W91:260-261,  
Su92:139  
topaz imitation of diamond  
(GNI)Su01:154-155  
see also Ceramic; Glass; Simulants;  
“fake,” “imitation,” or “simu-  
lant” under specific gem materi-  
als
- Federal Trade Commission [FTC]**  
and gem treatment disclosure  
(Overton)Su04:106-127
- Feldspar**  
albitic “moonstone”—  
(LN)Su06:167-168; from  
Tanzania (GNI)Sp05:60-61  
as carving material (LN)F85:173-174  
chrome diopside in (LN)Su01:132  
dyed to imitate lapis lazuli  
(LN)F95:201  
green, from Myanmar  
(GNI)W05:354-355  
identification of alkali versus pla-  
gioclase (LN)W94:265  
indistinguishable from iolite  
(GN)W98:295-296  
K-feldspar, chatoyant, from  
Tanzania (GNI)Su07:170-171  
labradorite—bicolored, from  
Finland (GN)Sp97:62-63; in dou-  
blet with glass, imitating moon-  
stone (GNI)Sp06:76; with lamel-  
lar labradorescence  
(LN)W04:328-329; from  
Madagascar (LN)Su91:120,  
(GN)F98:223-224; pale yellow,  
from Mexico (GNI)W06:274-275  
moonstone—with bamboo-like  
etch tubes (GNI)Sp05:64-65;  
beads (LN)Sp91:41-42; and cat’s-  
eye moonstone from Sri Lanka  
(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71; from  
China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13; K-  
feldspar from Madagascar  
(GNI)W06:276; “rainbow,” from  
Bihar State, India (GN)Su97:144-  
145; sanidine from New Mexico  
(GN)F88:177-178  
nomenclature of sunstone,  
labradorite, and heliolite  
(Let)F92:149, W92:220-221  
orthoclase—cat’s-eye (LN)Sp93:50-  
51; crystals from Madagascar  
(GN)Sp90:106; with dichroic  
backing [“Celestial moonstone”]  
(GN)Sp00:75; green, from  
Vietnam (GNI)W01:329-330,  
W05:354-355  
phenomenal, from India  
(GN)Su95:130-131  
plagioclase—with ruby inclusions  
(GN)W94:274; from Tibet  
(GNI)W05:356-357  
“rainbow lattice sunstone” ortho-  
clase from Australia (GN)Sp89:47  
“rainbow moonstone” identified  
as labradorite (GN)F87:175  
red andesine, from Congo  
(GNI)Sp02:94-95  
in rock with amphibole, resem-  
bling “Eilat stone”  
(GN)W92:271-272  
sillimanite resembling moonstone  
(GNI)Su06:180-181  
star (LN)Su97:137  
sunstone, faceted orange and  
brown oligoclase, from India  
(GNI)Su05:178  
sunstone from Oregon—  
(GN)Sp90:107-108,  
(Johnston)W91:220-233; cut to  
highlight inclusions  
(GN)Sp99:49; oligoclase mixed  
with iolite from India  
(GN)W91:261; with “watermel-  
on” coloring (GN)Su97:145  
sunstone, star, from Tanzania  
(GNI) Su02:177, F03:235-236  
transparent, from North America  
(GN)Sp98:57  
see also Amazonite; Hyalophane;  
Labradorite; Rocks
- Ferro-axinite**, see Axinite
- Fiber-optic illuminator**, see Lighting  
methods
- Fibrolite**, see Sillimanite
- Filling, fracture or cavity**  
of alexandrite (LN)F92:192,  
F95:196  
of beryl (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49  
and coating of ruby (GN)F92:206-  
207  
of corundum—(GN)F84:174-175,  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; with  
flux (Emmett)F99:90-92  
developments in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
of diamond—(GN)F87:172,  
W89:244, Sp90:103-105,  
Sp94:47-48, (Koivula)Su89:68-83,  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49,  
(LN)Su91:109, Sp93:48-49,  
Sp03:38-39, (Boyajian)F94:141,  
(Kammerling) F94:142-177; chart  
for identification of  
(McClure)Su95:114-119; dam-  
aged during cutting and cleaning  
(LN)F92:192-193; damaged by  
heat (LN)Su92:123; of dyed pink  
(LN)Su04:163; with features  
resembling natural (LN)Sp95:52;  
firms processing (GN)Su95:129;  
flash effects in (LN)F92:192,  
W96:278; incomplete, with iri-  
descence (LN)F95:198-199; laser  
drilling to assist (LN)Sp93:48-49;  
marketed as “Genesis II  
Diamond” (GN)W92: 276; with

- new Oved filler (Shigley)  
Su00:147-153; rough (GN)W92:  
276; with thallium (LN)W95:266  
of emerald—(GN)F87:175,  
(LN)Su89:104, Sp90:95-96,  
F92:205, Sp95:54; apparatus for  
(GN)F92:205, Sp93:63, Su94:129-  
130; in Colombia (Ringsrud)F83:  
149-156; with colored Opticon  
(GN)Sp91:52-53; durability test-  
ing (Johnson)Su07:120-137; etch  
channels in (LN)W93:280; iden-  
tification of fillers (Johnson)  
Su99:82-107; with Opticon and  
traditional “oils” (Kammerling)  
Su91:70-85  
of garnet (LN)W93:281  
of hessonite (LN)W93:281  
of iolite (LN)F01:216-217  
and irradiation—of a bluish green  
diamond (LN)Sp05:46; of yellow  
diamonds (LN)Su05:164-165  
of opal (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49  
Opticon—in colored stones  
(Kammerling)Su91:70-85; in  
quartz (GN)W91:264; relief and  
R.I. of (GN)Su93:136-137; use of  
(Let)Sp92:73  
of pink diamond (LN)W97:294-295  
of quench-crackled synthetic ruby  
(GN)F92:208-209, Su97:151  
of ruby—(Kane)W84:187-199,  
(GN)F93:214-215, (LN)Sp03:45;  
crystal (GN)F92:206-207; with a  
lead glass (LN)F04:247-249,  
(GNI)Su05:184-185, Sp07:77-78,  
(McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum  
(GNI)Su06:188]; with star  
(LN)W95:270; and synthetic  
ruby (LN)W90:297-298  
of synthetic emerald (GN)W91:265  
of synthetic ruby with lead glass  
(LN)F07:250-251  
of tourmaline—(Kammerling)Sp90:  
32-49; “Paraíba” (Shigley)W01:  
260-276  
see also Diamond treatment;  
Inclusions; Treatment
- Filters**  
in gem identification (Boehm)  
Sp02:14-27  
see also Instruments
- Finland**  
beryl from Luumäki—  
(Lahti)Sp93:30-37; yellow and  
green (GNI)F04:256-258  
diamond found in (GN)W94:272  
labradorite from Ylämaa  
(GN)Sp97:62-63
- Fire**  
analysis of, in round brilliant dia-  
monds—(Reinitz)F01:174-197,  
(Moses)F04:202-228; editorial  
(Boyajian)F01:173  
**Fire agate**, see Chalcedony  
**Fire assay**, see Gold  
**Flame structure**  
in calcareous concretion  
(LN)W87:235  
in conch pearls (Fritsch)W87:208-  
221  
**Flanders Brilliant**, see Diamond,  
cuts and cutting of  
**Flash effect**  
in emerald (LN)Sp95:54  
in fracture-filled diamond—  
(Koivula)Su89:68-83,  
(Kammerling)F94:142-177,  
(McClure)Su95:114-119,  
(Shigley)Su00:147-153; almost  
masked by bodycolor  
(LN)W95:266-267  
see also Filling, fracture or cavity
- Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]**  
of alexandrite, natural vs. synthet-  
ic (LN)Sp88:47  
of amber and plastic (LN)  
Su00:155-156  
of assembled emerald matrix spec-  
imen (LN)Sp06:59-60  
of barium-rich glass imitating dia-  
mond rough (GNI)W05:362-363  
of beryl from California  
(GNI)Su04:173-175  
of corundum—diffusion-treated  
(McClure)Sp93:16-28; dyed  
beads (Schmetzer)Su92:112-115,  
(LN)F92:196-197  
of diamond—bicolored (LN)W89:  
237; black (LN)F90:221,  
(Kammerling)W90:282-287;  
chameleon (LN)Su92:124; col-  
ored (Eaton-Magaña)F06:131-  
132; Cullinan II diamond  
(Scarratt)Su06:120-132; noncon-  
ductive gray-to-blue  
(Fritsch)Sp92:35-42; pink  
(Hofer)F85:147-155, (King)Su02:  
128-147; to separate from syn-  
thetic (Shigley)W95:256-264,  
(Welbourn)F96:156-169; with  
transient “pink” color  
(LN)Su02:165-166; treated pink  
(LN)Su88:112-113; type IIb blue  
(King)W98:246-268; yellow  
(LN)W90:295-296,  
(King)Su05:88-115  
of diffusion-treated sapphire  
(GNI)W06:287-289  
effect on appearance of diamond  
(Boyajian)W97:243,  
(Moses)W97:244-259  
of fake tanzanite specimens  
(GNI)Su04:178-179  
of heat-treated and natural-color  
Imperial topaz (Sauer)W96:232-  
241  
of haüyne-sodalite from Myanmar  
(GNI)Sp06:64-65  
of HPHT-grown synthetic dia-  
monds (Shigley)W04:303-313  
of HPHT-processed yellow-to-  
green diamonds (Reinitz)  
Su00:128-137  
of jadeite—bleached and polymer-  
impregnated (Fritsch)F92:176-  
187; coated (GN)F94:199  
of Lechleitner synthetic ruby and  
synthetic sapphire  
(Kane)Sp85:35-39  
of magnesite (LN)Sp85:47-48  
of nacre and yellow cultured pearls  
from *P. margaritifera* (Elen)  
Sp02:66-72  
of Napoleon Diamond Necklace  
(Gaillou)W07:352-357  
of opal—fire, with play-of-color  
(GNI)W06:276-277; Leopard  
(Coenraads)W06:236-246; from  
Mexico (LN)Su85:110-111; and  
synthetic opal (LN)Sp92:55-56  
of pearl—black (LN)F86:174,  
W90:296-297; dyed assembled  
blister (LN)Su92:127; dyed black  
mabe (LN)F92:195-196; dyed  
“golden” freshwater cultured  
(LN)Su05:172-173; Mexican  
(Kiefert)Sp04:26-38; natural- and  
treated-color “golden” South Sea  
cultured (Elen)Su01:114-123,  
Su02:156-159  
of petroleum inclusions in quartz  
from Pakistan (GNI)Sp04:79-81  
with portable instruments  
(Boehm)Sp02:14-27  
of ruby—heat-treated  
(LN)Su84:111; hydrothermal  
synthetic (GN)W92:278  
of sapphire—(LN)F94:188-189;  
heat-treated yellow (LN)W92:  
266; to separate natural from  
synthetic colorless (Elen)  
Sp99:30-41  
of scapolite from Sri Lanka  
(P. Zwaan)W96:262-269  
to separate glass and amethyst  
(LN)Su92:125-126  
short-wave, to resolve striae in  
synthetic sapphire (LN)W94:270  
spectra of colored diamonds  
(Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351  
of spinel, color-change  
(LN)W85:237, Su91:112-113  
of synthetic diamonds—(Koivula)  
F84:146-158, (Shigley)W86:192-  
208, W87:187-206, Su92:116-  
122, F93:191-197, W93:228-248,  
W95:256-264, Sp97:42-53,  
(GN)W87:241-242, (Rooney)  
Sp93:38-45, (Moses)F93:182-190,  
(LN)Sp96:44-45; small, treated  
pink (GNI)W06:283-284

- of synthetic emerald from Russia (Koivula)Su85:79-85
- of taaffeite (LN)F88:174
- of tortoise shell and its imitations (Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52
- of tourmaline from Tanzania (GNI)Su06:182-183 of tsavorite from Tanzania (GNI)Sp04:72-73
- use of, in gemology (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75
- yellow, in "hopper" diamond crystal (LN)W04:324
- see also DiamondView imaging; Luminescence; Phosphorescence; X-ray fluorescence [luminescence]; specific gem materials
- Fluorescence, X-ray**, see Spectroscopy, energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence [EDXRF]
- Fluorite**
- from Afghanistan (GNI)Sp02:95
- as amethyst simulant (GN)Sp87:53
- barite inclusions in— (Koivula)W98:281-283; "spears" (GNI)W04:350-351
- color-change (GNI)Su06:173-174
- color-zoned—from Canada (GN)W93:287-288; purple-and-colorless beads (GN)Sp91:47
- damaged by sulfuric acid (LN)Su85:109-110
- from England (GNI)Sp02:95-96
- from Ethiopia, including color-change (GNI)Su07:168-169
- green, from India (GNI)Sp07:56-58
- irradiated—(Rossmann)Su81:60-71; color-change, from Brazil (GNI)Su02:186
- 1,372 ct faceted pink, from Pakistan (GNI)Su03:156
- parti-colored, from Brazil (GN)Su95:131, (GNI)F07:255-256
- pink faceted, from Pakistan (GN)Sp93:56
- and rose quartz necklace (LN)Sp83:44-45
- from Switzerland (GN)Sp98:60-61
- with tourmaline needles (LN)F88:173
- from U.S., California (GN)Su94:125
- Foil backing**, see Glass
- Foord, Eugene E.**
- obituary (GN)Sp98:63
- Forsterite**
- colorless, from Sri Lanka (GN)Sp99:49-50
- synthetic—developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379; production and identification of (Nassau)Su94:102-108; as a tanzanite simulant (LN)Su99:139-140, (McClure)F99:86-87
- Fossils**
- in chalcedony (LN)Sp87:47
- dinosaur bone agate (Let)F83:169
- petrified palm wood (GN)Sp97:64
- "Stingray" coral from Alaska (GNI)Sp02:93
- trilobite (LN)Sp83:46-47
- see also Amber—inclusions in; Petrified wood; Pseudomorph
- Fourier-transform infrared spectrometer [FTIR]**, see Spectroscopy, infrared
- Fracture filling**, see Filling, fracture or cavity
- France**
- azurite from (LN)W90:294
- "carpet shell" pearl from Gois passage (GNI)F01:233
- CVD synthetic diamonds from LIMHP-CNRS (W. Wang)F05:234-244
- "langasite"-like material from (GNI)F01:242-243
- stolzite from the Sainte Lucie mine (GNI)W03:334-336
- French Polynesia**
- black pearls from (Goebel)F89:130-148
- cultured pearls from— (LN)F86:173, (GN)Sp93:58; black mabe (GN)Su92:133-134; marketing of (Shor)F07:200-226; natural-color (LN)W87:234-235, F88:172; review of (Goebel)F89:130-148; from Tahiti and the South Seas (LN)Sp91:49-50; without bead nucleus (LN)Sp92:56-57
- gray baroque pearls from Japan compared to those from French Polynesia (LN)F90:224
- "peeling" of baroque pearls from (GN)Sp93:58-59
- "French river pearls,"** see Pearl simulants
- Fresnoite**
- from California, faceted (GN)F00:264-266
- synthetic, developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379
- Friedelite**
- from South Africa (Pienaar)W82:221-224
- Fryer, Charles W. [Chuck]**
- obituary (Let)W02:292
- Fuchsite**
- cabochons imitating emerald (GNI)Su02:183-184
- Fuchsite-corundum rock**
- from Brazil (GNI)F05:266-267
- from India (GNI)W04:335-339
- from New Zealand (GNI)W01:338
- Furuya, Masashi**
- obituary (Let)W07:292
- G**
- Gadolinium gallium garnet [GGG]**
- blue (GN)W94:280
- fashioned to simulate a corundum crystal (GN)W95:285-286
- from Russia (GN)F97:228
- separation from diamond (Hobbs)Sp81:20-33
- Gahnospinel and gahnite**, see Spinel; Spinel, synthetic
- Garnet**
- from Afghanistan (Bowersox)W85:192-204
- almandine-spessartine—from Afghanistan (GNI)F04:261-263; from Brazil (Let)W93:227; from Egypt (GN)Su92:132
- bicolored grossular-andradite from Mali (GN)F97:224-225
- from Bohemia [Czech Republic] (Schlüter)F91:168-173
- chemistry of (Stockton)Su81:72-79
- from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13
- classification of—(Manson)W81:191-204 [erratum (Let)Sp82:43], Sp83:41-42, W84:200-207, (Hanneman)Sp83:37-40, (Stockton)W85:205-218; nomenclature of malaya/malaia, umbalite, and tsavorite (Let)F92:149
- color-change—(Stockton)Su82:100-101, W85:205-218, (Gübelin)W82:197-206, (Let)Su85:116-117; from East Africa (GN)F88:176-177; grossular-andradite from Mali (LN)Su03:145-146; as inclusion in diamond (LN)F82:169; from Madagascar (GN)F98:222-223, (Schmetzer)W99:196-201, (GNI)Su03:156; photography of (Let)Su00:97,188; pyrope-spessartine (Manson)W84:200-207; from Sri Lanka (GN)Su98:138
- demantoid, see Andradite
- from Egypt (GN)Su92:132
- from Elahera, Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95
- grossular-andradite, from Mali— (LN)W94:265-266, (GN)Sp95:61, (Johnson)F95:152-166; color-change (LN)Su03:145-146
- heat treatment of—(GN)W97:308; produced hematite coating (GN)W99:220
- hydrogrossular—massive pink carving (LN)Sp00:63-64; orange-pink (LN)W92:264; "Transvaal

- jade," from South Africa (Let)Sp89:43-44  
 from Idaho (GN)F86:187  
 imitation asterism in (McClure)Su01:124-128  
 as inclusions in diamond (LN)W07:360-361  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 from Madagascar (GNI)F03:229-231  
 malaya [malaya]—(Stockton)W85:205-218; from Madagascar (Schmetzer)W01:296-308  
 marketing of (Boehm)F06:28  
 pyrope-almandine—(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71; from Ethiopia (GNI)Su05:177; with filled fracture (LN)W93:281; identified by Raman analysis (LN)W97:295-296; from Mozambique (GN)Su96:131; from Orissa, India (Goyal)F99:147; from Tanzania (Seifert)Su99:108-120, (GNI)Su07:172-173  
 pyrope-spessartine—(Manson)W84:200-207, (GN)Sp96:53; from Madagascar (GN)F98:222-223 [erratum W98:302]; from Madagascar, Cr- and V-bearing (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155 [erratum F02:275]; from Sri Lanka (GN)W96:285-286; from Tanzania (GNI)Sp06:66-67 [erratum (GNI)W06:292]  
 Raman spectrum of (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
 red-to-violet (Manson)W81:191-204  
 rhodolite—from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13; from India (GN)Sp89:45, Sp91:50, Sp94:54-55; from Tanzania (GN)Sp88:57-58, Sp89:45; star, from Tanzania (GN)Sp89:48-49  
 from Sri Lanka (GN)W92:273-274  
 from Tajikistan (GN)Su92:134-135  
 from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
 uvarovite, from Russia (GN)Sp94:53-54  
 from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155  
 "watermelon" hydrogrossularidocrase, from South Africa (GN)Sp99:50-51  
 see also Almandine; Almandine-spessartine; Andradite; Assembled gem materials; Grossular; Pyrope; Pyrope-almandine; Pyrope-spessartine; Rocks; Spessartine
- Gaspeite**  
 from Australia, "Allura" (GN)Su94:125-126
- GE POL diamonds**  
 General Electric process to lighten diamonds distributed by Pegasus Overseas Ltd.—(GN)Su99:144-145, (Moses)F99:14-22, (Schmetzer)W99:186-190; identification of (Fisher)Sp00:42-49, (Let)Su00:96-97, (C. Smith)F00:192-215  
 see also Diamond treatment—HPHT
- Gem carving**, see Lapidary arts
- Gem collections**, see Museums and gem collections
- Gem localities**  
 developments—in the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; in the 1990s, with chart (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 map of deposits in Sri Lanka (Dissanayake)F93:173-181  
 see also Mining and exploration; specific countries; specific gem materials
- Gemesis**  
 synthetic diamonds, production and characterization of (Shigley)W02:301-309
- Gemewizard**  
 color communication software (GNI)Sp03:57-58, (Sevdermish)F06:102-103, (Underwood)F06:143
- Gemmarum et Lapidum Historia**  
 and gem treatment (Nassau)Sp84:22-33
- Gemological Institute of America (GIA)**  
 75th anniversary of (A. Keller)Su06:95-96  
 2006 International Gemological Symposium and Gemological Research Conference (A. Keller)Sp06:1, (Kimmel)F06:1  
 see also Education
- Gemological Research Conference, GIA**  
 announcement of, 2009 (A. Keller)F07:197  
 August 26–27, 2006 (A. Keller)W04:283  
 proceedings of (Kimmel)F06:1
- Gemology**  
 of archeological gem materials—pre-Columbian (Murphy)233-245; Roman (GN)Sp96:62; Visigoth (GN)Sp96:61-62; using Raman spectroscopy (GN)Sp96:290-291  
 contributions to—by G. Robert Crowningshield (Moses)F03:184-199; by Edward Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327; by Richard T. Liddicoat (Dirlam)Sp02:2-13  
 history of (Dirlam)Sp89:2-15  
 see also History; Instruments
- Gems & Gemology**  
 contributions to—by G. Robert Crowningshield (Moses)F03:184-199; by Richard T. Liddicoat (Dirlam)Sp02:2-13  
 Editorial Review Board members (A. Keller)Su05:87  
 lenticular for Fall '04 issue cover (LP)W04:376  
 1934–1980 back issues online (LP)W05:388  
 Rapid Communications section (Let)Su07:95  
 results of first reader survey (A. Keller)Su04:103  
 70th anniversary of (A. Keller)Sp04:1  
 Twenty-Five Year Index (LP)Sp06:94  
 in Tunduru, Tanzania (Let)W07:291
- "Gemulet,"** see Opal simulants
- General Electric Company**  
 carbon-13 synthetic diamonds (GN)W91:254-255  
 near-colorless type IIa synthetic diamond crystals (Shigley)F93:191-197  
 synthetic gem-quality diamonds—(Koivula)F84:146-158, (Liddicoat)W86:191, (Shigley)F93:191-197; compared to De Beers (Shigley)W87:187-206; compared to Sumitomo (Shigley)W86:192-208  
 synthetic jadeite (GN)W84:244-245, (Nassau)Sp87:27-35  
 see also GE POL diamonds
- Geneva ruby**, see Ruby, synthetic
- Genthelvite**  
 faceted (GN)F95:206-207  
 orange-red, 8.16 ct (LN)Sp02:82
- Geographic origin**  
 and colored stone value factors (Symposium Debate Center)F06:74-75  
 determination of—in Afghanistan ruby (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; in Kashmir sapphire (Schwieger)W90:267-280; in Nepal ruby (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41; in Vietnam sapphire (C. Smith)F95:168-186  
 editorial on (Liddicoat)W90:247  
 of emerald (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148  
 of turquoise from the U.S. (GNI)W05:366-367  
 use of inclusions to determine (Kane)W05:298-327  
 see also individual gem localities
- Geological Society of America [GSA]**  
 Rocky Mountain Section, reports on Western U.S. gem occurrences (GNI)Su02:171-172

- 2005 conference (GNI)W05:366-367
- Geology**  
 of placer gem deposits (Prudden)F06:149  
 see also individual gem localities
- Geophysics**  
 in gemstone exploration (Cook)Sp97:4-23
- Geopolitics**  
 and world affairs (Albright)F06:2-6
- Georadar**, see Geophysics
- Georgia**, see United States
- Germany**  
 Deutsches Edelsteinmuseum of Idar-Oberstein, Germany (P. Keller)Su83:97-102  
 haüyne from the Eifel district (Kiefert)F00:246-253
- Geuda**, see Sapphire; Sri Lanka
- GGG**, see Gadolinium gallium garnet
- Ghana**  
 diamond mining in (GN)Su94:123, F94:191  
 history of diamond sources in (Janse)Sp96:2-30
- GIA Gemological Research Conference**, see Gemological Research Conference
- Gibbsite**  
 dyed, as a nephrite imitation (LN)Su01:132-133  
 as a turquoise simulant (LN)Su83:117, Sp88:52, (GN)Sp87:55
- Gilson**, see Synthetics
- Glass**  
 barium-rich, imitating diamond rough (GNI)W05:362-363  
 bicolored, blue and colorless (LN)F98:215  
 black opaque (Johnson)W96:252-261  
 blue slag from Sweden, resembling opal (GN)Sp99:56  
 Ca-phosphate, as a tanzanite simulant (Kiefert)W96:270-276  
 cat's-eye (GN)Sp92:64-65  
 coating on beads to imitate black pearls (LN)F95:202-203  
 cobalt-bearing (blue)—coating over quartz beads (LN)Su94:118-119; devitrified (Bossart)W83:228-231, (LN)Su86:108-109  
 color-change—imitating alexandrite (GNI)Sp04:73-74; sold as Purple Zandrite (GNI)W05:364-365  
 devitrified—partially, as jadeite simulant (GN)Su95:137; resembling actinolite (LN)F93:201  
 dichroic, imitating opal (GN)Sp97:69  
 doublet—(GN)F92:207; with labradorite (GNI)Sp06:76  
 fiber-optic—imitating tiger's-eye (GN)F96:222; marketed as "Fiber Eye" (GN)Su91:123  
 as filling—in corundum (GN)F84:174-175; in diamond (GN)Sp90:103-105; glass-like, in Mong Hsu ruby (LN)F00:257-259; in ruby (LN)Sp03:45; in ruby and synthetic ruby (Kane)W84:187-199, (LN)W90:297-298; in synthetic ruby (LN)F07:250-251  
 foil-backed—(Let)Su85:115; in flexible fabric ["Crystal Mesh"] (GN)F96:221-222  
 fused, sold as "cultured snow quartz" (GN)Sp99:56  
 with high R.I. and S.G. (GN)W93:289  
 in historical religious objects (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
 identification of—gem simulants (McClure)F99:86-87; natural vs. manufactured (Owens)F99:152  
 as imitations or simulants—of agate (GN)Sp98:55; of amethyst (GNI)F02:270-271; of aquamarine crystal (GNI)F05:272; of cat's-eye (GNI)W03:338-340; of conch pearl (GN)W96:287-288; of dyed black onyx (LN)Su86:108-109, F89:171; of emerald (GN)F93:216, Su94:130; of emerald crystal (GN)Sp90:108-109; of "healing crystals," turquoise, and amethyst (LN)Su92:125-126; of indicolite crystal (GN)Su92:138-139, (GNI)F02:270-271; of jadeite (LN)F82:171-172, F83:173-174, F95:201, Su01:133, W02:345-346, (GN)W90:309, Su95:137; of lapis lazuli (GN)Su91:123-124; of Mexican opal (LN)F95:201-202; of obsidian (LN)Su98:129-130, (GN)W98:301; of opal (GN)Sp97:69; of pectolite (GN)W90:309; of peridot (LN)Sp99:44, Su04:165; of purpurine (LN)Su00:157-158; of quartz (LN)W01:321-322, (GNI)Su07:174-175; of ruby crystal (GN)F93:215; of sapphire, with quartz (GNI)F01:243-245; of spinel, blue (GNI)F07:268-269; of tanzanite (LN)W03:317-318; of topaz (LN)Su85:113; of tsavorite (LN)Su03:146; of turquoise (LN)Su92:125-126, W07:365  
 impregnated, as turquoise imitation (LN)W07:365  
 internal laser carving of (GN)W96:292  
 from Japan (GN)F84:176  
 "Libyan Desert" (GN)Sp98:58  
 with metallic appearance and unusual optical properties (LN)Su88:113  
 microbilles from Arizona (LN)Sp86:49  
 from Mount Saint Helens ash—(Nassau)Su86:103-104; green, marketed as rock (GN)F92:207  
 natural—from Mexico and the U.S. (GN)W93:293; moldavite from the Czech Republic (GN)Sp92:60-61; seen at the Tucson shows (GN)Sp95:61; tektites (GN)W95:277-278  
 as natural inclusion in ruby (Kane)W84:187-199  
 in period jewelry (LN)Su90:157-158  
 radioactive—"egg" (LN)Su90:155; rhinestones (Nassau)W89:232-235  
 sold as "cherry quartz" (LN)Sp03:42-43  
 "Swarogreen," emerald simulant from Austria (GN)Su94:130  
 with synthetic opal center (GN)Sp97:69  
 with unusual inclusions (LN)Su03:147  
 see also Assembled gem materials; Filling, fracture or cavity; Jade simulants; Obsidian
- Globalization**  
 in the gem and jewelry industry (Tempelman)F99:2-7, (Shor)F05:202-233
- Goethite**  
 in "golden" jade (LN)F88:172  
 as inclusion—in amethyst (LN)Su84:106; in "strawberry" quartz from Russia (GN)Sp95:63-64  
 with opal and hematite (LN)F88:171-172  
 with unusual properties (LN)Sp87:45
- Gold**  
 coating on onyx (LN)W07:364-365  
 in quartz—from British Columbia, Canada (GN)Sp91:54-55; manufactured (GNI)Sp05:63; from Mariposa County, California (GNI)Sp05:58-59  
 testing methods and standards (Mercer)W92:222-233  
 see also Coating; Granulation; Inclusions; Jewelry; *Mokume gane*
- Golden cultured pearls**, see South Sea cultured pearls

**Goldman Oved**

fracture filling of diamonds by  
(Kammerling)F94:142-177

**Goodletite**, see "Ruby Rock"**Görgeyite**

from Russia (GN)Su95:129-130

**Goshenite**, see Beryl**Grading**

color grading—of blue diamonds  
(King)W98:246-268; of colored  
diamonds (King)W94:220-242,  
(LN)Sp02:80; of pink diamonds  
(King)Su02:128-147; of yellow  
diamonds (King)Su05:88-115

cut evaluation and color measure-  
ment in the 1990s (Johnson)  
W00:380-396

of diamond—(Keenan)F06:100; by  
AGS (Yantzer)F06:160; by GIA,  
role of brilliantteering in (Reinitz)  
F06:138-139; impact of graining  
on (King)W06:206-220; peer  
review (Holloway)F06:159

Gem Quality Index [GQI]  
(Tashey)F99:163-164

GIA diamond grading system, his-  
tory of (Dirlam)Sp02:2-13  
importance of (Kane)F06:36-37  
issues related to consumer confi-  
dence (Symposium panel)F06:63-  
64

of ruby and sapphire  
(Atichat)F06:128

see also Color grading; Diamonds,  
cuts and cutting of

**Graining**

brown (LN)W92:263

in diamond—with carbonate and  
CO<sub>2</sub> inclusions (LN)Su05:165-  
167; Fancy Light blue  
(LN)Su06:162-163; HPHT-treated  
(LN)F07:248; intense rainbow  
(LN)Su07:155

in the Dresden Green diamond  
(Kane)W90:248-266

green, in a brown-pink diamond  
(LN)F93:198-199

in purplish red, purple-pink, and  
reddish purple diamonds  
(Hofer)F85:147-155, (Kane)  
Su87:90-95, (King)Su02:128-147

in synthetic diamonds—  
(Moses)F93:182-190, (Shigley)  
W93:228-248; as compared to  
natural diamonds (Shigley)W87:  
187-206, W95:256-264; CVD-  
grown, from Apollo (W. Wang)  
W07:294-312

translucent brown-orange  
(LN)Sp06:57-59

white (GN)Sp92:58

whitish banding in Fancy white  
(LN)W06:262-263

whitish and reflective, impact on  
clarity grading (King)W06:206-  
220

in YAG (LN)W93:284

**Grandidierite**

from Sri Lanka  
(Schmetzer)Sp03:32-37

**Granulation**

in the 1980s  
(Misirowski) Sp90:76-93

**Graphite**

inclusions in quartz from Brazil  
(GNI)W04:352-353

**Greece**

Douros synthetic ruby from  
(GN)W93:295, Sp94:57,  
(Hänni)Su94:72-86

**Greenland**

cancrinite from (GN)Su93:131-132  
iridescent orthoamphibole

["Nuummite"] from (Appel)  
Sp87:36-42, (GN)Sp00:73-74

ruby and pink sapphire from  
Fiskenæsset (Rohtert)F06:149-  
150

sapphirine from (GN)F88:179-180  
tugtupite from—(Jensen)Su82:90-  
94, (GN)Sp00:73-74

**Grossular [grossularite]**

from British Columbia, Canada  
(GN)Sp00:69-70

from California (GNI)Sp07:68-69  
from China—(P. Keller)Sp86:3-13;  
Altay (Wang Fuquan)W93:273-  
277

classification of (Manson)W82:204-  
213, (Stockton)W85:205-218  
color-zoned (GN)W90:303-304  
died green to imitate jadeite  
(LN)W88:243

glass imitation of tsavorite  
(LN)Su03:146

hessonite—from Afghanistan  
(GNI)F04:258-259; with filled  
fracture (LN)W93:281; from  
Orissa, India (GN)Su93:133-134,  
Sp94:54-55; from Russia (GN)  
Sp94:54; from Sri Lanka (P.  
Zwaan)Su82:62-71,  
(GN)W94:277-278

from Mali (GN)F98:221-222  
massive—carved (LN)W91:249-  
250; green, from South Africa  
(LN)Sp85:44, F85:174-175,  
(GN)F93:209

pericase resembling (LN)Sp96:48-49  
pink, from Mexico

(Stockton)Su88:104-106

pink and green (LN)Su82:103  
radiation-induced unstable yel-  
low-green color (Nassau)  
F92:188-191

from Romania (Ionescu)F99:139

68.55 ct greenish yellow, from East  
Africa (GNI)W05:352-353

62.81 ct tsavorite, from Tanzania  
(GNI)Sp06:62

from Sri Lanka—orange  
(GN)Sp88:57-58; orange-brown  
(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71

from Tanzania—(Dirlam)Su92:80-  
102, (Let)F92:150; yellow  
(GN)W91:258

tsavorite—chromium as cause of  
color (Let)Sp93:3; from East  
Africa (GN)Sp88:57-58,  
W88:249-250; identification of  
(McClure)F99:86-87; from  
Kalalani, Tanzania  
(Seifert)Su99:108-120; localities  
in Tanzania and Kenya  
(GNI)W01:331; from Madagascar  
(GN)W99:218; nomenclature for  
(Let)F92:149; 192 ct rough from  
Tanzania, fashioning of  
(GNI)Sp01:72-75; from Tanzania  
(Kane)Su90:142-148,  
(Dirlam)Su92:80-102,  
(Let)F92:150, (GN)Su99:151-152,  
(GNI)Sp04:72-73; with tanzanite  
(Barot)Sp92:4-15; 23.56 ct, from  
Tanzania (GN)W91:258-259;  
325.13 ct from Tanzania  
(GNI)Sp07:56

from Washington State, orange and  
brown (GN)F88:177

see also Garnet; Rocks

**Grossular-andradite**, see Garnet**Growth structure**

of aquamarine from Nigeria  
(GNI)Sp05:56

in Chinese freshwater cultured  
pearls (Scarratt)Su00:98-109

developments in the 1990s

(Johnson)W00:380-396

of diamond—black (GNI)Sp06:73-  
74; natural and synthetic

(Welbourn)F96:156-169; pink-to-  
red treated (Shigley)Sp05:6-19

of flux-grown synthetic alexandrite  
(Schmetzer)F96:186-202

of hydrothermal synthetic  
amethyst (Balitsky)Su04:146-  
161

of hydrothermal synthetic emerald  
(Schmetzer)Sp96:40-43

of hydrothermal synthetic ruby  
and sapphire from Russia  
(Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28

introduction to, with example in  
ruby (C. Smith)F96:170-184

in Kasumiga freshwater cultured  
pearls from Japan  
(GN)Su00:167-168

of ruby from Nepal

(C. Smith)Sp97:24-41

of ruby and sapphire from

- Afghanistan  
(Bowersox)Su00:110-126  
of sapphire from Antsirana, Madagascar (Schwarz)F00:216-233  
of synthetic ametrine from Russia (Balitsky)Su99:122-134  
of synthetic corundum (LN)Sp99:58-59  
of synthetic diamond—CVD (Martineau)Sp04:2-25; CVD, from France (W. Wang)F05:234-244; near-colorless (Shigley)Sp97:42-53  
see also Crystallography
- Guatemala**  
jadeite from—(Hargett)Su90:134-141, (GNI)W02:352-353; with lawsonite inclusions (LN)Su03:147-148; Motagua fault zone (Harlow)F06:146-147  
omphacite from Quebrada Seca (GNI)Sp04:68-70
- Gübelin, Edward J.**  
editorial honoring (A. Keller) Sp03:1-2  
memorial to (A. Keller)Sp05:1  
Most Valuable Article Award, history of (Kane)W05:298-327  
profile of (Kane)W05:298-327
- Gübelin Gem Lab**  
and E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327
- Guinea**  
history of diamond sources in (Janse)Sp96:2-30  
192.9 ct diamond from (GN)W91:255
- Gulf region**  
jewelry retailing and trading in (Dhamani)F06:61
- Guyana**  
diamonds from (LN)W85:232-233
- H**
- Hackmanite**  
with “color change” produced by UV radiation—from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GN)Su89:112, W89:245-246, Su92:134; from Myanmar (GN)F98:223
- Hallmarking**  
of gold jewelry (Mercer)W92:222-233  
in identification (GN)Su82:121, (Let)W82:234  
in Sri Lanka (GN)W84:244  
unusual, on period jewelry (LN)Su90:157-158
- Hardness testing**  
in gem identification (GNI)W01:332-333
- Hargett, David**  
obituary (Let)Sp07:3
- Hausmannite**  
drusy (GN)F95:207-208
- Haiüyne**  
from Germany (Kiefert)F00:246-253  
mixture with sodalite, from Myanmar (GNI)Sp06:64-65
- Hawaii**, see United States
- Hawk’s-eye**, see Pietersite
- Heart of Eternity diamond**  
characterization and IR spectrum of (GNI)W03:322-325  
see also Diamond, colored
- Heat treatment**  
of amber (LN)Su93:122-123  
of amethyst—(LN)W83:236, Sp85:43, (Shigley)W85:219-223, (Epstein)W88:214-228, (GN)Su89:110-111; and citrine from Bolivia (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23  
of amethyst-citrine (ametrine) (Nassau)Sp81:37-39  
of amethystine chalcedony (Shigley)W85:219-223  
of apatite from Madagascar (GN)Sp94:50-51  
of aquamarine (Proctor)Su84:78-100  
of beryl—(Rossman)Su81:60-71; from Finland (Lahti)Sp93:30-37; from the Ukraine (GN)Sp93:54-55  
CO<sub>2</sub> fluid inclusions to determine heat-induced or natural color in corundum (Koivula)F86:152-155  
of corundum—(Let)Sp82:43, Su82:109, (LN)W83:232, (GN)F84:174-175, (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49, (Kitawaki)F06:84; with Be (Emmett)Su03:84-135; indications of (Sutthirat)F06:86; infrared spectroscopy of (Smith)F06:92-93  
description and detection of (C. Smith)W02:294-300  
developments—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s, enhancement and detection (McClure)W00:336-359; in the 1990s, technological (Johnson)W00:380-396  
of diamond, at high pressure (HPHT)—to decolorize type IIa GE POL diamonds (Fisher) Sp00:42-49, (C. Smith)F00:192-215; identification of, in yellow to green diamonds (Reinitz)Su00:128-137  
early use of (Nassau)Sp84:22-33  
effect on zircon inclusions in Madagascar sapphires (W. Wang) Su06:134-150  
furnace from Japan (LN)W83:232  
of garnet (GN)W97:308  
of “golden” South Sea cultured pearls (Elen)Su01:114-123  
of heliodor (Proctor)Su84:78-100  
of irradiated diamonds (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
of irradiated synthetic diamonds (Moses)F93:182-190, (Shigley) W93:228-248, W95:256-264  
of irradiated topaz (Nassau)Sp85:26-34, (Ashbaugh)Su93:116-121  
of kunzite (Bowersox)W85:192-204  
of lavender jadeite, to test for color enhancement (Koivula)Sp82:32-35  
of lepidolite (GN)Sp89:50  
in Madagascar (GNI)F03:242-243  
of morganite (Proctor)Su84:78-100  
of pink diamond—(LN)Sp83:43-44; from Australia (Hofer)F85:147-155  
of quartz (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49  
of ruby—(Nassau)F81:121-131, (Abraham)Su82:79-82, (LN)W83:232, Su84:111, Sp98:46-47, (GN)W86:247; with glass filling (LN)Sp03:45; from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti) Sp95:2-26, (LN)F00:257-259, (McClure)W00:336-359; natural and synthetic (LN)Sp87:48, W87:235-236; in Sri Lanka (GN)Sp91:53  
of sapphire—(LN)Sp81:46, W83:232, W84:231-232, Sp87:48-49, Sp98:47-48, (Nassau)F81:121-131, (Abraham)Su82:79-82; from Australia (Let)Sp82:43, (Coldham) F85:130-146; coarse silk in (Let)Sp89:42; evidence of treatment in blue (LN)Su87:108, Sp88:50-51; “golden” yellow (P. Keller)W82:186-196; as indicated by discoid fractures (LN)Su97:140; from Kashmir (Schwieger) W90:267-280; from Madagascar (Schwarz)Su96:80-99; from Montana (GN)Sp90:101-102, F91:186-187, W94:276, (Emmett)W93:250-272; pink, from Sri Lanka (GN)F87:176; pinkish orange (LN)Sp86:52-53; from Tanzania (GN)W88:251, (Dirlam)Su92:80-102; yellow (LN)Sp82:48, W82:231, F87:167, W92:266, (Nassau)W87:222-231  
of synthetic ruby—to induce “fingerprints” (Schmetzer)Sp94:33-38; Kashan (GNI)Su07:175-176  
of synthetic sapphire—(LN)Su84:111-112, Chatham (GN)Sp88:58-59  
of tanzanite/zoisite—(GN)F90:233-

- 234; green (Barot)Sp92:4-15  
of topaz—(Rossman)Su81:60-71,  
(Nassau)Sp85:26-34; Imperial, to  
turn pink (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20,  
(Sauer)W96:232-241; from  
Pakistan (Gübelin)F86:140-151;  
“rutilated” (Kammerling)  
F89:165-167  
of tourmaline—Canary  
(Laurs)W07:314-331; from  
Malawi (GNI)Su01:151-152;  
from Minas Gerais, Brazil  
(Proctor)Sp85:3-19; of Cu-bearing  
tourmaline from Mozambique,  
copper-bearing (Abduriyim)  
Sp06:4-21; from Paraíba, Brazil  
(GN)Sp90:103-104, Sp91:51,  
(Fritsch)F90:189-205,  
(Shigley)W01:260-276; from  
Zambia (LN)F86:175-176  
of zircon (Rossman)Su81:60-71,  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49,  
(GN)Sp88:59  
see also Diffusion treatment; Treat-  
ment; specific gem materials
- Heliodor**  
from Connecticut (GNI)Su07:169  
heat treatment of  
(Proctor)Su84:78-100  
from Minas Gerais, Brazil  
(Proctor)Su84:78-100  
from Tajikistan (GN)Sp96:53-54  
see also Beryl
- Heliolite**, see Feldspar
- Hematite**  
as cause of iridescence in star sun-  
stone from Tanzania  
(GNI)F03:235-236  
coating on heat-treated garnet  
(GN)W99:220  
drusy, from Arizona (GN)Sp00:68-  
69  
inclusions—in quartz  
(LN)W04:332-333; in quartz,  
resembling hematite  
(GN)F95:209-210; in “rutilated”  
topaz, produced by heat treat-  
ment (Kammerling)F89:165-167;  
in zircon from India  
(LN)Su89:106  
magnetic (LN)Sp84:46-47  
“rainbow,” from Brazil  
(GN)F93:209-210, Sp95:61-62  
simulated by iridescent shale or  
slate (GN)Su95:137
- Hematite simulant**  
magnetic—(GN)F00:272;  
“Hemetine” (LN)Sp84:46-47
- Hemimorphite**  
from Congo (GNI)F02:263-264  
9.80 ct cabochon (LN)F02:254  
submitted for identification  
(LN)Sp98:44-45
- Hercynite**  
magnetism of (LN)Sp94:43
- Herderite**  
from Pakistan (GNI)Su06:174-175  
unusually large, 38.91 ct  
(LN)F96:208  
update on (LN)Sp04:61-62 [erratum  
(GNI)Su04:181]
- Hessonite**, see Grossular
- Hexagonite**  
cat’s-eye (LN)Su85:110
- Hiddenite**, see Spodumene
- High-pressure, high-temperature  
[HPHT] growth**, see Diamond,  
synthetic
- High-pressure, high-temperature  
[HPHT] treatment**, see Diamond  
treatment—HPHT
- “Hinge pearls,” see Pearl simulants
- History**  
of the American round brilliant  
(Gilbertson)F06:133  
of Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11  
of Art Nouveau jewelry  
(Misiorowski)W86:209-228  
of conch pearls (Fritsch)W87:208-  
221  
of [G. Robert] Crowningshield’s  
accomplishments (Moses)  
F03:184-199  
of the Cullinan diamonds and  
Cullinan/Premier mine  
(Scarratt)Su06:120-132  
of the diamond market in the  
1980s (Boyajian)F88:134-153  
of diamond mining—in Africa  
(Janse)W95:228-255, Sp96:2-30; in  
Canada (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238;  
in Changma, China (P. Keller)  
Sp86:14-23; in Kalimantan,  
Borneo (L. Spencer)Su88:67-80  
of diamond trading in India  
(Zucker)F06:160-161  
of the Dresden Green diamond  
(Kane)W90:248-266  
of Edwardian jewelry  
(Misiorowski)F93:152-171  
of emerald mining—in  
Afghanistan (Bowersox)Sp91:26-  
39; in Brazil (Cassedanne)Sp84:4-  
13, (Epstein)F89:150-158; in  
Colombia (P. Keller)Su81:80-92,  
(Ringsrud)Su86:67-79; in Russia  
(Laskovenkov)Su95:106-113; at  
the Sandawana mines, Zim-  
babwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100  
of engraved gems (Gray)W83:191-  
201  
of famous gems—four from the  
Smithsonian (Fryer)Su86:99-102;  
sold by Harry Winston  
(Krashes)Sp83:21-29  
of garnets from Bohemia  
(Schlüter)F91:168-173  
of gem mining—in Elahera, Sri  
Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-  
95; in Mogok (Kane)F92:152-174;  
in Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
of gemology (Dirlam)Sp89:2-15  
of gems from Zabargad  
(Gübelin)Sp81:2-8  
of gemstone carving in China  
(S. Thomas)Sp86:24-34  
of gemstone treatments  
(Nassau)Sp84:22-33  
of [Edward J.] Gübelin’s accom-  
plishments (Kane)W05:298-327  
of “heliolite” for sunstone  
(Let)W92:220-221, 288  
of the Hope diamond  
(Krashes)Sp83:21-29  
of jadeite from Guatemala  
(Hargett)Su90:134-141  
of the Koh-i-Noor diamond  
(Hatleberg)F06:158-159  
of [Richard T.] Liddicoat’s accom-  
plishments (Dirlam)Sp02:2-13  
of Majorica imitation pearls  
(Hanano)F90:178-188  
of “modern” and Retro jewelry  
(S. Thomas)Sp87:3-17  
of Napoleon Diamond Necklace  
(Gaillou)W07:352-357  
of opal from Querétaro, Mexico  
(Koivula)Su83:87-96  
of padparadscha sapphires  
(Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36  
of pearl fashion from antiquity to  
the 1920s (Dirlam)Su85:63-78  
of pearl production—in North  
America (Sweaney)F84:125-140;  
in Polynesia (Goebel)F89:130-  
148; in South Baja California  
(Cariño)Su95:88-105  
of pearl treatment (Nassau)  
W85:224-231, (Let)Su86:105  
of pectolite from the Dominican  
Republic (Woodruff)W89:216-225  
of pegmatite mining in Minas  
Gerais, Brazil (Proctor)Su84:  
78-100  
of peridot—from Zabargad  
(Gübelin)Sp81:2-8; gem-quality  
pallasitic (Sinkankas)Sp92:43-51  
of Portuguese jewelry—(Galopim  
de Carvalho)F06:168-169; with  
Brazilian colored stones  
(Galopim de Carvalho)F06:167  
of proprietary diamond cuts  
(Overton)W02:310-325  
of red beryl from Utah  
(Shigley)W03:302-313  
of rubies from Mogok, Myanmar  
(P. Keller)W83:209-219;  
(Kane)F92:152-174  
of sapphire—from Australia  
(Coldham)F85:130-146; from

- Hainan Island, China (Wang Furui)F88:155-160; from Kashmir (Atkinson)Su83:64-76, (Schwieger)W90:267-280  
of specific gravity determination (Sinkankas)F86:156-165  
of the Star of the South diamond (C. Smith)Sp02:54-64  
of topaz from Ouro Preto, Brazil (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20  
see also Jewelry
- Hixon ruby**  
196.1 ct crystal  
(P. Keller)W83:209-219
- "Hollandine,"** see Spessartine—from Namibia
- Hooker**  
emerald brooch (P. Keller)  
Su81:80-92
- Hope diamond**  
characterization and IR spectrum of (GNI)W03:322-325  
grading of (Crowningshield)  
Su89:91-94  
history of (Krashes)Sp83:21-29  
phosphorescence of (Eaton-Magaña)F06:95-96  
see also Diamond, colored
- Horn**  
dyed to imitate amber  
(GNI)F04:265-266  
as a tortoise shell imitation  
(Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52
- Hornbill ivory,** see Ivory
- Hornblende**  
iron-rich black, as jade simulant  
(LN)F94:186-187
- Howlite**  
dyed magnesite misrepresented as  
(GN)F93:215
- HPHT [high pressure, high temperature],** see Diamond, synthetic; Diamond treatment
- Hurlbut C.S.**  
obituary (GNI)F05:277
- Hyalophane**  
from Bosnia-Herzegovina  
(Kniewald)F06:137-138
- Hydrogrossular,** see Garnet
- Hypersthene**  
with lamellar twin-related optical effects (GNI)Su03:159-162
- I**
- ICA,** see International Colored Gemstone Association
- Idaho,** see United States
- Idocrase [vesuvianite]**  
californite, new form of  
(GN)F83:186  
from Canada—transparent purple and green, from the Jeffrey mine, Quebec (GN)F91:185; Mont St. Hilaire (GN)Su92:134  
cause of color in  
(Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
faceted, from California  
(GNI)Sp01:74-76  
as jade simulant (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19  
from Romania (Ionescu)F99:139
- Ilakaka,** see Madagascar
- Illinois,** see United States
- Illumination techniques**  
for jewelry retailers  
(Eickhorst)F99:166  
for photomicrography  
(Koivula)Sp03:4-23  
see also Lighting methods
- Imaging spectroscopy,** see Spectroscopy, imaging
- Imitations**  
developments in the 1990s  
(Koivula)W00:360-379  
see also Ceramic; Cubic zirconia; Fakes; Glass; Manufactured gem materials; Simulants; specific gem materials imitated
- Imori stone,** see Pectolite
- Impregnation**  
description and detection of (C. Smith)W02:294-300  
of jadeite, turquoise, and opal—developments in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
see also specific gem materials
- INAA,** see Instrumental neutron activation analysis
- Inamori,** see Synthetics
- Inclusions**  
in adularscent sillimanite  
(GNI)Su06:180-181  
of ajoite, hematite, and népouite in quartz (LN)W04:332-333  
in alexandrite—(LN)F92:192; from Brazil (LN)F87:164, (GN)Sp88:59 [erratum Su88:122-123]; silk (LN)Sp86:46  
in amber—from Alaska (GNI)Su06:169-170; engraved insect (GN) F92:199-200; with fluorescence (GN)W97:301; inorganic (Koivula)Sp81:34-36; lizard (GN)Su00:162-163; mushroom (GN)F90:229-230; and other gems (GN)W95:275  
in amethyst—from Arizona (Lowell)F04:230-238; from Nigeria (GNI)F03:227-228  
in andradite—color zoned, from Iran (GNI)Sp07:65-67; from Namibia (GNI)W07:370-373  
of apatite—in alexandrite from Hematita, Brazil (GN)Sp88:59 [erratum Su88:122-123]; in kornepine (LN)Su82:104; in spessartine (LN)W07:358  
in aquamarine—from Canada, fluid (Linnen)F06:114; cat's-eye (LN)F07:244-245; from India, cuneiform (GNI)Sp06:70  
of astrophyllite in quartz from Kola, Russia (GNI)Su03:159-162  
of azurite, chrysocolla, and malachite concretions in chalcedony (GN)F93:208-209  
bamboo-like filled etch tubes in moonstone (GNI)Sp05:64-65  
of barite in fluorite (Koivula)W98:281-283, (GNI)W04:350-351  
in benitoite (Laurs)F97:166-187  
in beryl—brown, from Mozambique (GNI)F02:260-261; red, from Utah (Shigley)W03:302-313  
bimineralic, in diamond (LN)Su07:153  
of bismuthinite in rose quartz (GNI)Su05:181-182  
of boehmite in synthetic sapphire (LN)W91:252-253  
of bravoite(?) in amber from the Dominican Republic (LN)Su85:108  
"breadcrumbs"—in hydrothermal synthetic emerald (LN)W86:238; in yellow hydrothermal synthetic sapphire (GNI)Su05:182  
in bromellite, faceted (LN)F02:250-252  
of brownish yellow pyrochlore in sapphire (GNI)Su01:150-151  
bubble in moldavite (GN)Sp92:60  
of byssolite causing cat's-eye in demantoid (LN)F85:174  
of calcite and dolomite in trapiche ruby—(Schmetzer)W96:242-250; from Myanmar (GN)Su00:168-169  
of CO<sub>2</sub> in corundum (Koivula)F86:152-155  
carbonate—crystal in sapphire indicative of unheated host (LN)W99:206; in rutiled quartz from Brazil (GNI)F03:236-237; and solid CO<sub>2</sub> in diamond (LN)Su05:165-167  
in cat's-eye amethyst (GNI)Su01:143-144  
in cat's-eye beryl, aventurescent (GNI)Su03:154  
in cat's-eye demantoid from Iran (GNI)Sp04:67-68  
as cause of color—(Fritsch)Su88:81-102; in black diamonds (LN)Sp07:52; in sapphire (LN)Su95:126-127  
of chalcotrichite in calcite

- (LN)Su98:127  
of charoite in quartz-feldspar (LN)F02:252  
of chrome diopside in feldspar (LN)Su01:132  
in citrine (LN)F94:184-185  
classification of, by E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327  
in colored synthetic diamonds (LN)Sp01:60-61  
complex multi-phase, in beryl from Teófilo Otoni, Brazil (GNI)Su03:159-162  
in copal from Colombia (GNI)Sp06:70  
in copal resin from Madagascar (GNI)W01:336-337  
of copper—in jadeite (LN)Sp96:46-47; in sunstone labradorite from Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233; in tourmaline from Paraíba, Brazil (GNI)F92:204-205, (Brandstätter)F94:178-183  
in corundum—Be-diffused, untreated, and heat-treated (Emmett)Su03:84-135; from Colombia (GNI)W03:329-331; with synthetic ruby overgrowth (C. Smith)F02:240-248  
of covellite in “pink fire” quartz (LN)Sp05:47-48  
of curved striae in glass-filled synthetic ruby (LN)F07:250-251  
in CVD-grown synthetic diamonds—(W. Wang)W03:268-283; from Apollo (W. Wang)W07:294-312; from France (W. Wang)F05:234-244  
in danburite from Myanmar (GNI)Su07:167-168  
in demantoid, curved fibers (LN)W06:261-262  
of dendrite—in heat-treated blue sapphire (LN)Sp07:54-55; in natural spinel (LN)Sp95:58  
dendritic plume electrochemically induced in chalcedony (GN)Su00:170-171  
of dendritic spinel in heat-treated sapphire (LN)Sp02:84  
of diamond in pyrope (GN)Sp86:54  
of diamond(?) in quartz (GNI)F07:260-261  
of diaspore in sapphire (LN)W05:346-347  
diffusion-induced “fingerprints” in synthetic ruby (LN)Su95:126  
of discoid fractures in YAG (LN)W93:284  
in Douros synthetic ruby (Hänni)Su94:72-86  
in dravite from Mozambique (GNI)Sp07:73-75  
in emerald—from Colombia (LN)Sp98:44; from Madagascar (Schwarz)Su94:88-101; from Russia (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99; from Sandawana, Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100; star (GNI)Su06:171-172; unusual growth features (GNI)Sp07:67-68; from Zambia (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148  
etch tubes in spinel (LN)Su04:168  
eyepiece pointer to indicate location of (Fryer)Su85:105-107  
fake, in quartz from Brazil—(GNI)F04:266-267, F05:272-273  
of feathers in copal (LN)Sp04:58-59  
in ferro-axinite from Tanzania (GNI)W07:373-375  
of filled cavities in spinel (LN)W03:321  
fingerprint-like, in blue diamond (LN)Sp93:47-48  
in fire opal (GNI)F07:258-259  
fluid—in California amethyst (GNI)Su04:170-171; in Mexican opal (R. Spencer)Sp92:28-34; in tanzanite (GN)Sp97:66  
of fluorite—in alexandrite from Hematita, Brazil (GN)Sp88:59 [erratum Su88:122-123]; in quartz (GNI)Su05:180-181; in quartz, phenomenal (GNI)F07:261-262  
of flux—in synthetic alexandrite (LN)F88:169; in synthetic diamond (Rooney)Sp93:38-45, (Moses)F93:182-190, (Shigley)W93:228-248  
in gemstones from Afghanistan (Bowersox)W85:192-204  
in “Geneva ruby” (LN)Su92:127-128  
of gilalite in quartz (GNI)F05:271-272  
in glass imitation of quartz—(GNI)Su07:174-175; “cherry” (LN)Sp03:42-43  
of glass in ruby (Kane)W84:187-199  
of goethite in chalcedony from Madagascar (GN)W98:295  
of goethite and hematite in quartz from Brazil (GNI)W07:381-382  
of goethite and lepidocrocite in “strawberry” quartz from Russia (GN)Sp95:63-64  
of gold in variscite (GNI)Sp07:63-64  
of gold, pyrrhotite, and clinozoisite in sapphire from Montana (GN)W98:296-297  
in grossular from California (GNI)Sp07:68-69  
growth banding in grossular-andradite from Mali (Johnson)F95:152-166  
growth features on surface of phenakite crystal (LN)F07:250  
growth-induced features in single crystals (GN)W97:306-307  
in haüyne from Germany (Kiefert)F00:246-253  
of helvite in quartz from Hunan, China (GNI)Su03:159-162  
of hematite—and anthophyllite in sunstone feldspar (GNI)Su02:177-178; in cat’s-eye scapolite from Tanzania (GNI)Su03:158-159; as cause of color in “red” spinel (LN)Su03:150; “rainbow,” in quartz from Yakutia (GN)Sp97:65; in sunstone from Orissa (GNI)Su05:178; in zircon from India (LN)Su89:106  
hematite-like, in quartz (GN)F95:209-210  
of högbomite(?) in spinel (LN)W95:272  
of hollandite in “spider” quartz from Madagascar (GNI)F01:238  
“horsetail,” in cat’s-eye demantoid (LN)F85:174, (GN)W94:273  
in hydrothermal synthetic emerald from China (Schmetzer)W97:276-291  
in hydrothermal synthetic red beryl from Russia (Shigley)Sp01:42-55  
in hydrothermal synthetic ruby (GN)W92:278-279  
identification of, using Raman spectroscopy (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75  
of idocrase in jadeite (LN)Su07:160  
in imitation amber, lizard (LN)W06:260-261  
and increased vulnerability in setting, repair, and cleaning (D. Martin)Su87:63-77  
of indicolite in “blue” quartz from Brazil (LN)Sp03:44-45  
induced fingerprints in flame-fusion synthetic ruby—(Schmetzer)Sp94:33-38; and synthetic sapphire (Koivula)W83:220-227  
internal diffusion in heat-treated sapphire (LN)Sp98:47-48  
iron-bearing, as cause of color in black diamonds (Titkov)F03:200-209  
in jadeite—from California, copper (GNI)W06:273; dyed (LN)Su04:166-167; treated (LN)W02:346-347  
in jeremejevite—(Scarratt)F01:206-211, (GNI)Su06:175-176; from Madagascar (GNI)W04:340-341  
laser drill holes used as design elements (GN)Sp99:57-58  
laser drilling in diamond (LN)Sp93:48-49

- of lawsonite in Guatemalan jade (LN)Su03:147-148
- of lazulite—in quartz (LN)Sp90:97-98; as cause of color in blue quartz (GN)W97:303-304
- of lazurite in afghanite (GNI)W03:326-327
- limonite-stained, in topaz (Kammerling)F89:165-167
- liquid, in copal (GN)Sp00:67-68
- in lithium fluoride (LN)W82:233
- of lizard in a recent resin (GNI)W05:361-362
- of magnetite in serpentine (LN)W95:271-272
- in Malaya garnet from Madagascar (Schmetzer)W01:296-308
- in Malossi synthetic emerald (Adamo)W05:328-338
- metallic—in amber (LN)Su85:108; in jadeite (LN)Su94:117-118
- of microscopic carbonate, in brown-greenish yellow diamond (LN)W04:325-326
- of midge and nematode in Baltic amber (GNI)W07:370
- in milarite (GNI)W02:354-355
- of muscovite in Bananal mine beryl (Kampf)Sp89:25-29
- nail-head spicules—in natural emerald (LN)W03:316-317; in various natural gems (Choudhary)F07:228-235
- natural-looking, in flame-fusion synthetic sapphire (LN)F96:211-212
- needle-like—in amethyst (GNI)Sp07:64-65; in diamond (LN)Sp89:36; in natural-color blue sapphire (LN)Sp88:50-51; in synthetic alexandrite (LN)Sp93:46; in tanzanite, used to create “pinwheel” effect (GN)Su94:128
- in nephrite, dyed (LN)Su04:166-167
- of pääkkönenite in quartz from California (GNI)Su04:173-175
- in peridot—from Arizona (GNI)W04:351-352; from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27; pallasitic (Sinkankas)Sp92:43-51
- petroleum-bearing, in quartz from Pakistan (GNI)Sp04:79-81
- in pezzottaite from Madagascar (Laurs)W03:284-301
- of pezzottaite in quartz (GNI)Sp05:65-66
- phantom planes in zircon (LN)W95:273
- of phlogopite in trapiche sapphire (Schmetzer)W96:242-250
- photography of—(Koivula)F81:132-142, Su82:83-86, Sp03:4-23; using first-order red compensator (Koivula)Su84:101-105
- in pink-to-red treated diamonds (Shigley)Sp05:6-19
- in “platinum quartz” from Brazil (GNI)W03:334-335
- in poudretteite (C. Smith)Sp03:24-31
- of pyrite—in citrine from Brazil (GNI)Su07:166-167; in lapis lazuli from Chile (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41; in quartz from Brazil (GN)Sp97:65-66; in quartz carving (GNI)Su04:171-172
- in pyrope from Italy (Guastoni)F01:198-204
- in pyrope-spessartine, Cr- and V-bearing, from Madagascar (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155
- in quartz—(GN)Sp96:60-61, (Hyrsl)F06:97-98; chatoyant, from Brazil (GNI)W04:352; colored fluid; (GNI)Sp06:71-72; graphite, from Brazil (GNI)W04:352-353; molybdenite, from Chile (GNI)W04:353-354; needles in Sunset quartz from Brazil (GNI)W06:277-279; rutile and hematite, from Brazil (GNI)W04:353-354; rutile star in Platinum quartz from Brazil (GNI)Sp06:72
- in rhodizite-londonite from Madagascar (Laurs)W02:326-339
- of rhodochrosite in quartz (LN)W01:324
- in rhodonite from Australia (Millstead)F05:246-254
- in ruby—lead glass-filled (LN)F04:247-249, (McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum (GNI)Su06:188], (GNI)Su06:186-187; from Myanmar (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; from Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41; from Russia (Kissin)W94:243-252; from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155, (C. Smith)F95:168-186
- in ruby and sapphire from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126
- of ruby in feldspar (GN)W94:274
- of rutile in zircon from India (LN)Su89:106
- of rutile needles—creating unusual star pattern in sapphire (LN)Su96:126-127; that slide, in quartz (GN)F98:225-226
- of sagenitic rutile in quartz (GNI)Su01:146
- of a salt crystal in Colombian emerald (LN)Sp98:44
- in sapphire—from Antsiranana, Madagascar (Schwarz)F00:216-233; from Brazil (Epstein)Sp94:24-32; cloud-like, with Be traces, in untreated sapphire (McClure)F06:29-30; diffusion-treated (GNI)W06:286-287; heat-treated (W. Wang)Su06:134-150; from Laos, monazite (Singbamroong)F06:103-104; from Russia (Kissin)W94:243-252; from southern Vietnam (C. Smith)F95:168-186; from Tamil Nadu, India (GNI)F05:268-269; unusual (GNI)Su06:179-180; from Yogo Gulch, Montana (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-41, (Cade)F06:106; of zircon, in heat-treated sapphire (W. Wang)Su06:134-150
- in scapolite from Mozambique (GNI)Su04:172-173
- scattering of light from, as cause of blue color in diamond (LN)F04:245
- shadowing as a technique to enhance viewing of (Koivula)F82:160-164
- in spessartine—(LN)W07:358; from California (Laurs)W01:278-295
- of spessartine—and ilmenite in rose quartz from Rakwana, Sri Lanka (GNI)Su03:159-162; in obsidian (GNI)Su05:179-180
- spherical, in yellow glass (LN)Su03:147
- of spicules in natural and synthetic emerald (LN)Sp92:54-55
- spiral, in aquamarine from Pakistan (GNI)Sp05:64-65
- in “star” obsidian from New Mexico (GNI)F03:233-234
- in star sunstone from Tanzania (GNI)F03:235-236
- of staurolite in kyanite from Brazil (GNI)Su05:178-179
- study of, by E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327
- of sulfur in ruby from Myanmar (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75
- in synthetic alexandrite (LN)F05:256-257
- in synthetic apatite (LN)Sp01:57
- in synthetic beryl, greenish blue (GNI)W07:385-387
- in synthetic corundum, Verneuil (GNI)W04:354-355
- in synthetic diamonds—by Chatham (Shigley)Su04:128-145; HPHT-grown (Shigley)W04:303-313; near-colorless (LN)W04:326-328; yellow (LN)Sp04:60-61
- in synthetic moissanite (Nassau)W97:260-275
- in synthetic phenakite

(GN)F94:199-200  
 in synthetic ruby, heat-treated  
 Kashan (GNI)Su07:175-176  
 in synthetic sapphire—diffusion-treated (GNI)Su06:185-186; star (GNI)Su07:177  
 in synthetic spinel—(LN)Su91:113-114; blue (GNI)F03:239-240; pink (GNI)Su07:178-179  
 of synthetic wollastonite in glass sold as quartz (LN)W01:321-322  
 synthetic-appearing, in emerald (GNI)F05:265-266  
 in taaffeite, purple to purplish red (Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59  
 in Tairus hydrothermal synthetic sapphire (V. Thomas)F97:188-202  
 in tenebrescent scapolite from Afghanistan (GNI)F05:269-271  
 of tenorite in Parafba tourmaline (Brandstätter)F94:178-183  
 thread-like, in assembled cultured blister pearls (LN)F96:210  
 three-phase—in green fluorite from India (GNI)Sp07:56-58; in sapphire from Sri Lanka (Schmetzer)Su88:107-111  
 of tinaksite in charoite (LN)W01:318  
 in topaz—irradiated (GN)W98:300; from Myanmar (GN)W98:297-298  
 in tourmaline—Canary, from Zambia (Laurs)W07:314-331; from Madagascar (Dirlam)Sp02:28-53; from Mt. Mica, Maine (Simmons)Su05:150-163; from Nigeria, Cu-bearing (Abduriyim)Sp06:4-21; trapiche, from Zambia (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46  
 of tourmaline—in fluorite (LN)F88:173; in quartz (LN)F88:173; “slider” in quartz (GNI)Sp02:104-105; in Zambian emerald (Koivula)W82:225-227  
 in treated gems—(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49  
 of triphylite in quartz from Brazil (GNI)Sp03:61-62  
 tubular, in cat’s-eye zoisite (GN)F94:198-199  
 in turquoise from Sonora, Mexico (GNI)Sp07:75-77  
 twin lamellae in synthetic sapphire (LN)Su95:127  
 two-phase, in emeralds from Gujjar Killi (Bowersox)Sp89:16-24  
 in vesuvianite from Madagascar (GNI)Sp02:101-102  
 of “violan” and other minerals in quartz (GNI)F07:262-263  
 of a wasp in amber [burmite] from Myanmar (GNI)Su01:142-143

white zones that form in Mexican opals during fashioning (GN)W99:212-213  
 in YAG—(GNI)W07:387-388; dislocation spiral (LN)Sp07:55; simulating emerald (LN)Su92:125  
 of zircon—and growth tubes in kyanite (LN)F07:248-249; in jadeite (LN)Sp98:45; in sapphire from Sri Lanka (GN)Su88:121  
 in zoisite (Barot)Sp92:4-15  
 see also Diamond, inclusions in; Diamond, synthetic; Filling, fracture or cavity; Graining; Growth structure; Ruby, inclusions in; specific host gem and inclusion materials

**India**

alexandrite from Orissa (GN)Sp93:54  
 amber simulant from (GN)W93:288-289  
 apatite from Andhra Pradesh (GN)Sp99:51-52  
 aquamarine—with cuneiform inclusions from (GNI)Sp06:70; from Tamil Nadu State (GN)F00:263  
 cat’s-eye alexandrite from Orissa (GN)Sp93:54  
 cat’s-eye diopside from (GN)Su96:130-131  
 cat’s-eye sillimanite from Orissa (GN)Su94:127  
 chrysoberyl from (GN)W97:301-302, Sp99:51-52  
 corundum from, magnetic (GNI)Su03:154-155  
 corundum-fuchsite-kyanite from (GNI)W04:338-339  
 diamond—cutting industry in/polished exports from (GN)Sp82:58, F93:206, (Severdmish)Sp98:4-23; exploration in (GN)W93:291; manufacturing in (Mitchell)F99:47-48, (Shor)F05:202-233; opalescent, from the Panna mine (GN)W88:248, Sp92:58  
 emerald from (GN)W95:277  
 fluorite, “emerald” green, from Bihar (GNI)Sp07:56-58  
 gem exploration in (GN)W93:291  
 gem sources in (Shigley)W00:292-335, (Mohideen)F06:115-116  
 gems from Orissa—(GN)Sp93:54, Su93:133-134, W93:291, Sp94:54-55, Sp95:62; faceted orange and brown sunstone (GNI)Su05:178; hessonite and rhodolite (GN)Sp94:54-55; pinkish purple zircon (LN)Su89:106; pyrope-almandine (Goyal)F99:147; ruby (GN)Sp94:54-55;

sillimanite (GN)Su93:133-134, Su94:127, Su95:130  
 history of diamond trading in (Zucker)F06:160-161  
 iolite from (GN)Sp93:56, Sp95:62  
 jewelry retailing in (Mehta)F06:62  
 labradorite from (LN)W04:328-329  
 phenomenal feldspar from (GN)Su95:130-131  
 “rainbow” moonstone from Bihar State (GN)Su97:144-145  
 rhodolite from (GN)Sp89:45, Sp91:50, Sp94:54-55  
 ruby from (GN)Sp93:60-61  
 ruby in kyanite from (GN)W93:287  
 rudraksha, organic gem material from (Panjekar)F99:152  
 sapphire from Tamil Nadu (GNI)F05:268-269  
 sillimanite from—resembling moonstone (GNI)Su06:180-181; transparent, from Andra Pradesh (GNI)Sp06:67-68

**Indicolite**, see Tourmaline; Tourmaline simulants

**Indonesia**

“alphabet” agate from Java (GNI)Su03:153  
 auction of South Sea cultured pearls from (GN)W98:302  
 cultured pearls from (GN)W97:304-305, (Shor)F07:200-226  
 opal from (GNI)Sp01:70-72  
 see also Borneo

**Infrared spectroscopy**, see Spectroscopy, infrared

**Insects**

in amber—(Koivula)Sp81:34-36; engraved (GN)F92:199-200; “hairy” (GN)W91:256  
 used in jewelry—(LN)F89:173; iridescent beetles (GN)Su91:121, Su92:131

**Instrumental neutron activation analysis [INAA]**

of trace elements in diamond (Khamrayeva)F06:90-91

**Instruments**

Brewster-angle refractometer (GN)Su92:138, W95:287  
 for color measurement of rough cape diamonds (Ceulemans)F06:130  
 cutting machines—(GN)Su91:125; for diamond (Caspi)Su97:102-121  
 De Beers DiamondSure™ and DiamondView™ to separate natural from synthetic diamonds (Welbourn)F96:156-169  
 De Beers DiamondView—to identify CVD synthetic diamonds (W. Wang)W03:268-283; to

- identify yellow diamond with nickel-related optical centers (GNI)W03:325-326
- developed by E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327
- developments—in the 1980s (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396
- diamond testers, limitations of (GN)F91:189
- DiamondMaster, to separate colored stones (Hoover)Su83:77-86
- faceting machine for diamonds and colored stones (GN)Su98:144-145
- filters, use in separating gems (Gumpesberger)F06:124
- gold testing (Mercer)W92:222-233
- Hilger Medium Quartz Spectrograph, to identify Be-dif-fused corundum (Let)Su04:105
- to identify black opaque gem materials (Johnson)W96:252-261
- immersion cell—illuminated (GN)Sp92:67; to separate ruby (GN)Su92:139
- inclusion-viewing system (GN)Sp95:69
- loupe with darkfield illumination (GN)Su91:125
- machine measurement of diamond color (Let)F95:151
- magnet—for separating gems (Gumpesberger)F06:124; for testing synthetic diamonds (GN)Sp95:69
- modified stone holder (C. Smith)F96:170-184
- new spectrometer (GN)Su95:139
- “Pearlscope” for pearl identification (GN)W93:295-296
- petrography and thermobarometry in ruby growth studies (GN)W93:295-296
- polariscope, to separate natural and synthetic amethyst (Crowningshield)F86:130-139
- portable, for use in the field (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- quartz-wedge simulator, to determine optic sign (GN)Su92:139
- refractometer—cubic zirconia hemicylinder (Hurlbut)Su81:93-95; for identifying biaxial gemstones (Sturman)F06:127
- to separate diamond from synthetic moissanite, C3 Model 590 (Nassau)W97:260-275
- to separate dyed corundum from ruby (Let)Sp93:3
- for specific gravity determination (Sinkankas)F86:156-165
- spectrometer—Raman (GNI)Sp07:64; rapid, mobile fluorescence (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351
- Swarovski triplet loupe (GNI)Sp04:80-81
- thermal conductivity meters—(Hobbs)Sp81:20-33, (Let)Su81:108, (Hoover)Su83:77-86; give false “simulant” readings on small mounted diamonds (LN)Su93:124
- thermal reaction tester—for jadeite (Fritsch)F92:176-187; to detect fracture filling in alexandrite (LN)F92:192
- tweezers with diamond grit-impregnated tips (Koivula)Su90:149-151
- see also Analytical techniques; Cathodoluminescence; DiamondMaster instrument; DiamondPlus instrument; DiamondSure instrument; DiamondView imaging; Electron-microprobe analysis; Microscopic techniques; Proton-induced X-ray emission [PIXE] analysis; Refractometer; Scanning electron microscopy; Spectrometry [various]; Spectroscope; Spectroscopy [various]; X-radiography; X-ray diffraction analysis; X-ray topography
- Intaglio**, see Lapidary arts
- Intarsia**  
by Nicolai Medvedev (Elliott)W86:229-234  
sculpture (Anderson)Sp98:24-33  
see also Lapidary arts
- Interference**  
as cause of color (Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
in iridescent andradite (Hainschwang)W06:248-258
- Internal growth structure**, see Growth structure
- International Colored Gemstone Association [ICA]**  
formed (GN)F85:186-187  
report on 8th Congress (GN)Su99:145-146  
world mining report (Boehm)F06:157
- International Gemmological Conference**  
as co-founded by E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327  
21st, in Rio De Janeiro, Brazil (GN)W87:238  
24th, in Paris, France (GN)W93:290-296  
25th, in Bangkok, Thailand (GN)W95:274-285  
26th, in Idar-Oberstein, Germany—(GN)W97:298-299; more on talks presented (GN)Sp98:57-62  
28th, in Madrid, Spain—abstracts from (GNI)W01:328-333  
30th (GNI)F07:270-272
- International Gemological Symposium, 2nd [1991]**  
[program with abstracts] Sp91:Appendix 1-20
- International Gemological Symposium, 3rd [1999]**  
Proceedings of (A. Keller, Ed.) F99:Entire issue
- International Gemological Symposium, 4th [2006]**  
August 27–29, 2006 (A. Keller) W04:283  
proceedings of (Kimmel)F06:1
- International Geological Congress [31st]**  
in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, highlights of (GN)F00:266-267
- International Mineralogical Association Conference**  
colored stone presentations at (GN)W98:293-295  
diamond presentations at (GN)F98:218-219
- International Rough Diamond Conference**  
in Israel, summary of (GN)Su98:135-136, Su00:161-162
- Internet**  
developments in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396  
and diamond retailing (Shor)F05:202-233  
distribution of jewelry—(Azrielant)F06:56-57, (Fant)F06:55, (Raff)F06:55-56, (Symposium Debate Center)F06:72-73  
importance of, in the 21st century (Symposium Panel)F99:128-129
- Iolite**  
beads (LN)Sp91:41-42  
from Brazil, northeastern (GNI)Sp05:58-59  
from British Columbia, Canada (GN)Sp99:52  
cat’s-eye (LN)F82:171, (GN)Sp90:101, F90:232  
fracture-filled, “bloodshot” (LN)F01:216-217  
from India—large faceted (GN)Sp93:56; from Orissa (GN)Sp95:62; with sunstone oligoclase (GN)W91:261  
indistinguishable from feldspar (GN)W98:295-296  
from Madagascar—(GN)Sp95:62; orangy brown (LN)W04:328

pleochroic block as educational tool (GNI)Sp01:69-70  
 from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
 from Wyoming (GNI)W01:336-337

**Ion pair transitions**

as cause of color (Fritsch)Sp88:3-15

**Iran**

adularescent chalcedony from Qom (GNI)W04:337  
 andradite, color zoned from (GNI)Sp07:65-67  
 anhydrite from Persian Gulf islands (GN)F00:262-263  
 chrysocolla chalcedony from Iran/Armenia area (GNI)W07:375-376  
 demantoid garnet from—(GNI)Sp02:96; from Kerman Province (GNI)Sp04:67-68, (Du Toit)F06:131 [erratum (GNI)W06:292]  
 opal, blue-green, from Kerman Province (GNI)F07:237-238

**Iridescence**

in Ammolite (Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25  
 in andradite garnet—(GN)F87:173-175, Su88:120-121; from Japan (Hainschwang)W06:248-258; from Mexico (GNI)Su06:170-171  
 banded, in obsidian from Mexico (GN)Su93:133  
 as cause of color (Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
 of hematite from Brazil (GN)F93:209-210  
 in iris agate (GN)Sp87:52-53  
 in labradorite-glass doublet (GNI)Sp06:76  
 in morganite (GN)Su96:132-133  
 in obsidian (GNI)Sp01:70-71  
 in orthoamphibole—from Greenland (Appel)Sp87:36-42; from Wyoming (Dietrich)F88:161-164  
 in zircon (GN)Sp90:108

**Iron ore**

banded, from Sweden (GNI)W06:279

**Ironstone**

from Australia—(GN)F92:201; with boulder opal (Wise)Sp93:4-15

**Irradiation**

of amblygonite (GN)W86:246  
 americium-treated green diamond (LN)F94:185  
 of amethyst (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 of amethyst-citrine (Nassau)Sp81:37-39  
 of beryl (LN)Sp93:47  
 in combination with other methods to treat pink-to-red diamonds (Shigley)Sp05:6-19

of cultured pearls (LN)W88:244  
 description and detection of (C. Smith)W02:294-300  
 developments—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49, (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 of diamond—(Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Scarratt)Su82:72-78, (LN)Su82:102, (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26; black (Kammerling)W90:282-287, (GN)W92:276-277; color zoning (Fritsch)Su89:95-101, (LN)F90:220-221, W90:296; in cyclotrons (LN)Sp88:48, W93:278-279; dark green (LN)Su92:124-125; electron (LN)Su91:108-109; green (LN)F87:164-165, (Fritsch)F88:165-168, (LN)W89:238-239, (Kane)W90:248-266; light yellow (LN)W94:264; natural (GN)W93:291; with natural stain (LN)W85:233; pink (LN)Su88:112-113; yellow (LN)F87:165; yellowish brown (LN)Sp88:48  
 disclosure of treatment in diamond (GN)Sp91:46  
 of euclase (GN)Sp87:53  
 of fluorite (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 and fracture filling—of a bluish green diamond (LN)Sp05:46; of yellow diamonds (LN) Su05:164-165  
 of gems using U.S. Postal Service process (GNI)W01:326-328  
 of grossular (Nassau)F92:188-191  
 of kunzite (Bowersox)W85:192-204  
 laboratory—of gemstones (Ashbaugh)W88:196-213  
 of Maxixe beryl (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 natural—of gemstones (Ashbaugh)W88:196-213 [errata (Let)Su89:109, Sp89:44]; of green and blue diamonds (GN)W93:291  
 of phenomenal quartz (GN)W93:288  
 of pink sapphire, to produce pinkish orange [padparadscha] (GN)W92:273-274  
 and radioactivity (Crowningshield)W81:215-217, (Rossman)Su82:87-89, (LN)W89:238  
 of smoky quartz (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 of spodumene (Rossman)Su81:60-71, Su82:87-89  
 of synthetic amethyst, hydrothermal (Balitsky)Su04:146-161  
 of synthetic sodalite from China (GN)Su92:139

of topaz—(Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Crowningshield)W81:215-217, (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20, (Let)F84:179-180, (Nassau)Sp85:26-34; in a nuclear reactor (Ashbaugh)Su93:116-121; from Pakistan (Gübelin)F86:140-151; to produce green (GN)Sp92:63; resulting in damage (LN)Su91:114  
 of tourmaline (Proctor)Sp85:3-19  
 of yellow sapphire (LN)Su83:117, (Nassau)W87:222-231  
 see also Diamond treatment; Treatments; Radioactivity

**Isotopic composition**

of emeralds—(GN)W97:303; from Zambia (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148  
 of turquoise from the U.S. (GNI)W05:366-367

**Israel**

cutting machine from (GN)Su91:125  
 diamond manufacturing and distribution in (Schnitzer)F99:49  
 “Eilat stone” from (GN)F95:206  
 fracture filling—of diamonds, developed in (GN)F87:172-173, (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (Kammerling)F94:142-177; and polishing of emeralds in (GN)Sp93:62-63, Su94:129-130  
 see also International Rough Diamond Conference

**Italy**

blueschist from the Aosta Valley (GNI)W05:350-351  
 Malossi synthetic emerald (Adamo)W05:328-338  
 pyrope from the Dora Maira Massif (Guastoni)F01:198-204  
 “Violan quartz” from Aosta Valley (GNI)F07:262-263

**Ivory**

carvings (LN)F81:162  
 fossil, identification of (LN)W01:322-323  
 hornbill—(Kane)Su81:96-97; carved (LN)Sp97:57-58; “ivory” bead (LN)W01:323; questionable identification of (Let)W02:291-292  
 from piano keys (GN)W91:259  
 walrus ivory carving (LN)W88:243-244  
 see also Endangered species

**Ivory Coast**

history of diamond sources in (Janse)Sp96:2-30

**J**

**Jade**

carvings—from China (S. Thomas)

- Sp86:24-34; symbolism in (Tucker)Sp82:20-31  
 geology of (GN)F00:266-267  
 identification of (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 market in Mandalay, Myanmar (GN)W95:278-279  
 museum in Costa Rica (GN)F95:208  
 nomenclature standards issued by the Chinese government (GN)F97:229-230  
 significance to the Chinese culture (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
 “violet jade” containing jadeite (GN)W95:276-277  
 see also Jadeite; Nephrite; Omphacite
- Jade simulants**  
 amphibole rock—(GN)F98:229; “ghost jade,” from Nevada (GN)Sp00:66-67  
 anorthosite/uvarovite rock (GN)Su96:129  
 aragonite simulating nephrite (LN)F96:204  
 dyed calcite and plastic (GN)Su96:137-138  
 dyed calcite and serpentine (GN)F90:237-238  
 dyed gibbsite resembling nephrite (LN)Su01:132-133  
 dyed grossular (LN)W88:243  
 dyed quartzite (LN)Sp87:45-46, Su87:106-107, W87:234, Su95:125-126, (GN)Sp90:101, Su91:122-123  
 glass—(LN)F82:171-172, F83:173-174, F95:200-201, W02:345-346, (GN)W90:308-309; devitrified (LN)Su96:123, Su01:133; partially devitrified (GN)Su95:137  
 “golden jade” (LN)F88:171-172  
 hornblende (LN)F94:186187  
 misnomers, properties, and separation of (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19, (Let)Su82:109, (GN)F89:182-183  
 pinite (LN)Sp92:56-57  
 plastic snuff bottle (LN)Su81:102-103  
 quartzite dyed three colors (LN)Sp01:62-63  
 rock resembling jadeite (LN)W95:268-269  
 serpentine—(LN)W83:233-234; bowenite (GN)F89:182-183  
 Sinkankas Symposium on (GNI)Su07:181-182 [erratum (GNI)F07:274]  
 tremolite rock from China, called “Longxi jade” (GN)W99:217-218  
 see also Jadeite
- Jadeite**  
 antique carving (LN)F96:208-209  
 assemblage with plastic (LN)F95:199-201  
 brown-and-white beads (LN)Su97:137-138  
 cathodoluminescence of, from Guatemala (GNI)F05:274-276  
 coated (GN)F94:199  
 coating of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 color filter reaction of (LN)Su96:123  
 colorless translucent, resembling moonstone (LN)Su06:167-168  
 with copper inclusions—(LN)Sp96:46-47; from California (GNI)W06:273  
 damaged by heat (LN)Su82:103-104, W91:250  
 doublet (LN)F86:172  
 durability of natural and polymer-impregnated (GN)Sp96:61-62  
 dyed—blue (LN)Su83:115; resembling nephrite (LN)Su04:166-167  
 dyeing of—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 green-and-white (LN)Su88:113-114  
 from Guatemala—(GNI)W02:352-353, (Hargett)Su90:134-141, (Harlow)F06:146-147; lawsonite inclusions in (LN)Su03:147-148  
 “Hte Long Sein,” from Myanmar (GNI)Sp01:69-70  
 identification of (McClure)F99:86-87  
 identification of treatment in (GN)F00:260-261  
 “Imperial” earrings in linked ring design (LN)F87:165-166  
 inclusions in—(Hobbs)Sp82:3-19, (LN)F85:175; idocrase (LN)Su07:160; metallic (LN)Su94:117-118; misleading (LN)Su95:123-124  
 from Japan (GN)Su90:161-162  
 lapidaries in Myanmar (GN)W95:279-280  
 lavender—impregnated (LN)Sp94:43; natural and color-treated (Koivula)Sp82:32-35  
 with a mounting adhesive that falsely suggested polymer impregnation (LN)W95:267  
 from Myanmar—formation of (Shi)F06:150-151; geology, mining, trading, evaluation, enhancements, and nomenclature of (Hughes)Sp00:2-26; Hkamti area (Kane)F06:98-99; 33-metric-ton boulder from (GN)Su92:132-133; Natmaw and Nansibon (GNI)W01:329  
 natural color in (LN)Sp84:47-48  
 origin of color in (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
 polymer impregnation of—(GN)Su91:122; beads (LN)W89:239-240, F94:187; and bleaching (Fritsch)F92:176-187, (LN)F93:201-202, W94:266-267, Sp95:55; developments in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; with green color (LN)Su97:138-139; lavender (LN)Sp94:43; with sub-surface bubbles (LN)Sp99:44-45  
 repair detected by short-wave UV (LN)F92:193-194  
 repaired carving (LN)Sp96:46-48  
 from Russia (GN)Su96:131-132  
 from the Russian Federation (GN)Sp93:56-57  
 sales at the 1993 Myanmar Emporium (GN)Sp93:64  
 separation from nephrite using infrared spectroscopy (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26  
 simulated boulders (GN)Su98:141-142  
 translucent—beads (LN)F94:187; white teapot (LN)Su88:114-115  
 unusually thin carving (LN)W95:266-267  
 unusually transparent (LN)F97:214-215  
 in “violet jade” (GN)W95:276-277  
 wax treatment of (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
 with zircon inclusions (LN)Sp98:45  
 see also Assembled gem materials; Jade; Maw-sit-sit
- Jadeite simulants**, see Jade simulants
- Jadeite, synthetic**  
 manufactured by General Electric (GN)W84:244-245, (Nassau)Sp87:27-35, (LN)Su02:166-167
- Japan**  
 assembled blister pearls from (LN)Sp94:44  
 cultured pearls from—(Shor)F07:200-226; black (GNI)Sp04:70-71  
 diamond market in (Kato)F99:58  
 “I pearls” from (GN)W97:306  
 jadeite deposits in (GN)Su90:161-162  
 jewelry market, analysis of (Suwa)F06:58-59  
 Kasumiga freshwater cultured pearls from (GN)Su00:167-168  
 Rainbow andradite from Nara Prefecture (Hainschwang)W06:248-258  
 Sumitomo synthetic diamond from (GN)Sp85:59, F86:189-190, W87:241-242, Sp89:50, F93:208,

- (Shigley)W86:192-208, Su92:116-122, W95:256-264, (LN)Sp87:44, W90:295-296
- “Japanese” pearls**, see Pearl, cultured
- Jasper**  
 from Mexico, carved as spheres (GN)Sp99:52-53  
 orbicular, from Madagascar (GN)Sp00:69  
 from Romania (Ghergari)F99:139-140  
 see also Chalcedony
- Jeremejevite**  
 from Madagascar (GNI)W04:340-341  
 from Myanmar and Sri Lanka (GNI)Su06:175-176 [erratum (GNI)W06:292]  
 from Namibia—[Let]Su02:127; Erongo Mountains (GNI)F02:264-265; set in ring (GNI)Sp03:48  
 update on (Scarratt)F01:206-211
- Jet**  
 with low refractive index (LN)W85:234-235  
 from Russia (GN)Sp97:62
- Jewelry**  
 American, exhibition in New York (GNI)F04:268-269  
 antique and estate—by Chaumet (Scarbrick)F99:97-98  
 antique ring with portrait on chalcedony (GN)W91:260  
 Art Deco (Ebert)Sp83:3-11  
 Art Nouveau (Misiorowski)W86:209-228  
 baroque pearl in owl (LN)F92:195-196  
 bronze/brass Tibetan pendant (GN)W96:288  
 brooch—with interchangeable stickpins by Barbara Berk (GN)F96:222; Madeleine Albright collection (Albright)F06:2-6  
 with chitons (GN)Sp00:67  
 cultured pearl (Shor)F07:200-226  
 design—(Morris)F99:103, (Yurman)F99:104, (Edelstein)F99:105-106, (Bondanza)F06:42, (Esmerian)F06:53, (Perret)F06:159-160, (Perrin)F06:48, (Poli)F06:59, (Singer)F06:43, (Yurman)F06:44; and gemstone durability (D. Martin)Su87:63-77; in the 1980s (Misiorowski)Sp90:76-93; in the 1990s (Misiorowski)W00:398-417  
 with diamonds—colored (Perret)F99:170-171; octahedra (GN)Su99:143  
 early 20th century (Misiorowski)F99:99-100  
 Edwardian (Misiorowski)F93:152-171  
 with faceted tanzanite beads (GN)Sp96:57-58  
 flexible fabric with foil-backed glass (GN)F96:221-222  
 with “floating” diamonds, set in resin (GN)Sp00:77  
 future of fine-quality (Symposium Panel)F99:120-121  
 gems in ancient jewels (GN)W95:287  
 global consumption of, 2005 vs. 2015 (GNI)Su07:180-181  
 of gold and emeralds, from the *Atocha* (Kane)W89:196-206  
 gold testing and underkarating of (Mercer)W92:222-233  
 history of pearl fashion (Dirlam)Su85:63-78  
 imaging and teleconferencing system (GN)F91:189-190  
 “invisible” mountings set with synthetic rubies (LN)F93:204-205  
 Italian and European goldsmiths (Poli)F06:59-60  
 KPMG report on the global industry (GNI)Su07:180-181  
 luxury—(Esmerian)F06:53, (Katz)F06:51, (Perrin)F06:48, (Wickstrom)F06:53  
 manufacture of a fine peridot suite (Kane)W04:288-302  
 manufacturing in Myanmar (GN)W93:288  
 marketing of (Samuel)F99:101-102  
 meteorites in (GN)Su92:133  
 Napoleon Diamond Necklace (Gaillou)W07:352-357  
 from the 1940s to the 1960s—  
   Retro, NeoRenaissance, Classic, Avant Garde, and Individualism (S. Thomas)Sp87:3-17  
 period—combined with recent setting (LN)Sp91:43; with cultured pearl (LN)Sp91:43; with electron-irradiated diamond (LN)Su91:109; with “Geneva” synthetic rubies (LN)F91:177-178, Su92:127-128; with modern gem substitutes in (LN)W88:245-246, Sp89:40-41, F90:227; with unusual hallmarks (LN)Su90:157-158  
 pierceless earrings with magnets (GN)Sp92:64  
 of personal significance (Eisen)F99:170  
 quality factors (Singer)F06:43  
 retailing—(Berg)F06:45; in the Gulf region (Dhamani)F06:61; in India (Mehta)F06:62; via the Internet (Azrielant)F06:56-57, (Fant)F06:55, (Raff)F06:55-56, (Symposium Debate Center)F06:72-73; issues related to consumer confidence (Symposium panel)F06:63-64; via television (Coquillard)F06:54  
 technical innovations in manufacturing (Bondanza)F06:42  
 trends—in the 1980s (Misiorowski)Sp90:76-93; in the 1990s (Misiorowski)W00:398-417  
 see also Designers; specific gem materials
- Jewelry repair**  
 of a cameo (LN)F82:169  
 damage to—cubic zirconia and strontium titanate by heat (LN)F85:172-173; diamond by heat (LN)W88:242-243; diamond by laser (GNI)W06:270-271; fracture-filled diamonds by heat (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (GN)W89:244, Sp90:103-105, (Kammerling)F94:142-177, (Shigley)Su00:147-154; garnet-and-glass doublet (LN)W85:234; jadeite by heat (LN)Su82:103-104; ruby by heat (LN)W89:240-241; sapphire by heat (LN)Su82:106  
 effect of heat on amethyst (LN)Sp85:43  
 and gemstone durability (D. Martin)Su87:63-77
- J. O. Crystal**, see Synthetics
- Jonker**  
 125.65 ct diamond (Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- K**
- K-feldspar**, see Amazonite; Feldspar
- Kaliborite**  
 from Russia (GN)Su95:129-130
- Kalimantan**, see Borneo
- Kammerling, Robert C.**  
 in honor of (Boyajian)W96:231  
 obituary (A. Keller)Sp96:1
- Kampuchea**, see Cambodia
- Kanchanaburi**, see Thailand
- Kashan**, see Ruby, synthetic; Sapphire, synthetic
- Kashmir**  
 aquamarine from (Atkinson)Su83:64-76  
 ruby from (GN)Sp98:59-60  
 sapphire from (Atkinson)Su83:64-76, (Schwieger)W90:267-280
- Katherina**  
 123.14 ct spinel from Tajikistan (GN)F95:212

“Kauri gum”  
from New Zealand (GN)W97:301

**Kazakhstan**

color-change apatite from  
(GNI)W02:350-351  
gems of (GN)Su95:129-130  
sulfoborite from the Inder borate  
deposit (GNI)W03:334-336

**Kelsey Lake diamond mine**, see  
United States

**Kenya**

cat’s-eye scapolite from  
(LN)Sp84:49-50  
Gemstone Dealers Association  
formed in (GN)Su87:124  
“golden” tourmaline from  
(GN)Su96:135-137  
irradiated grossular garnet from  
(Nassau)F92:188-191  
ruby from—(GN)W86:247,  
(GNI)Sp02:98; formation of  
(GN)W93:295-296; Lake Baringo  
area (GNI)Su05:177-178  
sapphire from—blue  
(GN)Su89:114; Kitui region  
(GN)W93:292-293; Lake Baringo  
area (GNI)Su05:177-178  
update on John Saul ruby mine  
(GN)W99:213-215  
vesuvianite from (GNI)Sp02:  
100-101

“Keshi” pearl, see Pearl, cultured

**Kimberley Process**

ratified (GNI)W02:348  
review of (Shor)F05:202-233

**Kimberlite**

as diamond host rock  
(Kirkley)Sp91:2-25,  
(Levinson)W92:234-254  
history of discovery and occur-  
rences in Africa (Janse)W95:228-  
255, Sp96:2-30

**Kingsley sapphire**

162.26 ct bicolor from Australia  
(GN)F89:181

**Knischka**, see Ruby, synthetic

**Koh-i-Noor diamond**

replica of (Hatleberg)F06:158-159

**Koivula, John I.**

as recipient of AGS Richard T.  
Liddicoat journalism award  
(GNI)F03:248-249

“Komatsu Flower” pearls, see Pearl,  
cultured

**Korea**

amethyst from (GN)Sp84:59  
HPHT-treated type Ia diamonds,  
from Iljin Diamond Co.  
(GNI)F03:240-241

**Kornerupine**

with apatite inclusions  
(LN)Su82:104

from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan)  
Su82:62-71, W96:262-269,  
(GN)W91:260-262, W94:277-  
278; cat’s-eye (GN)W92:273-  
274; Elahera (Gunawardene)  
Su86:80-95; localities map  
(Dissanayake)F93:173-181

**Koss**

fracture filling of diamonds  
(Kammerling)F94:142-177

**KPMG**

report on the global jewelry indus-  
try (GNI)Su07:180-181

**Kuhn, Lewis**

obituary (Liddicoat)Su81:59

**Kunz, George F.**

in history of gemology  
(Dirlam)Sp89:2-15  
new manuscript by  
(Let)Su83:111  
role in Art Nouveau jewelry  
(Misirowski)W86:209-228

**Kunzite**, see Spodumene

**Kyanite**

from Brazil—(GNI)W01:337-338,  
Sp05:59-60; green  
(GNI)Su02:178-179; with stauro-  
lite inclusions (GNI)Su05:178-  
179  
Cr/V-bearing (GNI)F07:256-257  
from India (GN)W93:287  
from Nepal—(GN)Sp99:51-52,  
Sp05:59-60; blue, biaxial positive  
(GNI)Sp02:96-97  
from North Carolina (GN)W94:274  
resembling blue sapphire (LN)F07:  
248-249  
from Tanzania (GNI)W04:341-342

**Kyocera**, see Synthetics

**L**

**Labradorescence**

as cause of color  
(Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
lamellar, in labradorite  
(LN)W04:328-329

**Labradorite**, see Feldspar

**LA-ICP-MS**, see Spectrometry,  
laser ablation—inductively coupled  
plasma—mass

**Lamproite**

at the Argyle mine, Australia  
(Levinson)W92:234-254  
as diamond host rock  
(Kirkley)Sp91:2-25

**Langasite**

laboratory-grown—langasite-like  
material from France (GNI)  
F01:242-243; orange-to-yellow,  
from Russia (GNI) F01:241-242

**Laos**

ruby and sapphire from  
(GN)Sp96:61  
sapphire from Ban Huai Sai  
(Singbamroong)F06:103-104  
sapphire, beryl, and amethyst from  
(GN)Su92:132-133  
sapphire mining in (GN)W95:  
282-283

**Lapidary arts**

AGTA Cutting Edge awards (GN)  
Su96:139-140, Su00:172-173  
Buddha carved from cubic zirconia  
(LN)W93:278  
buff-top cut used for star sapphire  
(LN)Sp94:45-46  
“Butterfly” cut (GN)Su99:154  
cabochons of quartz and mother-  
of-pearl with “wild life” patterns  
(GN)F98:229-230  
carved chalcedony chain  
(GNI)Sp05:56-57  
carving—of beryl and tourmaline  
(GNI)Sp03:49-50; in China (S.  
Thomas)Sp86:24-34; of emerald,  
2,620.70 ct Buddha  
(LN)W07:364; and engraving of  
jade (Tucker)Sp82:20-31; of fire  
opal, 492 g (GNI)F07:258-259; of  
meerschaum [sepiolite] in  
Turkey (Sariiz)Sp95:42-51; of  
musgravite (GN)Su97:145-146; of  
opal (Grussing)Su82:95-99,  
(GN)Su95:131-132; of pearl cul-  
tured over amethyst bead  
(Shor)F07:200-226; “rope” of  
obsidian by Arthur Anderson  
(GN)Sp94:51-52; of rutilated  
quartz by Michael Dyber  
(GN)F88:181; of tanzanite  
(GN)Sp97:66  
collection in Idar-Oberstein,  
Germany (P. Keller)Su83:97-102  
concave faceting of sapphire  
(GN)F00:273  
cultured pearls with gem inlay,  
“Magic Pearls” (GNI)Sp02:97-98  
cutting the *Bahia* quartz sculpture  
(Lehrer)F06:158 [erratum  
(GNI)W06:292]  
cutting and setting of rhodo-  
chrosite (Knox)Su97:122-133  
developments—in the 1980s  
(Misirowski)Sp90:76-93; in the  
1990s (Misirowski)W00:398-417  
diamond cutting and polishing  
(Caspi)Su97:102-121  
drusy quartz carved into leaves  
(GN)Sp99:54  
“Elements” collection  
(GNI)Sp05:52-53  
engraved gems from antiquity  
(F. Gray)W83:191-201;  
(Bernhardt)F99:169

- etched gold fractal design on synthetic sapphire (GN)W96:291-292
- faceted construct of quartz (GN)Sp96:59
- faceting—of benitoite (Laurs)F97:166-187; of blue diamonds (King)W98:246-268; of “Komatsu Flower” pearls (GN)Su97:147; of kunzite (Ramsey)W81:220-225; of large gems (M. Gray)Sp88:33-42; rhodonite from New South Wales (Millsted)Su06:151-158
- facets representing eagle’s feathers (LN)W05:344-345
- fantasy cuts (GN)Sp88:56, Sp92:60
- fashioning of “Hamsa” diamond (LN)F01:214
- fashioning of liddicoatite (Dirlam)Sp02:28-53
- fashioning of Montana agate (GN)W99:210
- fashioning of unusual materials (GN)Sp93:60
- Gem Artists of North America (GANA) organization (Shank)F99:171
- gem micromosaics from Russia (GNI)Sp01:76-78
- German award presented to Arthur Anderson (GN)F97:228-229
- globes and maps constructed of gem materials (GN)Su93:132
- gold electroplating used to enhance inclusions in nephrite and silver ore (GN)Sp97:67
- Hatleberg gem “paintings” (GN)Su94:125-126
- inclusions used creatively (GN)Sp93:57, Su93:132-133, Su97:147
- intarsia—by Nicolai Medvedev (Elliott)W86:229-234; sculpture (Anderson)Sp98:24-33
- internal carving (GN)W99:222
- internal laser carving of glass (GN)W96:292
- jade cutting—factory in Thailand (GN)Sp94:47; lapidaries in Myanmar (GN)W95:279-280
- kyanite beads (GNI)Sp05:59-60
- large fashioned gems seen at the Tucson shows (GN)Sp93:56, Su93:133
- laser drill holes as design elements (“Luminaire”) (GN)Sp99:57-58
- machine cutting of gems by Swarovski (GN)Sp95:67-68
- in Madagascar (GN)F00:267-268
- manual versus automated cutting of colored stones (GN)W93:296
- matte finishing of facets on Oregon sunstone (GN)Sp99:49
- natural crystal faces on faceted stones (GN)W96:283
- North American gem carvers (Thompson)W01:310-317
- opal inset into culet of fashioned gemstones (GN)Sp97:67-68
- optics and curves in (Anderson)W91:234-239
- “pinwheel” cut of tanzanite (GN)Su94:128
- quartz amphora containing gem crystals (GN)Sp97:70
- residual natural surfaces (GN)Sp93:54
- robotic cutting of small synthetics (GN)Su94:131
- rock crystal in (Sinkankas)W82:214-220
- silicosis risks in (Overton)F06:165 as a source of gemological information (GN)W95:286
- split-facet technique (Kerr)F82:154-159
- “wasp-tail” citrine-smoky quartz (GN)Sp97:64-65
- see also Diamonds, cuts and cutting of; Faceting; Mosaic
- Lapis lazuli**  
from Afghanistan—(Wyart)W81:184-190, (Bowersox)W85:192-204; with aggregated pyrite (GN)Sp91:49
- banded (LN)Sp88:49, Su90:155, Sp91:41, W91:250
- from Chile (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41
- from Colorado (GN)F98:224
- detection of dye in (LN)Su86:109, F86:172-173, (Let)F86:177
- dyed and wax-treated (LN)Su81:103, Su86:109
- historical significance of (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41
- inclusions in imitation (Bosshart)W83:228-231
- oil treatment of (LN)W85:235
- from Tajikistan (GN)Su92:134-135
- variegated, from Afghanistan, marketed as “denim” lapis (GN)F93:210
- Lapis lazuli simulants**  
barium sulfate and pyrite with polymer bonding (GN)Sp91:54
- ceramic—(LN)Sp92:55; with lazurite inclusions (LN)Sp93:50
- cobalt glass (Bosshart)W83:228-231
- dyed calcite (LN)Su89:104
- dyed dolomite (LN)W86:238
- dyed feldspar (LN)F95:201
- dyed magnesite misrepresented as howlite (GN)F93:215
- dyed marble (LN)F82:172
- dyed quartzite (LN)Sp86:49-50
- “Egyptian blue” (Bosshart)W83:228-231
- “frits” made of lapis and silica powders in ancient Egyptian artifacts (GN)W93:295
- glass (GN)Su91:123-124
- new imitation (LN)F83:174
- plastic—(LN)F85:175-176; in watches (GN)Su88:122-123
- “Swiss lapis” [dyed jasper] (LN)Su89:105
- Larimar**, see Pectolite
- Laser cutting and sawing**  
of diamond—(Baker)F81:150-152, (LN)Sp86:47, F86:170-171, (Caspi)Su97:102-121; color induced by (LN)W85:232
- Laser drilling**  
of cubic zirconia (LN)F83:172
- of diamond—(LN)Su02:164-165; new laser technique (McClure)Su00:138-146; with unusual holes (LN)Su05:170; with unusually large holes (LN)W01:319-321
- see also Diamond treatment
- Laser inscription**  
of synthetic colored stones (GN)Su95:136-137
- Laser tomography**  
to detect heat treatment of rubies (GN)W93:295-296
- Last Page**  
“Diamond animation on our Fall cover” (LP)W04:376
- “Fast facts about synthetic diamonds” (LP)Sp05:86
- “The *G&G* digital archives, 1934–1980” (LP)W05:388
- “The other side of the lens” (LP)Su05:200
- “Take the *G&G* Challenge” (LP)Sp07:94
- Latendresse, John**  
obituary (Let)F00:91
- Lattice diffusion**, see Diffusion treatment
- “**Lavulite**,” see Sugilite
- Lawsonite**  
inclusions in Guatemalan jade (LN)Su03:147-148
- Lazulite**  
5.85 ct faceted transparent (LN)Sp93:50
- inclusions—in lapis lazuli simulant (LN)Sp93:50; in rock crystal quartz (LN)Sp90:97-98
- Lazurite**  
in lapis lazuli—from Afghanistan (Wyart)W81:184-190; from Chile (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41
- Leadhillite**  
faceted 6.34 ct, from Namibia (LN)F03:216
- Lechleitner**, see Synthetics

**LED [Light-emitting diode]**, see Lighting methods

**Legal issues**

fingerprinting of diamonds, U.S. patents for (GNI)Su04:175-177  
 first copyright registration for a diamond cut (Rockman)F03:210-213  
 gem treatment disclosure in the U.S. (Overton)Su04:106-127  
 Madagascar mining laws, revisions to (GNI)Sp06:73  
 patents on treatment processes for colored synthetic diamonds (Let)W04:286-287  
 protection for proprietary diamond cuts (Overton)W02:310-325  
 and trade in tortoise shell (Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52  
 see also Endangered species; Ethics; Patents; PATRIOT Act

**Lehrer, Glenn**

gem carving by (Thompson)W01:310-317

**Leifite**

from Canada—(GN)Sp93:60, Sp95:65-67; cat's-eye (GNI)Sp07:58-59

**Lennix**, see Synthetics

**Lenticular**

use of, on Fall issue cover (LP)W04:376

**Lepidolite**, see Mica

**Lesotho**

493 ct diamond crystal from (GNI)W07:366-367  
 history of diamond sources in (Janse)W95:228-255

**Letters**

"Abstract rebuttal" (Let)W86:241-242  
 "All gemstone radioactivity should be disclosed" (Let)Su89:109  
 "Another perspective: History of heliolite" (Let)W92:220-221  
 "Announcing *Gems & Gemology* 'Rapid Communications'" (Let)Su07:95  
 "Annual human intake of uranium was erroneously reported" (Let)Sp89:44  
 "Attractive color-zoned amethyst from Four Peaks" (Let)Sp05:2  
 "Black freshwater pearls must be treated color" (Let)F03:183  
 "Blue color in sapphire caused by Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup> intervalence charge transfer" (Let)F93:151, 226  
 "Briolette of India" (Let)Su84:113  
 "Can a dichroscope separate dyed corundum from ruby?" (Let)Sp93:3  
 "Caution needed in machine mea-

surement of color" (Let)F95:151  
 "Chelsea filters and synthetic emeralds" (Let)Su06:97  
 "China's boundaries" (Let)Su86:106  
 "Chromium as the principal coloring agent in tsavorite garnets" (Let)Sp93:3  
 "The color stability of blue topaz" (Let)Su81:108  
 "Comments on the GIA analysis of diamond 'fire'" (Let)Su02:124-127  
 "Comments on 'Identification of emerald filling substances'" (Let)W99:174  
 "Comments on the sources of blue diamonds" (Let)Su99:81  
 "Confusion at the top? Helioilite vs. sunstone" (Let)W92:221, 288  
 "Cultured pearl terminology" (Let)Su07:95  
 "Cut article recognizes contributions of 'outside' efforts" (Let)W04:287  
 "Debate over largest known faceted taaffeite continues" (Let)W82:234  
 "Diamond Probe®" (Let)Su81:108  
 "Diaspore" (Let)Su84:113  
 "Dinosaur bone agate" (Let)F83:169  
 "Dyed lapis lazuli" (Let)F86:177  
 "Expressing magnification in photomicrographs" (Let)F04:199-200  
 "Fall 2006 issue required reading" (Let)Sp07:3  
 "15× means 15 times as large" (Let)Su87:111-112  
 "'Fine green' demantoids" (Let)F84:179  
 "Foil backing still a popular treatment" (Let)Su85:115  
 "*G&G* in the bush" (Let)W07:291  
 "*Gabrielle* trademark not abandoned" (Let)F03:183  
 "Gem show reveals provenance of large Smithsonian benitoite" (Let)Sp89:42-43  
 "GIA 'cut' report flawed?" (Let)W98:243-244  
 "Green zoisite, not green tanzanite" (Let)Su92:140  
 "Growth of synthetic red spinel from natural spinel" (Let)Sp92:72-73  
 "Heat exposure may affect reflectance testing of synthetic moissanite" (Let)Su99:80-81  
 "Heat treating corundum: 4000°C too high, Australian sapphires distinct" (Let)Sp82:43  
 "Hexagonal zoning and coarse needles in heat-treated sapphire" (Let)Sp89:42  
 "Hollow hexagonal columns in

diamond not etch pits" (Let)Sp92:73  
 "Hornbill 'ivory' identification questionable" (Let)W02:291-292  
 "How to use 'synthetic(s)'?" (Let)F87:170  
 "Irradiated topaz and radioactivity" (Let)F84:179-180  
 "Issue packaging" (Let)F04:199  
 "Jewelry suite markings" (Let)W82:234  
 "Kudos for 'Color grading of colored diamonds'" (Let)Sp95:1  
 "Kudos for the *G&G Twenty Year Index*" (Let)W02:291  
 "Lab Notes to the rescue" (Let)W99:174  
 "Largest faceted colorless quartz is 8,512 ct" (Let)Sp89:42  
 "Lower the heating temperature for opticon" (Let)Sp92:73  
 "Magnetic properties of synthetic diamonds" (Let)Sp96:63  
 "Malachite crystals?" (Let)F83:169-170  
 "Minerals of the taaffeite group" (Let)Su85:115  
 "'Misnomers' in American gemology" (Let)F92:149  
 "More on alcohol damage to amber" (Let)Su92:140  
 "More on coated colored diamonds" (Let)W07:291  
 "More on disclosure" (Let)W93:227, 305  
 "More on dyed coral" (Let)Su07:96  
 "More on the history of diamond sources" (Let)F96:155  
 "More on jerejeveite from Namibia" (Let)Su02:127  
 "More about 'Medusa' quartz" (Let)Su06:97  
 "More on 'Misnomers' in gemology" (Let)W92:220  
 "More on old pearl-cleaning recipes" (Let)Su86:105  
 "More on polymer-impregnated turquoise" (Let)F07:199  
 "More on Russian emeralds, *Fancy-Color Diamonds*" (Let)F95:150-151  
 "More on spectroscopy of yellow diamonds" (Let)W05:297  
 "More on synthetic corundum 'gem rough'" (Let)Sp07:3  
 "Natural fading of amethyst" (Let)Su85:115  
 "The need to know: Another emerald fake" (Let)Su86:105  
 "'New' Kunz manuscript" (Let)Su83:111  
 "New spectral evidence for GE POL diamond detection" (Let)Su00:96

- "The observation of magnetism in synthetic diamond" (Let)F96:154
- "An old technique to solve a new problem?" (Let)Su04:105
- "Our readers review the new *G&G*" (Let)Su81:107
- "Patents on treatment processes for certain colored synthetic diamonds" (Let)W04:286-287
- "Pearl mystery solved" (Let)Su83:111
- "Pearl nucleation misquote?" (Let)F00:191
- "Photo enhancement?" (Let)Su00:97
- "Photoluminescence peak in synthetic diamonds due to ruby inclusions?" (Let)W04:285-286
- "Pigments in natural-color pearls" (Let)Su07:95-96
- "Proper terminology for diamond growth" (Let)Su07:96-97
- "Proposal to update 'slightly imperfect' clarity-grading system" (Let)Su91:126
- "Radioactivity revisited" (Let)Su93:80
- "Raman peaks in coral" (Let)F07:199
- "Quo vadis, specific gravity? A commentary" (Let)F87:170-171
- "Reflectivity reading of synthetic moissanite" (Let)W99:175
- "Sapphire-bearing alkali basalts in Nigeria" (Let)Sp95:1
- "Some comments on 'A chart for the separation of natural from synthetic diamonds'" (Let)Sp96:63
- "Stack attack" (Let)W99:175
- "Star of Abdel Aziz" (Let)Sp89:44
- "The 'synthetic' controversy" (Let)W86:242
- "The term 'synthetic,' use and misuse" (Let)F87:169-170
- "Unusual color-change garnet" (Let)Su85:116
- "Unusual inclusion in amethyst" (Let)F83:170
- "Unusual new almandine garnets from Brazil" (Let)W93:227
- "An update on the availability of hydrogrossular garnet" (Let)Sp89:43-44
- "Use of technical terms" (Let)F04:200
- "Want to buy a 'hot diamond'?" (Let)Su87:111
- "What is 'natural'?" (Let)Su00:97
- "What is a synthetic?" (Let)Su86:107
- "When I use a word. . .: The 'synthetic' controversy" (Let)F86:177
- Levieu, Lev**  
and diamond mining/manufacturing (Shor)F05:202-233
- Levinson, Alfred A.**  
obituary (Let)W05:297
- Liberia**  
diamond industry development in (Hoal)F06:134-135  
history of diamond sources in (Janse)Sp96:2-30
- LIBS**, see Spectroscopy, laser-induced breakdown
- Libyan Desert glass**, see Glass
- Liddicoat, Richard T.**  
editorial about (Boyajian)Sp02:1  
legacy (A. Keller)F02:205  
memorial to F02:206-207  
tribute to (Dirlam)Sp02:2-13
- Liddicoatite**  
from Brazil (GN)Sp90:108  
fashioning of (GN)Sp98:54  
from Madagascar—(GN)Sp98:54; and elsewhere (Dirlam)Sp02:28-53 [erratum (GNI)W02:369]  
from Mozambique, northeastern (GNI)Sp07:73-75  
from Nigeria—(GNI)W02:356-357; Bi-bearing (GNI)Su01:152-153; purplish red (GNI)F01:240-241  
see also Tourmaline
- LifeGem**  
synthetic diamonds (GNI)Sp03:62  
see also Diamond, synthetic; Patents
- Lighting**  
for the assessment of cut in round brilliant diamonds (Moses)F04:202-228  
darkfield with loupe (GN)Su91:125  
and fancy-color diamond appearance (Sivovolenko)F06:140-141  
LED and crossed filters to identify gems (Gumpesberger)F06:124  
for photography of phenomenal gems (Weldon)F06:144  
for photomicrography of inclusions (Koivula)F81:132-142, Sp03:4-23  
pinpoint [fiber-optic] illumination (Koivula)Su82:83-86  
portable (Boehm)Sp02:14-27  
shadowing (Koivula)F82:160-164  
see also Grading; Instruments
- Liquid nitrogen**  
for cryogenic cooling of gemstones (Hofer)F81:143-149
- Lithium fluoride**  
laboratory-grown, inclusions in (LN)W82:233
- Localities**, see Gem localities
- Lodestone**, see Magnetite
- Londonite**  
and rhodizite, from Madagascar (Laurs)W02:326-339
- Louisiana**, see United States
- Loupe**  
in gem identification (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- "**Lowell**" effect, see Amethyst
- Low-temperature spectroscopy**, see Cryogenic cooling
- Lucent Diamonds**  
pink-to-red treated diamonds from (Shigley)Sp05:6-19
- Luminescence**  
of afghanite (GNI)W03:326-327  
in color grading of diamonds (Collins)Sp84:14-21  
of CVD-grown synthetic diamonds (W. Wang)W03:268-283  
developments in spectrometry and imaging technology in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396  
of diamond—chameleon (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35; treated pink-to-red (Shigley)Sp05:6-19; yellow, with nickel-related optical centers (GNI)W03:325-326  
in manufactured "Nightglow Stone" (GNI)W02:358-360  
spectra of *P. sterna* and *P. margaritifera* cultured pearls (Kiefert)Sp04:26-38  
of synthetic diamonds—Gemesis, yellow (Shigley)W02:301-309; near-colorless type IIa (Shigley)F93:191-197; Russian (Shigley)W93:228-248; to separate from natural near-colorless diamonds (Shigley)Sp97:42-53  
transmission—of chameleon diamonds (LN)Sp00:60-61; green, of petroleum inclusions in quartz from Pakistan (GNI)Sp04:79-81; green, in untreated type Ib diamond (GNI)F04:252-254; of HPHT-grown yellow synthetic diamond (LN)Sp07:47-54; of HPHT-processed yellow-to-green diamonds (Reinitz)Su00:128-137  
zoned transmission, in sapphire (LN)W95:270-271  
see also Cathodoluminescence; DiamondView imaging; Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]; Instruments; Phosphorescence; Photoluminescence; Thermoluminescence; X-ray fluorescence [luminescence]
- M**
- Mabe**, see Pearl, cultured
- Madagascar**  
alexandrite from—(GNI)Sp01:66;

- Mananjary (GNI)W02:349  
apatite from—(GN)Sp92:59,  
Sp93:53-54, Sp94:50-51, Sp95:60;  
cat's-eye (GN)F95:205-206  
aquamarine from (GN)Su98:137  
blue quartz from (GN)W97:303-304  
chalcedony with goethite inclu-  
sions from (GN)W98:295  
chrysoberyl from Ilakaka  
(GNI)F02:261  
copal from (GN)Sp00:67-68  
"copal" resin from (GNI)W01:  
335-337  
cristobalite-opal mixture from  
(GNI)W04:339-340  
crystal with spinel, sapphire, and  
corundum (GN)F92:200-201  
emerald from—(Schwarz)Su94:88-  
101; and other beryl  
(GN)Su91:119, Sp94:50-51; star,  
from Morafeno (GNI)Sp02:104  
gem from—color-change  
(GN)F98:222-223, (GNI)Su03:  
156, (Schmetzer)W99:196-201;  
Cr- and V-bearing, from  
Tranoroa (Schmetzer)Su02:148-  
155 [erratum (GNI)F02:275];  
malaya, from Bekily (Schmetzer)  
W01:296-308  
gems of—garnet, phenakite, ruby  
(GN)Sp94:50-51; iolite and other  
(GN)Sp95:62  
gem sources in (Suleman)F99:  
66-67, (GN)Su00:165-167,  
(Shigley)W00:292-335  
gemological education in  
(Cushman)F06:161  
heat treatment and cutting facility  
in (GNI)F03:242-243  
Ilakaka gem production—  
(GN)Su99:149-150; and other  
areas, update on (GNI)F03:229-231  
iolite, orangy brown, from  
(LN)W04:328  
jeremejevite from (GNI)W04:340-  
341  
kyanite from, Cr/V-bearing  
(GNI)F07:256-257  
labradorite from (GN)Su91:120,  
Sp94:50-51, Sp95:62, F98:223-224  
lapidary facilities in (GN)F00:267-  
268  
mining laws in (GNI)Sp06:73  
moonstone from Ihosy  
(GNI)W06:276  
morganite from Fianarantsoa  
(GNI)F02:265-266  
orbicular jasper from (GN)Sp00:69  
pezzottaite from Ambotovita  
(GNI)Sp03:50-54,  
(Laurs)W03:284-301  
pezzottaite in quartz from  
(GNI)Sp05:65-66  
planned gemological institute in  
(GNI)F03:243  
pyrope-spessartine from  
(GN)F98:222  
quartz with fluorite inclusions  
from Fianarantsoa (GNI)  
Su05:180-181  
rhodizite—from Antetezantsio  
(GNI)W01:332-333; and lon-  
donite from Antsongombato  
(Laurs)W02:326-339  
rose quartz with bismuthinite  
inclusions from Mahaiza  
(GNI)Su05:181-182  
ruby from—(GN)Su96:133-135;  
Vatomandry and Andilamena  
(GNI)Su01:146-149  
sapphire from—(GN)Su95:132-133,  
W95:283-284, W97:305,  
(Pezzotta)F06:116-117;  
Andranondambo (Schwarz)  
Su96:80-99, (GN)F96:217-218;  
Antsiranana Province (Schwarz)  
F00:216-233; heat treatment of  
(W. Wang)Su06:134-150; Ilakaka  
(GN)Su99:149-150, Su00:165-  
167; mining in  
(Cushman)F99:142; multicolored  
(GN)F92:203-204; star  
(GN)Su98:140-141; star with 12  
rays (GN)Su99:148-149  
spessartine from (GN)Sp98:52-53  
sphene from (GN)Sp98:53,  
Su00:165-167  
"spider" quartz from (GNI)F01:238  
spinel from Ilakaka (GN)Su00:  
169-171  
spodumene, tourmaline, and mor-  
ganite from Tsarafara  
(GNI)Sp07:69-70  
tourmaline from—(GN)Su91:119,  
(Superchi)F06:156; liddicoatite  
(GN)Sp98:54, (Dirlam)Sp02:28-  
53; Nandihizana (GNI)W06:280-  
281; pink (GN)Sp92:62; and sap-  
phire (Pezzotta)F06:116-117  
trapiche beryl from (GN)Su98:  
137-138  
tsavorite from (GN)W99:218  
vesuvianite from (GNI)Sp02:  
101-102  
zircon, large faceted brown, from  
Ilakaka (GN)Sp00:74  
"Magic" pearl, see Pearl, cultured  
**Magnesoaxinite**  
yellowish orange (LN)Su05:170-171  
see also Axinite  
**Magnesite**  
as distinguished from calcite  
(LN)Sp86:46-47  
dyed, misrepresented as howlite  
simulant of lapis (GN)F93:215  
as turquoise simulant  
(LN)Sp85:47-48, Su86:114  
see also Rocks  
**Magnet**  
for testing synthetic diamonds  
(GN)Sp95:69  
**Magnetic susceptibility**  
of black diamonds from Siberia  
(Titkov)F03:200-209  
**Magnetism**  
in black opaque gem materials  
(Johnson)W96:252-261  
in corundum from India  
(GNI)Su03:154-155  
in hercynite (LN)Sp94:43  
in magnetite [lodestone]  
(LN)Sp87:45  
in a natural pink diamond, due to  
polishing residue (LN)W04:324-  
325  
in synthetic diamond  
(Koivula)F84:146-158,  
(Rossman)F84:163-166,  
(GN)Sp95:69, (Shigley)W95:256-  
264, (Let)Sp96:63  
see also Instruments  
**Magnetite [lodestone]**  
exhibiting strong magnetism  
(LN)Sp87:45  
inclusions of—in black diamonds  
from Siberia (Titkov)F03:200-209;  
in serpentine (LN)W95:271-272  
**Maine**, see United States  
**Majorica imitation pearls**, see Pearl  
simulants  
**Malachite**  
carving broken along bedding  
planes (LN)Sp81:44  
crystals (Let)F83:169-170  
impregnation of—with epoxy resin  
(GN)F95:213; with polymer  
(GN)Sp96:59  
natural versus imitation  
(LN)W94:267-268  
simulants—barium sulfate (GN)  
Sp92:66; plastic imitation used  
in watches (GN)Su88:122-123  
synthetic, from Russia (Balitsky)  
F87:152-157, (GN)W91:256  
**Malawi**  
amethyst scepters from  
(GN)F89:178  
ruby from Chimwadzulu Hill  
(GNI)Sp04:71  
ruby mining in (GN)Sp91:48  
ruby and sapphire from  
Chimwadzulu Hill (GN)  
Sp00:71-73, (GNI)W04:347-350  
tourmaline, "Canary" from  
(GNI)Su01:151-152 [actually  
from Zambia, erratum  
(GNI)Sp04:86]  
**Malaya [malaia]**, see Garnet  
**Mali**  
grossular from (GN)F98:221-222  
grossular-andradite from—

- (LN)W94:265-266, (GN)Sp95:61, (Johnson)F95:152-166; bicolored (GN)F97:224-225; color-change (LN)Su03:145-146  
prehnite from Kayes region (GNI)Su06:178-179
- “Mandarin” garnet**, see Spessartine—  
from Namibia
- Manganotychite**  
from Canada (GN)Sp95:65-67
- Mansfieldite**  
896 ct, from Algeria (GN)F92:201-202
- Manson, D. Vincent**  
obituary (Let)Su99:81
- Mantle tissue**  
as nuclei in Chinese freshwater cultured pearls (Scarratt)Su00:98-109
- Manufactured gem materials**  
“Nightglow Stone” (GNI)W02:358-360  
“Rainbow Calsilica” (GNI)W02:360-362
- Marble**  
calcite beads (LN)Sp86:46-47, Su89:104  
Chinese picture tiles (GN)Su87:123-124  
dyed to simulate—coral (LN)W81:226; lapis lazuli (LN)F82:172, Su89:104  
“Picasso stone” from Utah (GN)W93:288  
from Tajikistan (GN)Su92:134-135  
see also Calcite; Dolomite
- “Maricen” pearl**, see Pearl, cultured
- Marie Antoinette earrings**  
history and properties of (Fryer)Su86:99-102
- Marketing and distribution**  
branding (Symposium War Room)F99:130-131  
of colored stones—in Asia (Suwa)F99:68-69; in Portugal (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:167-168; in South America (Sauer)F99:71-72  
of cultured pearls—(Hoffman)F06:41, (Shor)F07:200-226; Chinese freshwater (Schechter)F06:40; South Sea (Paspaley)F06:38; Tahitian (Galenon)F06:170, (Wan)F06:39  
of diamonds—from Canada (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238; in Japan (Suwa)F06:58-59  
in the future—critical issues (Symposium Panel)F99:124-125; electronic networking (Symposium Panel)F99:128-129; of the gem and jewelry industry (Tempelman)F99:2-7, (Boyajian)F99:8-13; opportunities (Symposium Panel)F99:126-127  
impact of branding and the media on jewelry trends in the 1990s (Misiorowski)W00:398-417  
of jewelry—(Berg)F06:45, (Welborn)F06:166; in the Gulf region (Dhamani)F06:61; in India (Mehta)F06:62; via the Internet (Azrielant)F06:56-57, (Fant)F06:55, (Raff)F06:55-56, (Symposium Debate Center)F06:72-73; issues related to consumer confidence (Symposium panel)F06:63-64; luxury (Esmerian)F06:53, (Katz)F06:51, (Perrin)F06:48, (Wickstrom)F06:53; via television (Coquillard)F06:54  
patents and trademarks (Delre)F99:164-165  
of pearl jewelry (Symposium Panel)F99:122-123  
through philanthropy (Buckley)F06:166  
at retail—(Kennedy)F99:167; management software (Greig)F99:166-167; sales (Magner)F99:107-108, (Calnon)F99:109-110, (Stuller)F99:111, (Tivol)F99:112  
Robbins Bros. strategy (Robbins)F06:47  
of Swarovski products (Swarovski)F06:46  
of untreated and underappreciated gems (Boehm)F06:28  
see also Internet; specific gem materials
- Marta Rocha aquamarine**  
34.7 kg crystal (Proctor)Su84:78-100
- Mass spectrometry**, see Spectrometry, laser ablation—inductively coupled plasma—mass [LA-ICP-MS]; Spectrometry, mass; Spectrometry, secondary ion mass [SIMS]
- Masterpieces of American Jewelry**  
exhibition in New York (GNI)F04:268-269
- Maw-sit-sit**  
carved beads (LN)F01:217  
with chloromelanite (LN)W83:234  
composition of (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
as identified by SEM (Stockton)Su81:72-79  
from Myanmar (GN)Sp98:58-59, (Shi)F06:150-151
- Maxixe beryl**, see Beryl
- McPhee, Thomas R.**  
gem carving by (Thompson)W01:310-317
- Medvedev, Nicolai**  
gem inlay by (Elliott)W86:229-234, (Thompson)W01:310-317  
see also Lapidary arts
- Meerschaum [sepiolite]**  
from Eskisehir Province, Turkey (Sariz)Sp95:42-51
- Meionite**, see Scapolite
- Melo pearls**  
appearance in the marketplace (Shigley)W00:292-335  
see also Calcareous concretions
- Metals**  
and consumer confidence (Symposium panel)F06:63-64  
developments in the 1990s—in jewelry trends (Misiorowski)W00:398-417; in testing technology (Johnson)W00:380-396  
in Italian and European jewelry (Poli)F06:59-60  
platinum (Maerz)F99:170  
see also Gold; Platinum; Silver
- Meteorites**  
cutting vs. preservation (GN)W93:293  
iron-nickel, pallasitic, and glasses (GN)Sp93:55-56  
in jewelry (GN)Su92:133  
pallasites with gem-quality peridot (Sinkankas)Sp92:43-51  
seen at the Tucson shows (GN)Sp95:62-63  
Tibetan pendant represented as (GN)W96:288  
see also Glass; Tektite
- Mexico**  
abalone pearls from Baja California (GNI)F04:259-260  
amazonite from Chihuahua State (GNI)Su07:163-164  
andradite from—demantoid (GN)F94:194; iridescent (GN)Su88:120-121, (GNI)Su06:170-171, W06:248-258  
black cultured pearls from (LN)Sp00:64-65  
black spinel from—(GN)F93:212-213, (LN)F82:173, Su84:112; Nayarit State (GNI)Sp02:98-99  
chalcidony from—(GN)Sp92:59-60; greenish blue (LN)Sp91:40  
cultured pearls—from Guaymas (Kiefert)Sp04:26-38; production of (Shor)F07:200-226  
feldspar from (GN)Sp98:57  
imitation clam pearl from Baja California (GNI)W04:355-356  
jasper from—green-and-white (GN)Su96:132-133; spheres (GN)Sp99:52-53  
labradorite from Chihuahua (GNI)W06:274-275  
Leopard opal from—(GN)Sp96:54-55; Hidalgo

- (Coenraads)W06:236-246  
obsidian [natural glass] from—  
(GN)W93:293, Sp94:51-52; banded  
iridescent (GN)Su93:133;  
“rainbow” (GNI)Sp01:70-71  
opal from—in acrylic resin  
(GN)Su91:124; black cat’s-eye  
from Jalisco (GN)W90:304; and  
rhyolite beads from Magdalena  
(GNI)Su03:159-162; from  
Querétaro (Koivula) Su83:87-96,  
(R. Spencer)Sp92:28-34; with  
white zones (GN)W99:212-213;  
yellow-green (LN)Su85:110-111  
pearls from Baja California—  
(LN)Sp91:42, Su92:126,  
(GN)F92:202; history of  
(Cariño)Su95:88-105; natural  
gray blister (LN)Sp95:55-56; pen  
shell (GNI)W03:332-334,  
F05:267  
pink grossular from  
(Stockton)Su88:104-106  
quartz from—red (GN)Sp93:59-60;  
with rhodochrosite  
(LN)W01:324; rock-crystal  
(GN)Su89:113  
saltwater mussel pearls from  
(LN)W04:329-331  
spurrite from—(GN)Su86:114-115;  
Guerrero State (LN)Sp04:63-65  
turquoise from Nacozari, Sonora  
(GNI)Sp07:75-77
- Meyer, H.O.A.**  
obituary (Let)F95:151
- Mica**  
as a carving material  
(LN)F85:173-174  
lepidolite—possibly heat treated  
(GN)Sp89:50; with simulated  
matrix (Koivula)Sp84:42-44  
muscovite—in beryls from the  
Bananal mine, Brazil (Kampf)  
Sp89:25-29; with corundum  
from Pakistan (GN)Su91:120  
paragonite from Brazil  
(GN)F93:212  
pinite (LN)F83:175-176, F85:173-  
174; as jade simulant  
(LN)Sp92:56-57  
reddish purple, from New Mexico  
(GN)F93:210-211
- Micromosaics**  
with gems, from Russia  
(GNI)Sp01:76-78
- Microprobe**, see Electron-microprobe  
analysis
- Microscopic techniques**  
brightfield illumination and  
immersion to resolve striae in  
synthetic ruby (LN)W93:282  
eyepiece pointer  
(Fryer)Su85:105-107  
first-order red compensator  
(Koivula)Su84:101-105  
to identify fracture filling in dia-  
monds (Kammerling)F94:142-177  
immersion—to identify Be-dif-  
fused corundum (Emmett)  
Su03:84-135; to identify ruby  
(GN)W93:295-296  
nuclear, for rubies (GN)W95:286  
and photography  
(Koivula)F81:132-142, Sp03:4-23  
pinpoint illumination with  
(Koivula)Su82:83-86  
shadowing to enhance image  
(Koivula)F82:160-164  
with short-wave UV, to resolve  
striae in synthetic sapphire  
(LN)W94:270  
video-viewing system  
(GN)Sp95:69  
see also DiamondView imaging;  
Growth structure; Inclusions;  
Instruments; Photomicrography;  
Scanning electron microscopy  
[SEM]
- Microscopy, atomic force [AFM]**  
of volcanic fire opal  
(GNI)W01:329-330
- Middle East**, see Gulf region
- Mikimoto, Kokichi**  
and commercialization of cultured  
pearls (Shor)F07:200-226
- Milarite**  
with unusual inclusions  
(GNI)W02:354-355
- Mining and exploration**  
for alexandrite and chrysoberyl in  
Minas Gerais, Brazil  
(Proctor)Sp88:16-32  
for amethyst in Brazil  
(Epstein)W88:214-228 [erratum  
(Let)Su89:109]  
for ametrine in Bolivia  
(Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23  
for Ammolite in Canada  
(Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25  
for benitoite in California  
(Laurs)F97:166-187  
for beryl in Saudi Arabia  
(GN)F97:221  
for demantoid in Russia  
(Phillips)Su96:100-111  
for diamond—in Africa  
(Janse)W95:228-255, Sp96:2-30;  
in Australia (Shigley)Sp01:26-41;  
in Borneo (L. Spencer)Su88:67-  
80; in Brazil (GN)Su88:120; in  
Canada (Kjarsgaard)F02:208-238,  
(GNI)F07:252-253; in China (P.  
Keller)Sp86:14-23; in Namibia  
(GNI)W07:367-370; in Russia  
(GN)F81:180, Sp82:59; in South  
Africa (GN)Su92:130; in  
Tanzania (GN)F88:176,  
Su92:130-131; worldwide  
(Levinson)W92:234-254; world-  
wide, since 1870 (Janse)Su07:98-  
119  
for emerald—in Afghanistan  
(Bowersox)Sp91:26-39; in Brazil  
(Cassedanne)Sp84:4-13,  
(Epstein)F89:150-158; in  
Colombia (P. Keller)Su81:80-92,  
(Ringsrud)Su86:67-79,  
(GN)W96:285, F98:220-221; in  
Egypt (Jennings)Su93:100-115; in  
Pakistan (Bowersox)Sp89:16-24;  
in Russia (Laskovenkov)Su95:  
106-113; in Zambia (J. Zwaan)  
Su05:116-148; in Zimbabwe (J.  
Zwaan)Su97:80-100,  
(GN)F90:230-231  
environmental concerns in the  
1980s (GN)Su88:120,  
(Shigley)Sp90:4-31  
for garnets—in Bohemia  
(Schlüter)F91:168-173; in  
Elahera, Sri Lanka W92:273;  
green grossular in East Africa  
(GN)W88:249-250  
for gem materials at Tunduru,  
Tanzania (GN)Sp96:58-59  
geophysical methods of  
(Cook)Sp97:4-23  
for jadeite in Myanmar  
(Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
for lapis lazuli in Chile  
(Coenraads)Sp00:28-41  
for liddicoatite in Madagascar  
(Dirlam)Sp02:28-53  
for meerschaum [sepiolite] in  
Eskisehir Province, Turkey  
(Sariiz)Sp95:42-51  
for nephrite in Alaska  
(GN)F88:178-179  
for opal—in Ethiopia  
(Johnson)Su96:112-120; play-of-  
color, from Brazil (GNI)Sp07:59-  
60; in Queensland, Australia  
(Wise)Sp93:4-15  
for pectolite in the Dominican  
Republic (Woodruff)W89:216-225  
for pegmatite minerals—in Minas  
Gerais, Brazil (Proctor)Su84:78-  
100; in Pala, California  
(GNI)F01:228-231  
of pegmatite-related primary  
deposits (Clanin)F06:145  
for peridot in Pakistan  
(GN)F94:196  
for red beryl in Utah  
(Shigley)W84:208-221  
for rhodochrosite in Colorado  
(Knox)Su97:122-133  
for ruby—in Afghanistan  
(Bowersox)Su00:110-126; in  
Madagascar (GNI)Su01:147-149;

- in Mogok (P. Keller)W83:209-219, (Kane)F92:152-174; in Mong Hsu (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; in Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41; in Russia (Kissin)W94:243; in Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155, (GN)W92:274-275, (Kammerling)Su94:109-114  
for ruby and sapphire at Barrington Tops, Australia (GNI)F01:236-237  
for sapphire—in Australia (Coldham)F85:130-146; in Baffin Island, Canada (Lepage)F06:155-156; in Brazil (Epstein)Sp94:24-32; in China (A. Keller)Sp86:41-45, (Wang Furui)F88:155-160, (Guo)W92:255-260; in Elahera, Sri Lanka (GN)W92: 273; in Kanchanaburi, Thailand (P. Keller)W82:186-196, (GN)W90:302-303; in Madagascar (Schwarz)Su96:80-99, F00:216-233, (GN)F96:217-218; in Mogok (Kane)F92:152-174; in Montana (GN)W94:276, Sp96:60, (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-41; in Russia (Kissin)W94:243; in Thailand (GN)Su96:134-135; in Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155, (GN)W92:274-275, (Kammerling)Su94:109-114, (C. Smith)F95:168-186  
for spessartine in Ramona, California (Laurs)W01:278-295  
in Sri Lanka—(GN)W91:260-261, W94:277-278; the Elahera gem field (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; map of gem deposits (Dissanayake)F93:173-181  
for sugilite (Shigley)Su87:78-89  
for sunstone labradorite in Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233  
in Tanzania—(Diriam)Su92:80-102; for tanzanite (GN)W91:262, Su96:135-136, (Barot)Sp92:4-15  
for topaz—in Brazil (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20, (GN)F96:219-220, (Sauer)W96:232-241; in Pakistan [pink] (Gübelin)F86:140-151  
for tourmaline—in Brazil (Proctor)Sp85:3-19, Su85:86-104; copper-bearing, in Mozambique (GNI)W07:383-384; in Paraíba, Brazil (GN)Su90:164-165, (Fritsch)F90:189-205, (Shigley)W01:260-276; in Mt. Mica, Maine (Simmons) Su05:150-163, (GNI) W05:357-360; yellow, in Zambia (Laurs)W07:314-331  
for uvarovite in Russia (GN)Sp94:53-54  
for zircon on Hainan Island, China (Wang Furui)F88:155-160  
see also Diamonds; specific gem localities and specific gem materials
- “Minkovite,”** see Synthetics
- Mogok,** see Myanmar
- Mogul emerald**  
217.8 ct carved (P. Keller)Su81:80-92
- Mogul talismans**  
inscribed beads of aquamarine, sapphire, and spinel (LN)Sp97:58-59
- Moissanite, synthetic**  
black (LN)F00:256-257  
developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
marketing of (Hunter)F99:174  
properties and identification of (Nassau)W97:260-275, (Shigley)F99:80-81  
reflectance testing affected by heat exposure (Let)Su99:80-81, W99:175  
from Russia (GN)Sp98:55  
silicon carbide, as a diamond simulant (GN)Sp96:52-53  
submitted for diamond grading (LN)F98:215-216
- Mokume gane**  
as metal technique in the 1980s (Misirowski)Sp90:76-93
- Moldavite,** see Glass; Tektite
- Molybdenite**  
inclusions in quartz from Chile (GNI)W04:353-354
- Montana,** see United States
- Moonstone,** see Feldspar; Labradorite
- Morganite,** see Beryl
- Mosaic**  
artwork fashioned from faceted colored diamonds (GNI)F05:264
- Mother-of-pearl**  
base of mabe assemblage (LN)F91:177  
as cultured pearl nucleus (LN)Sp88:49-50, (Goebel)F89:130-148  
fashioned into cameo (GN)Sp90:101  
gambling chips (GN)Sp89:46-47  
production in South Baja California, Mexico (Cariño)Su95:88-105  
see also Assembled gem materials
- Mozambique**  
aquamarine from (GN)Sp92:59  
brown beryl from Alto Ligonha (GNI)F02:260-261  
copper-bearing tourmaline from—blue and blue-green (GNI)W05:360-361; chemical composition of (Abduriyim) Sp06:4-21; color-change (LN)F04:250-251, Su05:173-175; from Mavuco (GNI)W07:383-384; 42.38 ct (GNI)Sp06:62  
dravite and liddicoatite from Cabo Delgado (GNI)Sp07:73-75  
morganite from (GN)Sp91:49  
pyrope-almandine from (GN)Su96:131  
ruby from (GN)Sp91:48  
scapolite from Nampula Province (GNI)Su04:172-173
- Muscovite**  
massive pink, from Brazil (GNI)Sp06:65-66
- Museums and gem collections**  
American Museum of Natural History opens diamond exhibit (GN)W97:310  
birthstone exhibit at Carnegie Museum of Natural History (GN)Su98:145  
Burmese ruby in (P. Keller)W83:209-219  
Cleveland Museum of Natural History opens Reinberger Hall of Earth and Planetary Sciences (GN)W97:310  
corundum at the Smithsonian Institution (Feather)F99:144  
Deutsches Edelsteinmuseum of Idar-Oberstein, Germany (P. Keller)Su83:97-102  
early synthetic materials in the Museum of Natural History, Paris (GN)W93:295  
engraved gems in (Gray)W83:191-201  
gem exhibits in the United States (GN)Su96:140  
Gem & Mineral Council of the Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History (Niklewicz) F99:161, (Kampf)F06:161-162  
Green Vaults, Dresden, Germany (Kane)W90:248-266  
Inco Ltd. Gallery of Earth Sciences at the Royal Ontario Museum (GN)Sp99:60, (Ottaway)F99:162  
jade, in Costa Rica (GN)F95:208  
Myanma Gems Museum (GN)Su96:131-132  
Nature of Diamonds exhibit at American Museum of Natural History (GN)Sp98:62  
new exhibit at the Royal Ontario Museum, Canada (GN)Su93:141  
padparadscha in (Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36  
“Samotsvetov,” colored stone museum in Moscow, Russia (GN)F94:196-197  
Smithsonian Institution opens new Janet Annenberg Hooker Hall of Geology, Gems &

- Minerals (GN)W97:309-310  
 “Splendor of Diamonds” exhibit at the Smithsonian Institution (King)Su03:136-143  
 synthetics exhibit at the Sorbonne (GN)Su96:140  
 “Treasures of Mexico” exhibit at the Houston Museum of Natural Science (GN)Sp96:62
- Musgravite**  
 faceted—(GN)Su97:145-147, (LN)Sp01:60-62
- Myanmar [Burma]**  
 amber from (GNI)Su01:142-143  
 anhydrite inclusion in ruby from Mogok (GNI)F01:236  
 baddeleyite from Mogok (GNI)W07:375-376  
 “bamboo” moonstone from Mogok (GNI)Sp05:64-65  
 cultured pearls from (GNI)Sp07:78  
 danburite, yellow, from Mogok (GNI)Su07:167-168  
 diamond from (GN)F92:198-199  
 edenite, near-colorless, from Mogok (GNI)F04:254-257  
 845 ct pearl from (GNI)Su01:158  
 E. J. Gübelin travels to (Kane)W05:298-327  
 Emporium gem sales (GN)Sp93:64, W93:285-286, Su94:126-127  
 feldspar—with chrome diopside inclusions from Mogok (LN)Su01:132; green, from Mogok (GNI)W05:354-355  
 gem museum (GN)Su96:131-132  
 gems of—ruby, spinel, blue sapphire (GN)Sp94:51; new deposits in Shan State (GN)W95:277  
 hackmanite from (GN)F98:223  
 “Hte Long Sein” jadeite from (GNI)Sp01:69-70  
 jade market in Mandalay (GN)W95:278-279  
 jade simulatant from (GN)F98:229  
 jadeite from—(Hughes)Sp00:2-26; boulder (GN)Su92:132-133; compared to jadeite from Guatemala (Hargett)Su90:134-141; formation of (Shi)F06:150-151; Hkamti (Kane)F06:98-99; Natmaw and Nansibon (GNI)W01:329  
 jadeite lapidaries in (GN)W95:279-280  
 jewelry manufacturing in (GN)W93:288  
 maw-sit-sit from (GN)Sp98:58-59  
 Melo pearls from Mergui Archipelago (Htun)F06:135-136  
 Mogok—formation of ruby from (Harlow)F06:147; gem production from (GNI)W06:275-276; jeremejevite from (GNI)Su06:175-176; massive haüyne-sodalite from (GNI)Sp06:64-65; update on gems from (GNI)F03:231-233; zircon with reverse color change from (Bosshart)F06:94  
 overview of gem activities in (GN)W93:292-293  
 painite from Namya (GNI)W05:356  
 pargasite, brown, from Mogok (GNI)F04:254-257  
 peridot from (Kane)F92:152-174, (GN)Sp94:53  
 pezzottaite from Momeik (GNI)Sp07:70-72  
 poudretteite from Mogok (C. Smith)Sp03:24-31  
 prehnite from (GNI)Sp07:70-72  
 ruby from—(GN)Sp93:60-61, W93:286-287, Sp94:51; asteriated trapiche from Mogok (GNI)Su03:157-158; identification of locality (Htun)F99:148-149; Mogok Stone Tract (P. Keller) W83:209-219, (Kane)F92:152-174; Mong Hsu (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; Nanyaseik (GNI)F01:237-238  
 ruby market in Taunggyi (GN)W95:282  
 ruby specimen on postage stamp from (GN)F91:182  
 sapphire from Nanyaseik (GNI)F01:237-238  
 scapolite—pink cat’s-eye (GN)Sp88:58; 26.11 ct purple (LN)W89:241; violet cat’s-eye (GN)Sp91:51  
 sinhalite from Mogok (GNI)W07:382-383  
 spinel from—with color zoning (LN)W98:288-289; multiple-twin red crystal (GNI)Su03:159-162; “teal” blue with cobalt and nickel (GN)W94:276  
 topaz from—(LN)W98:297-298; cat’s-eye (GNI)F03:236-237  
 tourmaline from Letpanhla, pink to red (GNI)Su07:173-174  
 to trade with Thai dealers (GN)F91:182  
 trapiche ruby and sapphire reported from (Schmetzer)W96:242-250  
 2006 Emporium gem sales (GNI)Sp07:78  
 U.S. import ban on gemstones from (GNI)Sp05:71
- Myrrh**, see Resin
- N**
- Namibia**  
 amethyst from—(GN)W94:272; and citrine, from Skeleton Coast Park (GNI)Sp05:54-55  
 andradite from—(LN)Sp01:56-57; from the Green Dragon mine, inclusions in (GNI)W07:370-373  
 aquamarine—from Klein Spitzkoppe and Erongo (GNI)F02:266-268; and other beryl from (Cairncross)Su98:114-125  
 beryl from Erongo Mountains (GNI)W06:271-272  
 demantoid from (GN)F97:222-223, (GNI)Su02:178  
 diamond mining in—(GN)F91:180, F94:191; Elizabeth Bay (GN)F89:178; history of (Janse)W95:228-255; marine (GN)F88:176, (Gurney)W91:206-219; by Namdeb (GNI)W07:367-370  
 diamond production in (Janse)Su07:98-119  
 gem cutting in (GNI)F02:272  
 geological conference (GNI)F02:273-274  
 jeremejevite from—(Let)Su02:127, (Scarratt)F01:206-211; Erongo Mountains (GNI)F02:264-265, Sp03:48  
 kyanite from, Cr/V-bearing (GNI)F07:256-257  
 leadhillite, 6.34 ct faceted, from Tsumeb (LN)F03:216  
 pietersite from (GN)Sp92:61  
 quartz crystals from (GN)F89:180  
 ruby from (GN)Sp92:61  
 spessartine [“Hollandine” or “Mandarin”] from (GN)Sp93:61-62, W93:293, Su95:134, Sp96:56-57  
 topaz from—(Cairncross)Su98:114-125, (GNI)F02:266-268  
 tourmaline from—(GN)Su91:119, Sp92:62, Sp97:66-67, Sp98:54, (GNI)F02:266-268
- Nail-head spicules**  
 in natural gems (Choudhary)F07:228-235
- Napoleon Diamond Necklace**  
 examination of (Gaillou)W07:352-357
- Natrolite**  
 from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GN)Su92:134
- De Natura Fossilium**  
 and gemstone treatment (Nassau)Sp84:22-33
- Neodymium penta-phosphate**  
 as a synthetic gem material (GN)W97:307-308
- Nepal**  
 corundum from (GN)F94:194-195, (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41  
 gems of (GN)F93:211  
 kyanite from—(GN)Sp99:51-52; beads (GNI)Sp05:59-60; biaxial positive blue (GNI)Sp02:96-97;

- Cr/V-bearing (GNI)F07:256-257  
tourmaline from (LN)Sp88:51-52,  
(GN)F94:194-195
- Nephrite**  
from Alaska (GN)F88:178-179  
aragonite simulant of (LN)F96:204  
from British Columbia, Canada  
(GN)Sp00:69-70  
carved (LN)F81:162-163  
coated, resembling serpentine  
(LN)F04:245-246  
dyed—(LN)Sp84:48, Su84:108;  
artistically stained (LN)  
Su84:108; green (LN)Sp95:55  
dyed jadeite imitation of  
(LN)Su04:166-167  
gold electroplating of (GN)Sp97:67  
from Hetian, China (He)F06:134  
identification and inclusions  
(Hobbs)Sp82:3-19  
from pre-Columbian archeological  
sites in Antigua, West Indies  
(Murphy)F00:234-245  
separation from jadeite  
(Fritsch)Sp87:18-26  
see also Jade
- Nephrite simulants**, see Jade simulants
- Népouite**  
inclusions of, in quartz  
(LN)W04:332-333
- Nevada**, see United States
- New Mexico**, see United States
- New York**, see United States
- New Zealand**  
cultured abalone blister pearls  
from (Wentzell)F98:184-200  
"Kauri gum" from (GN)W97:301  
"Ruby Rock" from (GNI)W01:338  
sapphires from Dunedin area  
(Kiefert)F06:113-114
- Niarchos**  
128.25 ct diamond  
(Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- Nigeria**  
amethyst from Taraba State  
(GNI)F03:227-228  
aquamarine from—(GN)Sp85:60,  
F85:185-186, Sp92:592; large  
(GN)Su95:129; saturated blue  
(GNI)Sp05:56  
emerald and green beryl from  
(GN)W91:257-258, W95:275-276  
kunzite from (GNI)Sp01:70-71  
liddicoatite from—Bi-bearing, from  
Ogbomosho (GNI)Su01:152-153;  
purplish red, from Abuja  
(GNI)F01:240-241  
sapphire and zircon from  
(Let)Sp95:1  
spessartine from (GN)W99:216  
tourmaline from—(GN)Sp88:59,  
Sp89:47, Sp92:6, W98:298-299;  
blue-to-green from Ilorin  
(GNI)F01:239; carved pink  
(GNI)Sp03:49-50; copper-bearing  
(GNI)F01:239-241, Sp02:99-100,  
W07:384-385, (Abduriyim)  
Sp06:4-21; rossmanite and other  
tourmalines (GNI)W02:356-357
- "Night glowing pearl"**  
talc-serpentine rock with a phos-  
phorescent coating (LN)  
Sp05:46-47
- "Nightglow Stone"**  
luminescent manufactured gem  
(GNI)W02:358-360
- Nomenclature and classification**  
of Be-diffused corundum  
(Emmett)Su03:84-135  
of bicolor corundum  
(LN)Sp98:51-52  
of black opal (LN)W92:264  
of charoite rock (GN)W93:292  
of conch pearl and other calcare-  
ous concretions  
(Fritsch)W87:208-221  
of cultured pearls (Let)Su07:95  
of diffusion-treated corundum  
(McClure)Sp93:16-28  
in disclosure of enhancements  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
of "flame agate" (GN)Su98:136-137  
of garnets (Manson)W81:191-204,  
W82:204-213, Sp83:41-42,  
(Hanneman)Sp83:37-40,  
(Stockton)W85:205-218,  
(Let)F92:149, W92:220-221  
gemology's approach to  
(Liddicoat)W92:219  
of jade (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
of jade, jadeite, and nephrite—  
(Hobbs)Sp82:3-19; standardized  
by Chinese government  
(GN)F97:229-230  
of "Keshi" pearls  
(Sturman)F06:142  
of malaya/malaia, umbalite, tsa-  
vorite, green tanzanite, sun-  
stone, labradorite, and heliolite  
(Let)F92:149, W92:220-221  
of opal (GN)Sp85:59  
of "padparadscha" sapphire  
(Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36,  
(Beaton)F06:93-94  
of "Paraíba" tourmaline  
(Symposium Debate  
Center)F06:74-75  
of "rutilated" topaz  
(Koivula)Su87:100-103  
"synthetic" (Let)Su86:107, F86:177,  
W86:242, (Liddicoat)F87:125,  
(Schmetzer)F87:148-151,  
(Let)F87:169-170, (Symposium  
Debate Center)F06:66-67  
use of the term "natural"  
(Let)Su00:97  
of zoisite versus tanzanite  
(Barot)Sp92:4-15, (Let)Su92:140,  
F92:149, W92:220
- North Carolina**, see United States
- Norway**  
peridot from (GN)Sp94:53
- Nuclear magnetic resonance [NMR]**  
in gem testing (GN)W93:295-296
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission [NRC]**  
and irradiation of gemstones  
(Liddicoat)W88:195, (Ashbaugh)  
W88:196-213 [errata (Let)Sp89:  
44, Su89:109]  
radioactivity regulations  
(Let)Su93:80  
release limits for radioactive  
gemstones (Ashbaugh)Su92:  
104-111
- "Nuummite"**  
iridescent orthoamphibole from  
Greenland (GN)Sp00:73-74  
see also Orthoamphibole
- Nur-ul-ain tiara**  
with 60 ct pink diamond  
(Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- O**
- Obituaries**  
Anderson, Basil W.  
(Liddicoat)Sp84:1  
Ashbaugh III, Charles E.  
(GN)Sp98:63  
Chatham, Carroll  
(Liddicoat)F83:129  
Crowningshield, G. Robert (A.  
Keller)W06:205  
Djevahirdjian, V. (GN)F92:209  
Foord, Eugene Edward  
(GN)Sp98:63  
Furuya, Masashi (Let)W07:292  
Fryer, Charles W. [Chuck]  
(Let)W02:292  
Gübelin, Edward J. (A. Keller)  
Sp05:1  
Hargett, David (Let)Sp07:3  
Hurlbut, C.S. (GNI)F05:277  
Kammerling, Robert C. (A. Keller)  
Sp96:1  
Kuhn, Lewis (Liddicoat)Su81:59  
Latendresse, John (Let)F00:191  
Levinson, Alfred A. (Let)W05:297  
Liddicoat, Richard T. (A. Keller)  
F02:205  
Manson, D. Vincent (Let)Su99:81  
Meyer, H.O.A. (Let)F95:151  
Moed, Irwin (GN)Sp89:51  
Shipley Jr., Robert M.  
(Liddicoat)W82:185  
Sinkankas, John (A. Keller)  
Su02:123  
Zwaan, Pieter C. (GNI)W02:369

**Observation testing**

to assess diamond cut quality  
(Moses)F04:202-228

**Obsidian**

"Apache tears" from Arizona  
(GN)W93:293  
as lapidary material (GN)W93:293  
from Mexico—(GN)Sp94:51-52;  
with banded iridescence  
(GN)Su93:133  
from Oregon (GN)W93:293  
"rainbow," from Mexico  
(GN)Sp97:63, (GNI)Sp01:70-71  
"rope" carving of (GN)Sp94:51  
with spessartine inclusions  
(GNI)Su05:179-180  
"star," from New Mexico  
(GNI)F03:233-234  
see also Glass

**Odontolite**

"bone turquoise" in jewelry  
(LN)Su93:127

**Oiling**

of emeralds—(LN)Sp84:46-47,  
(Kammerling)Su91:70-85; in  
Colombia (Ringsrud)F83:149-  
156, (GN)W91:264-265  
of lapis (LN)W85:235  
of turquoise (GN)Su92:137

**Olivine**

as inclusion in diamond  
(LN)Su81:101  
see also Peridot

**Omphacite**

blue, from Guatemala  
(GNI)Sp04:68-70  
as inclusions in diamond  
(LN)W07:360-361

**Onyx**, see Chalcedony; Chalcedony  
simulants

"Oolongolite," see Synthetics

**Opal**

"American Golden," from Nevada  
(GN)W99:212  
assemblage with glass top  
(LN)F96:209-210  
assembled beads (LN)Su86:109-110  
assembled using opal chips and foil-  
backed glass (LN)Su87:104-105  
from Australia—black  
(GN)Sp85:57-58; boulder, from  
Queensland (Wise)Sp93:4-15;  
matrix (Brown)Su91:100-106;  
mining and stability of  
(GN)W93:293-294; 600 ct, from  
New South Wales (GN)Sp93:56  
black—(LN)W92:264; from  
Australia (GN)Sp85:57-58; from  
Mexico (GN)W90:304; 270 ct  
(GNI)Sp01:66-67; wax-treated  
(LN)F81:162-163  
blue, with cristobalite and quartz,  
from Brazil (GNI)W07:379-380

blue-green, from Iran  
(GNI)F07:237-238  
botryoidal (GN)Sp97:63-64  
boulder, from Queensland,  
Australia (Wise)Sp93:4-15  
from Brazil—(GN)W90:304-305,  
Sp91:49, Sp99:53; cat's-eye  
(LN)F92:194-195, Su86:110,  
(GN)Sp94:52, Sp99:53; play-of-  
color (GNI)Sp07:59-60  
from Canada (GN)Sp93:57-58  
carved (LN)Sp82:46,  
(Grussing)Su82:95-99,  
(GN)Su95:131-132  
cat's-eye—(LN)Sp83:45-46,  
Sp97:59, Sp98:46, (GN)F90:232-  
233, W90:304; from Brazil  
(LN)F92:194-195, (GN)Sp94:52,  
(GNI)F02:268-269; with play-of-  
color (LN)Sp03:43-44, F03:221;  
with play-of-color and an eye  
that "opens and closes"  
(LN)Su03:148; from Tanzania  
(GN)Su98:138-140, Su07:170-  
171  
classification of, using Raman  
spectroscopy (Fritsch)F99:145  
coating of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
columnar structure in natural  
(LN)Su07:160-161  
cristobalite in (LN)F82:172-173,  
Sp94:43-44  
doublet—(LN)Su82:105; from  
Brazil (GN)Su96:136-137  
dyeing of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
enhanced hydrophane  
(GN)Sp92:63  
from Ethiopia (GN)Sp94:52-53,  
Su95:132, F97:225,  
(Johnson)Su96:112-120  
fire—492 g carving (GNI)F07:258-  
259; from Oregon (GNI)Sp03:55-  
56; 70 ct, with play-of-color  
(GNI)W06:276-277  
flow structure in (LN)Su82:104  
geographic origin of  
(Gaillou)F06:107  
geology of Australian deposits  
(GN)F00:266-267  
glauberite, replacement of  
(GN)W85:247-248  
green, from Serbia (GN)F95:208,  
(GNI)Su07:171  
greenish blue, translucent  
(GN)91:120-121, (LN)Sp94:43-44  
identification of, in the field  
(GN)Sp98:59  
impregnation of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359  
inclusions in (Koivula)Su83:87-96,  
(R. Spencer)Sp92:28-34,  
(LN)F90:222

from Indonesia (GNI)Sp01:70-72  
Leopard, from Mexico  
(GN)Sp96:54-55,  
(Coenraads)W06:236-246  
localities—of the 1980s  
(Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s  
(Shigley)W00:292-335  
from Louisiana (rock)  
(GN)Su90:164  
matrix, silver-nitrate treated  
(GN)Su92:136-137  
"Mermaid Crystal" manufactured  
simulant (GNI)F03:239  
from Mexico—in acrylic resin  
(GN)Su91:124; black cat's-eye,  
from Jalisco (GN)W90:304; form-  
ing internal white zones during  
fashioning (GN)W99:212-213;  
from Querétaro (Koivula)Su83:  
87-96; from Querétaro, fluid  
inclusion study of (R. Spencer)  
Sp92:28-34  
mixed with cristobalite, from  
Madagascar (GNI)W04:339-340  
with natural cellular structure  
(LN)Sp92:55-56  
nickel-bearing [prase], from  
Tanzania (Koivula)W84:226-227  
nomenclature of (GN)Sp98:59  
oolitic—(LN)Su82:104-105,  
W84:229; with chalcedony (LN)  
Sp86:50-51; dyed (LN)Sp83:46  
opalized wood (LN)F01:218-219  
from Oregon (GN)F88:179-180,  
(K. Smith)W88:229-236  
palygorskite in (LN)F82:172-173  
from Peru—blue (GNI)W03:332;  
greenish blue (GN)Su91:120-  
121, (LN)Sp94:43-44; and pink  
(GN)W91:259-260  
pink—(LN)F04:246-247; carved  
(LN)F82:172-173; from Peru  
(GNI)Su06:176-177  
with plastic-like coating  
(GN)F90:235-236  
polymer-impregnated, natural and  
synthetic, flammability of  
(GN)W98:299-300  
porous (LN)Su81:103-104  
quadruplet, imitating boulder opal  
(GN)F00:272-273  
and rhyolite bead, from Mexico  
(GNI)Su03:159-162  
scanning electron microscopy of  
(Stockton)Su81:72-79  
separation from treated opal using  
infrared spectroscopy  
(Fritsch)Sp87:18-26  
798.39 ct doublet (LN)Sp04:62-63  
"spotted," from Australia  
(LN)F01:218-219  
structure of (GNI)W01:329-330  
sugar-treated—(LN)W84:229; coat-  
ed "concrete" (GN)Su92:136;

matrix, from Australia (Brown)Su91:100-106; with plastic-like coating (GN)F90:236 and synthetic opal (LN)Sp92:55-56 treated to black, from Brazil (GNI)F02:268-269 treatments—in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359 triplet—dyed cement in (LN)F88:171; resembling an eye (GNI)W05:353-354; showing a star (GNI)Sp02:102 unusual specimen (LN)Su83:115, Sp90:96-97 from Utah (GN)Sp97:63-64 yellow-green, reportedly from Mexico (LN)Su85:110-111 Yowah nuts with mushroom image (GNI)Su03:159-162 see also Assembled gem materials

**“Opal Essence,”** see Opal simulants

**Opal simulants**  
 assembled imitations marketed as “Spectaculite” (GN)Su93:138 dichroic glass (GN)Sp97:69 “Gemulet,” glass with synthetic opal fragments (GN)Sp92:65 glass, as “Mexican” (LN)F95:201-202 manufactured by Kyocera Corp. (Schmetzer)F87:148-151 “Opalite” [“Opal Essence”], plastic imitation with play-of-color (GN)Sp88:58, (Koivula)Sp89:30-34 plastic imitation—(GN)Su93:138-139; from Thailand (GN)Su91:124-125 “synthetic,” from Russia (GN)Su93:139 synthetic opal-and-glass triplets and opal triplet beads (GNI)Sp01:75-76

**Opal, synthetic**  
 developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379 as distinguished from opal simulant (Schmetzer)F87:148-151 Gilson—black (LN)F83:174-175; faceted (GN)Su94:131; porous (GN)F91:188; resembling Mexican fire opal (LN)Su85:110-111 in glass (GN)Sp97:69 from Kyocera—(GNI)W03:340; polymer-impregnated (GN)Su95:137-139, (LN)W95:267-268; polymer-impregnated “fire” type (GN)Su99:153-154 from Russia (GN)W91:256 white, Inamori (LN)W83:234-235

**Opaline “rock,”** see Orthoamphibole

**“Opalite,”** see Opal simulants

**Opticon**  
 caution against excess heat during treatment (Let)Sp92:73 colored, to treat emeralds (GN)F89:180-181, Sp91:52-53 fracture filling with—of emeralds and other gems (Kammerling) Su91:70-85; of quartz (GN)W91:264 refractive index of (GN)Su93:136-137 see also Filling, fracture or cavity; Oiling

**Oregon,** see United States

**Orient**  
 as cause of color (Fritsch)Su88:81-102

**Origin of gems**  
 of Ammolite from Canada (Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25 corundum—in basalt (Levinson)W94:253-262, (Let)Sp95:1; in marble in the southern Urals, Russia (Kissin) W94:243-252; at Yogo Gulch, Montana (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-41 diamond—from the Argyle deposit (Shigley)Sp01:26-41; in kimberlite and lamproite (Kirkley) Sp91:2-25, (Levinson)W92:234-254; in alluvials and other secondary deposits (Levinson) W92:234-254, (Janse)W95:228-255; in marine deposits (Gurney)W91:206-219 in gem pegmatites (Shigley) Su84:64-77, (Proctor)Su84:78-100 opal—in Australia (Wise)Sp93:4-15; in Mexico (R. Spencer) Sp92:28-34 of spessartine in pegmatite (Lauris)W01:278-295

**Orthoamphibole**  
 iridescent—beads (LN)W93:281; from Greenland (Appel)Sp87:36-42; “Nuumite,” from Greenland (GN)Sp00:73-74; from Wyoming (Dietrich)F88:161-164 opaline “rock” (LN)F88:171-172 see also Amphibole

**Orthoclase,** see Feldspar

**Orthopyroxene,** see Rocks

**“Osmeña pearl,”** see Pearl simulants

**Otolith**  
 set in pendant (GNI)W07:380-381

**P**

**Pääkkönenite**  
 as inclusion in quartz (GNI)Su04:173-175

**Padparadscha,** see Sapphire

**Painite**  
 new discoveries, from Myanmar (GNI)W05:356

**Pakistan**  
 andradite from Baluchistan (GNI)W07:373 aquamarine with spiral inclusions, from Baltistan (GNI)Sp05:64-65 axinite from Baluchistan (GNI)F07:254-255 bastnäsite, color-change, from Zagi Mountain (GNI)Su07:165-166 bicolored cat’s-eye beryl from (GN)Su00:163-164 brownish red to orange gems from (GNI)Su01:144 demantoid from Kaghan Valley (GNI)Su05:176-177 emeralds—from Gujar Killi (GN)Su84:121, (Bowersox) Sp89:16-24; from Swat and Hunza valleys (Gübelin)F82:123-139 fluorite from—(GN)Sp93:56; large pink, from Nagar (GNI)Su03:156 gem deposits of (GN)F81:180-181 herderite from Northern Areas Province (GNI)Su06:174-175 pargasite, green, from the Hunza region (GNI)F04:254-257 peridot from—(GN)F94:196, W94:275; Sapat Valley (Kane)W04:288-302 petroleum inclusions in quartz from Baluchistan (GNI)Sp04:79-81 ruby from—(GN)Sp92:61; Basha, Shigar, and Hunza valleys (GNI)F07:263-264; Swat and Hunza valleys (Gübelin)F82:123-139 sapphire from northern part (GNI)W04:343-344 spessartine from (GN)F96:218-219 sphene from North West Frontier Province (GNI)Sp06:67-68 spinel from Swat and Hunza valleys (Gübelin)F82:123-139 topaz from—(Gübelin)F86:140-151; treated-color orange (GNI)Sp05:66-67 tourmaline from Astor (GNI)Sp01:72-74 triplite from Alchuri (GNI)W04:346-347 väryrynenite from Braldu Valley (GNI)Sp06:75 zoisite from (GN)W92:275

**Palygorskite**  
 in opal (LN)F82:172-173

**Papyrus Graecus Holmiensis**  
 and gemstone treatment (Nassau)Sp84:22-33

- and pearl recipes  
(Nassau)W85:224-231
- Paraiba**, see Brazil; Tourmaline
- Pargasite**  
from China (GNI)Sp02:97  
from Myanmar, brown  
(GNI)F04:254-257  
from Pakistan—(Gübelin)F82:123-139; green (GNI)F04:254-257  
from Sri Lanka, transparent  
(GN)W93:292
- Parisite**  
from Colombia (LN)W82:230;  
(GN)Sp85:60
- Patents**  
applications, for methods of incorporating biological remains into gem materials (GNI)Sp06:78-79  
for diamond cuts—(Overton)W02:310-325; 2007 U.S. Supreme Court ruling on (GNI)Su07:162-163  
for diamond fingerprinting methods (GNI)Su04:175-177  
for the HPHT process used to produce GE POL diamonds (Schmetzer)W99:186-190  
on treatment processes for colored synthetic diamonds (Let)W04:286-287
- Patricia emerald**  
632 ct crystal (P. Keller)Su81:80-92
- PATRIOT Act**  
anti-money laundering legislation (Shor)F05:202-233
- PDAC**, see Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada
- Peace ruby**  
43 ct stone from Myanmar (P. Keller)W83:209-219
- Pearl**  
abalone—(LN)F84:169, Sp96:47-49, (Koethe)F99:171-172; blister (LN)W96:280; from Mexico (GNI)F04:259-260; from North America (LN)Sp93:51; from the North American West Coast (GNI)W03:332-334  
from Alabama (LN)W92:264-265  
in Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11  
assembled (LN)W89:240  
attached to shell (LN)Su82:105  
from Baja California, Mexico—(LN)Sp91:42; black (LN)Su92:126; blister in *Pinctada mazatlanica* (GN)F92:202; history of (Cariño)Su95:88-105  
black—banded (LN)F94:187-188; from Baja California, Mexico (LN)Su92:126, (Cariño)Su95:88-105; from French Polynesia (Goebel)F89:130-148, (GN)F94:195-196; with unusual fluorescence (LN)F86:174  
blister—(LN)W82:230-231; 856.58 ct (GNI)F01:231-233  
“carpet shell” (GNI)F01:233  
chipped due to improper drilling (LN)F89:173-174  
cleaning recipes for—in *Papyrus Holmiensis* and efforts to replicate them (Nassau)W85:224-231; and peeling instructions (Let)Su86:105  
coated—(LN)Sp00:65, Sp02:83-84; to conceal drill holes (LN)Sp96:47-49  
from the Cook Islands (GN)Su99:147-148  
damaged—(LN)W83:235-236; by fire (LN)Su81:104-105; by skin acid (LN)W86:238-239  
drop-shaped hollow, with concholin (LN)Su96:123-124  
dyed green (LN)F91:175  
in early 19th-century tiara (LN)Sp88:50  
in Edwardian jewelry (Misiorowski)F93:152-171  
effect of color environment on appearance (LN)Sp87:46  
845 ct from Myanmar (GNI)Su01:158  
exhibit at the American Museum of Natural History (GNI)W01:341-342  
formation (Bell)F06:169-170  
freshwater—(LN)W99:204-205; from Bangladesh (GN)Su94:127; from Europe (Strack)F06:105; from North America (Sweaney)F84:125-140; from Quebec, Canada (GN)Sp93:58, W95:280; “rosebud” (LN)Su91:111; from Texas (LN)F90:223-224; from U.S. (LN)Sp89:37, (GN)Su89:115  
grayish greenish yellow, from South America (LN)W05:347  
half, with concentric structure visible (LN)Su93:128  
history of—pearl fashion (Dirlam)Su85:63-78; pearling in South Baja California, Mexico (Cariño)Su95:88-105  
hollow—cores in baroque and blister (LN)F92:195; and filled (LN)Sp84:48-49 [erratum (Let)Su84:113]  
hollowed out to hold watch (LN)F87:166  
large freshwater, from Texas (LN)F05:259-260  
localities of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
as medicinal remedy (Dirlam)Su85:63-78  
Melo pearls (Shigley)W00:292-335  
natural-color gray blister, from Baja California, Mexico (LN)Sp95:55-66  
nonnacreous—(LN)Su99:140; with unusual translucency (GNI)F07:259-260  
with odor (LN)Su82:105  
with orient-like coating (GNI)F05:272-273  
origin, variety, and enhancement of (Latendresse)F99:172  
pastel, in necklace (LN)Sp01:62  
“Pearlscope” used to separate from cultured (GN)W93:295-296  
pen shell—with clam and nacreous pearl, in a strand (LN)W06:264-265; from Mexico (GNI)F05:267; from the North American West Coast (GNI)W03:332-334  
repaired (LN)Su90:155-156  
reticulated surface on (LN)W93:281-282  
with a “round” core (LN)F05:260-261  
from saltwater mussel, found in Mexico (LN)W04:329-331  
from Scotland (GN)Su96:133-134  
South Sea “enhydro” (GN)F91:181  
from Spanish colonial shipwreck (GN)F92:202  
turban snail, from the North American West Coast (GNI)W03:332-334  
unusual specimens of (GN)W95:280-281  
X-radiography of (LN)Su96:123-124  
see also Calcareous concretions; Conch pearl
- Pearl, cultured**  
abalone—from California (GNI)Sp01:67; mabe (LN)W94:268; from New Zealand (GN)Sp96:55-56, (Wentzell)F98:184-200, (McKenzie)F99:172-173  
assembled blister—(LN)F96:210; early Japanese (LN)Su01:134  
auction—in Cook Islands (GN)Su91:121; of Indonesian South Sea cultured pearls (GN)W98:302  
baroque (LN)Su00:158-159  
Biwa, growth of (LN)Sp82:46-47  
black—from Baja California, Mexico (LN)Sp00:64-65; with dimpled surface (LN)Su93:127-128; from Japan (GNI)Sp04:70-71; large strand (LN)W99:205-206; natural- and treated-color in same necklace (LN)F91:175-176; Polynesian, without bead nucle-

- us (LN)Sp92:56-57; surface-enhanced (LN)Sp99:45; from Tahiti (LN)W87:234-235; (GN)F94:195; treated-color (LN)F94:188; treated-color freshwater (Let)F03:183; unusually small (LN)W05:347-348
- blister—*assembled* (LN)Su91:111; Broome, from Australia (LN)Sp82:46-47; *early assembled*, from Japan (LN)Sp94:44-45; “Japanese,” with saltwater shell nuclei, from late 1800s (LN)Sp88:49-50
- blue-to-gray saltwater, with hollow centers (LN)F86:174-175
- branding of (Hoffman)F06:41
- button (LN)Sp83:46, F83:175
- Chinese akoya (GNI)Su07:171-172
- Chinese freshwater—  
(Schechter)F06:40; with bead and other nuclei (Fiske)Su07:138-145; localities and production of (Akamatsu)Su01:96-113; nuclei in (Scarratt)Su00:98-109, (Let)F00:191
- “chocolate”—(GNI)Su05:183-184; examined by the SSEF laboratory (GNI)W06:284-285; identification of (W. Wang)W06:222-235
- coating of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- color altered by USPS irradiation process (GNI)W01:326-328
- with colored bead nuclei (LN)F90:222-223
- compared to Majorica imitation (Hanano)F90:178-188
- comparison of gray baroques from Japan to those from French Polynesia (LN)F90:224
- with cultured-pearl nucleus (LN)Su05:171-172
- damage and care of (LN)Su93:128, F93:203, (D. Martin)Su87:63-77
- damaged—nucleus (LN)Su95:125; outer layer (LN)Sp81:44-45
- “demi-” with half lacking nacre (LN)Su91:110-111
- with diamond insets (GNI)Sp03:56
- with dolomite bead nuclei (LN) Su98:130-131, (GNI)W01:332
- drilled to remove evidence of tissue nucleation (LN)Sp86:50-52
- dyed—black (LN)W84:229, W89:240, W90:296-297; black South Sea (LN)F87:166, (Goebel)F89:130-148; bronze-colored (LN)Sp81:44-45; “golden” freshwater (LN)Su05:172-173; “golden,” large baroque from South Seas (LN)F05:261; pink (LN)F89:174
- dyeing of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- faceted—(LN)W98:287; dyed black (LN)Su01:134-135; “Komatsu Flower” (GN)Su97:147
- fading of dyed black (GNI)F04:267-268
- with flat pieces of shell as nuclei (LN)F85:176
- 42 mm, from Thailand (GN)F92:202
- from French Polynesia, Australia, and China (GN)Sp93:58
- freshwater—(LN)Sp83:46-48, F98:216; bead-nucleated (LN)W87:235; black, treated-color (Let)F03:183; from China (Let)Su83:111, (LN)Su85:111, Su94:118, (GN)Sp99:53-54, (Scarratt)Su00:98-109, [(Let)F00:191], (Akamatsu)Su01:96-113; dyed (GN)Sp99:55-56, Sp00:75; identification of pigments in (Karampelas)F06:99-100; from North America (Sweaney)F84:125-140; with predrilled nuclei (LN)Sp86:50-52; “spikes” and “keshi” (GNI)Su02:180-181; from Tennessee, X-radiograph of (LN)W84:229-230; from Vietnam (GN)Su93:134
- with gem inlays, “Magic Pearls” (GNI)Sp02:97-98
- “golden” South Sea, from Okinawa, Japan (GN)W92:272-273
- gray—baroque, from Japan (LN)Su90:155; natural-color (LN)Sp90:97
- from the Gulf of California, Mexico (Kiefert)Sp04:26-38
- history, marketing, and production of Japanese akoya, Tahitian, South Sea, and worldwide (Shor)F07:200-226
- hollow, with included cultured pearl (LN)F91:176
- from Indonesia (GN)W97:304-305
- irradiation of (LN)W88:244
- jewelry—in the 1980s (Misirowski)Sp90:76-93; future of marketing (Symposium Panel)F99:122-123
- Kasumiga, from Japan, with Akoya cultured pearl nuclei (GN)Su00:167-168
- “keshi”—(LN)F84:169-170; characterization of (Sturman)F06:142; from Tahiti (GNI)F01:233-234; from Tahiti and Australia (GN)Sp00:70-71
- with lentil-shaped nuclei (LN)W90:297
- localities of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335
- mabe—(Crowningshield)Sp82:36-38, (LN)Su83:116; assembled (LN)F81:163; assembled and dyed (LN)Su92:126-127; from Australia (GNI)W01:330; black, from French Polynesia (GN)Su92:133-134; fragility of (LN)Sp85:45; with and without bead insert (LN)F91:177; “treated” (LN)F91:177; treated black (LN)F92:195-196
- “Maricen,” new form of culturing (GN)F88:181
- from Myanmar (GNI)Sp07:78
- nomenclature—(Let)Su07:95; use of black “South Sea” rather than “Tahitian” (Let)F03:183
- nuclei identification using LA-ICP-MS (Abduriyim)F06:87-88
- orient, loss of (LN)Su87:105
- origin, variety, and enhancement of (Latendresse)F99:172
- ovoid (LN)F88:172
- pear-shaped W88:245
- “peeling” of French Polynesian baroques (GN)Sp93:58-59
- in period jewelry (LN)Sp91:43
- plastic nucleus in (LN)Sp94:45
- Polynesian—natural-color (LN)W87:234-235, F88:172; natural and cultured (LN)F86:173; review of (Goebel)F89:130-148; from Tahiti and the South Seas (LN)Sp91:49-50
- production of—Akoya (Akamatsu)F99:73-74; freshwater (Peach)F99:75; South Sea (Muller)F99:77-79; Tahitian (Wan)F99:76
- reticulated surface on (LN)W93:281-282
- separation—of saltwater from freshwater (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; of three-quarter blister and mabe (Crowningshield)Sp82:36-38
- simulant of Chinese freshwater (GN)Sp99:56-57
- with small nucleus (LN)Sp91:43
- South Sea—(Paspaley)F06:38; with broken beads (GNI)Su02:179-180; from northwest Australia (GNI)F01:234-235
- South Sea, “golden”—identification of natural- and treated-color in (Elen)Su01:114-123, Su02:156-159; treated-color (LN)F03:217-218
- Tahitian—(Wan)F06:39; identification of untreated, “chocolate,” and dyed (W. Wang)W06:222-235; marketing of (Galenon)F06:170
- three-quarter blister (LN)Su81:104, W83:235, Sp85:45, Sp89:37, (Crowningshield)Sp82:36-38,

- (GN)F89:182  
tissue-nucleated—(LN)F91:175;  
freshwater, from China  
(LN)Su85:111, (Scarratt)Su00:98-  
109, (Let)F00:191,  
(Akamatsu)Su01:96-113; with  
oversized drill hole  
(LN)Su86:110-111  
tooth test fails to identify  
(LN)F91:176-177  
with treated color—black  
(LN)Su98:131; yellow (LN)W02:  
346-347  
treated “golden” South Sea  
(LN)W04:331-332  
treatment—(Scarratt)F06:40-41,  
(Shor)F07:200-226; of freshwater  
(Nassau)W85:224-231  
“twin” (LN)F93:202-203  
of unknown origin (LN)F03:216-217  
“Utopia” brand, from South Seas  
(GN)Su99:154  
UV-Vis spectra of natural- and  
treated-color yellow  
(Elen)F06:123  
from Venezuela (GN)F92:203  
with wax nucleus  
(LN)Su88:114-115  
worked and plugged baroque  
(LN)W91:251  
X-radiography of—(Scarratt)Su00:  
98-109, (Akamatsu)Su01:96-113  
yellow, from *P. margaritifera*,  
identification of (Elen)Sp02:66-  
72  
see also Assembled gem materials;  
X-radiography
- Pearl simulants**  
ceramic (LN)W02:342  
cultured blister pearl imitation  
(LN)W85:236  
fish eyeball (LN)W85:238  
glass—(LN)F84:170-172; with  
*essence d'orient* covering  
(LN)Su88:114  
grayish green Tahitian simulant  
(LN)Sp99:45-46  
“I pearls” from Japan  
(GN)W97:306  
imitation—black (LN)F95:202-203;  
clam pearl from Baja California,  
Mexico (GNI)W04:355-356  
mabe—(LN)Su84:108-109;  
“Osmeña pearl” fashioned from  
nautilus shell (GN)Su92:133-134  
“mabe pearl,” “Nautilus pearl,”  
and “Coque de perle” fashioned  
from Nautilus shell (LN)W86:239  
Majorica imitation (Hanano)  
F90:178-188  
mother-of-pearl—beads  
(LN)W81:229; to simulate Biwa  
cultured pearls (LN)F84:170  
plastic—bead with metallic sphere  
(LN)Su85:111-112; and steel  
(GNI)F02:271  
shell hinges [“French River Pearls”  
or “hinge pearls”] (LN)Sp85:45  
“shell pearls”—made with calcite  
beads (LN)Su01:135-136; with  
*Tridacna* shell beads (GNI)  
Su04:178 [erratum W04:357]  
Tahitian (Let)W99:174  
variously colored, with iridescent  
appearance (LN)Su03:148-149  
see also Assembled gem materials;  
X-radiography
- Pectolite**  
blue, from the Dominican  
Republic (Woodruff)W89:216-225  
from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada  
(GN)Sp92:62  
separation from aragonite  
(GN)W92:269-270  
simulant of “Imori stone” glass  
(GN)W90:309
- Pegasus diamonds**, see Diamond  
treatment—GE POL, HPHT
- Pegmatites**  
crystallization of (Taylor)F06:110-  
111  
and gemstone occurrences  
(Shigley)Su84:64-77,  
(London)F06:108-109, F06:109  
geology of, in Southern California  
(Snee)F06:151-152  
of Minas Gerais, Brazil  
(Proctor)Su84:78-100, Sp85:3-19,  
Su85:86-104  
mining primary deposits  
(Clanin)F06:145  
of Wolodarsk, in the Ukraine  
(GN)Sp93:54-55
- Pen shell pearl**, see Pearl
- Periclase**  
resembling near-colorless grossular  
(LN)Sp96:48-49  
synthetic green (LN)F97:215-216
- Peridot**  
from Arizona—(GN)Sp91:50,  
Sp94:53; with unusual inclu-  
sions (GNI)W04:351-352  
cat’s-eye (LN)Su87:106  
from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13,  
(Koivula)Sp86:38-40,  
(GN)Sp92:60, Sp94:53  
from Ethiopia (GN)Sp92:60,  
Sp93:59, Sp94:53  
glass simulant of (LN)Sp99:44,  
(McClure)F99:86-87,  
(LN)Su04:165  
inclusions in (Gübelin)Sp81:2-8,  
(Koivula)W81:205-214  
from Kilbourne Hole, New Mexico  
(Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27 [erratum  
(Let)F92:150]  
localities—of the 1980s  
(Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s  
(Shigley)W00:292-335  
from Myanmar (GN)Sp91:50,  
Sp94:53, (Kane)F92:152-174  
from Norway (GN)Sp94:53  
from Pakistan—(GN)F94:196,  
W94:275, Sp95:63; creation of a  
fine jewelry suite (Kane)  
W04:288-302  
from pallasitic meteorites (Sinkank-  
as)Sp92:43-51, (GN)Sp93:55-56,  
W93:293, Sp94:53  
from the San Carlos Apache  
Reservation, Arizona  
(Koivula)W81:205-214,  
(GN)Su90:162-163, Sp92:60  
synthetic (Nassau)Su94:102-108  
from Tanzania  
(Stockton)Su83:103-107,  
(Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
from Vietnam (GN)F93:211-212  
from Zabargad, Egypt (Gübelin)  
Sp81:2-8, (GN)Su93:134-135
- Peru**  
aragonite from (GN)W92:269-270  
augelite from Ancash Department  
(GNI)W06:271  
“Eilat” stone from (GN)F95:206  
opal from—blue, from the Acari  
and Lily mines (GNI)W03:332;  
greenish blue (GN)Su91:120-121;  
Monte Rosa (GNI)Su06:176-177;  
and pink (GN)W91:259-260  
quartz carving with pyrite, from  
Pampa Blanca (GNI)Su04:171-172
- Petalite**  
with chatoyancy (LN)W86:239-240
- Petrified palm wood**, see Fossils
- Petrified wood**  
green, from Arizona (GNI)Su04:171
- Pezzottaite**  
faceted, from Afghanistan  
(GNI)Sp05:61-62  
inclusions in quartz from  
Madagascar (GNI)Sp05:65-66  
from Madagascar—(GNI)Sp03:50-  
54, F03:229-231; characteriza-  
tion of (Laurs)W03:284-301  
from Myanmar (GNI)Sp07:70-72  
X-ray topography of (Liu)F06:100-  
101
- Phenakite**  
intergrown with alexandrite and  
emerald (GNI)F03:226-227  
as rough diamond imitation  
(LN)F07:250
- Phenakite, synthetic**, see Synthetics
- Philanthropy**  
as investment for retail jewelers  
(Buckley)F06:166
- Philippines**  
cultured pearls from  
(Shor)F07:200-226

**Phosphophyllite**

220 gram crystal (LN)Sp89:37-38

**Phosphorescence**

of coated "night glowing pearl" (LN)Sp05:46-47  
 of diamond—blue, in multiple colors (LN)Sp07:47-48; chameleon (LN)Su92:124; colored diamonds (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351; Hope diamond (Crowningshield) Su89:91-94; light blue, with type IIb and IIa zones (LN)Su05:167-168; pink (Hofer)F85:147-155; reddish orange, in nonconductive gray-to-blue diamonds (Fritsch) Sp92:35-42; with transient "pink" color (LN)Su02:165-166, type IIb (Eaton-Magaña) F06:95-96, (Breeding)F06:88; type IIb blue (King)W98:246-268, (LN)F05:258-259  
 in manufactured quartz (GN)F86:188  
 see also DiamondView imaging; Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]; Spectroscopy, phosphorescence; X-ray fluorescence [luminescence]

**Photography**

of color-change garnets (Let)Su00:97  
 digital asset management system (Colbert)F06:163  
 of gemological subjects (DeMaggio)F99:160  
 luminescence, reflected-IR and reflected-UV (Elen)F06:123  
 of phenomenal gems (Weldon)F06:144  
 see also Photomicrography

**Photoluminescence**

of CVD synthetic diamond, before and after HPHT annealing (Anthonis)F06:152-153  
 of diamond—blue, with atypical electroluminescence (LN)F07:246-248; type IIa diamond, atypical (LN)W07:358-360  
 to separate natural and synthetic spinel (Maini)F06:125  
 see also Spectroscopy, photoluminescence

**Photomicrography**

of inclusions in gemstones— (Koivula)F81:132-142; by E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327  
 indicating magnification of photomicrographs (Let)Su87:111-112, F04:199-200  
 Nikon award-winning picture (Koivula)F84:140  
 techniques (Koivula)Sp03:4-23  
 use of first-order red compensator in (Koivula)Su84:101-105

see also Microscopic techniques; Lighting methods

**Pietersite**

brecciated form of hawk's-eye (crocidolite), from Namibia (GN)Sp92:61

**"Piggyback" diamond**

deceptive assemblage (LN)W85:233, (GN)Su97:143  
 set in jewelry (LN)F07:246

**Pinite**, see Mica**Pinpoint illuminator**, see Lighting methods**PIXE analysis**, see Proton-induced X-ray emission analysis**Plagioclase**, see Feldspar; Rocks**Plastic**

as an amber imitation, with lizard "inclusion" (LN)W06:260-261  
 cameo (GN)Sp89:46-47, Su90:167  
 costume jewelry falsely purported to contain diamond powder (LN)Su88:116  
 imitations of lapis and malachite in watches (GN)Su88:122-123  
 with insects, to imitate amber (GN)Su01:153-154  
 opal simulant (GN)Sp88:58-59, (Koivula)Sp89:30-34; from Thailand (GN)Su91:124-125  
 snuff bottle, to imitate jade (LN)Su81:102-103  
 as a tortoise shell imitation (Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52  
 treatment—of ammonite (GN) Sp91:52; of jadeite (GN)Su91:122  
 see also Assembled gem materials; Fakes; Treatment; individual gem simulants

**"Platigem"**

platinum alloy used as a gem material (GN)Su95:138-139

**Platinum**

in Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11  
 in Edwardian jewelry (Misiowski)F93:152-171  
 in jewelry of the 1990s (Misiowski)W00:398-417  
 see also Metals

**Plato lines**, see Sapphire, synthetic**Play-of-color**

cause of (Fritsch)Su88:81-102  
 in "eye" of chatoyant opal (LN)Sp03:43-44, F03:221  
 in rock with opal cement from Louisiana (GN)Su90:164  
 in zircon (LN)Su97:141, Sp03:46  
 see also Opal

**Pleochroism**

of axinite, color-zoned, from Pakistan (GN)F07:254-255

to distinguish diffusion treatment from surface coating (GN)F91:188-189  
 in iolite (GN)Sp01:69-70  
 in Maxixe-type beryl (GN)F01:225-227  
 to separate dyed corundum from ruby (Let)Sp93:3  
 strong dichroism in emerald— from Brazil (LN)W03:317; from Madagascar (GN)W03:331  
 in tourmaline and andalusite (GN)F91:185  
 in twinned alexandrite (LN)Sp95:52

**Pleonast**, see Spinel**C. Plinius Secundus [Pliny]**

and gemstone treatments (Nassau)Sp84:22-33

**Poland**

amber with lizard inclusion from (GN)Su00:162-163  
 synthetic zincite from (LN)W85:237; (GN)Sp95:71

**Polariscope**

for gem identification (Boehm)Sp02:14-27  
 see also Instruments

**Poldervaartite**

from South Africa (GN)Sp03:60-61

**Polishing**

using PolishPlus technique (Richardson)F06:139-140

**Polymer**

diamond set in (GN)F91:189  
 impregnation of jadeite (Fritsch) F92:176-187, (GN)Sp96:61-62  
 impregnation of turquoise— (Moe)Su07:149-151; irradiation cured (Let)F07:199  
 in opal—(GN)W98:299-300; Kyocera synthetic (GN) Su95:137-138, Su99:153-154, (LN)W95:267-268  
 see also Jadeite; Malachite; Plastic; Ruby simulants

**Polynesia**, see French Polynesia**Pool emerald**, see Emerald, synthetic**Porphyry**

from Canada, marketed as "Flower Rock" (GN)Su93:135

**Portugal**

Bragança "diamond" (aquamarine?) in the Portuguese Royal Treasuries (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:132  
 historical jewelry—(Galopim de Carvalho)F06:168-169; with Brazilian colored stones (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:167  
 marketing colored gemstones in (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:167-168

- see also Diamond, cuts and cutting of; Faceting; Lapidary arts
- Portuguese diamond**  
127.01 ct—(Fryer)Su86:99-102; fluorescence of (Eaton-Magaña) W07:332-351
- Postage stamp**  
commemorating 500 years of gem cutting in Idar-Oberstein (GN)W97:298-299  
with emerald and gold cross from Bermuda (GN)Su90:166-167  
with jewelry (GN)W83:247  
with Nawata ruby from Myanmar (GN)F91:182
- Potassium chloride [sylvite]**  
purplish blue rough (LN)W82:233
- Poudretteite**  
from Myanmar (C. Smith)Sp03:24-31  
3.90 ct pink (LN)W06:265-266
- Powellite**  
green, from Chile (GN)F01:235-236
- Pre-Columbian gems**  
from archeological sites in Antigua, West Indies (Murphy)F00:234-245  
carved emerald (LN)W94:264-265, (GN)F02:262-263
- Prehnite**  
from Australia (GN)Sp01:71-72, (GN)Su06:177-178  
cat's-eye (GN)Sp07:72-73  
from Mali (GN)Su06:178-179  
from Merelani, Tanzania (GN)Sp07:60-61
- Premier mine, see** Cullinan mine
- Preobrazhenskite**  
from Russia (GN)Su95:129-130
- Pricing**  
of gems—social, political, economic, and gemological impacts on (Drucker)F06:95  
see also Appraisals
- Profile Cut**  
diamonds (GN)F03:225-226
- Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada [PDAC]**  
Conference—summary of (GN)Su99:142-143, Su00:160-161, (GN)Su01:141-142
- Proton-induced X-ray emission [PIXE] analysis**  
of Egyptian gold jewelry (GN)W93:295  
of peridot from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27  
of sapphire from China (Guo)W92:255-260  
use in gem identification and metals testing in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396

- Proustite**  
from Germany (GNI)W03:334-336
- Pseudomorph**  
cryptocrystalline quartz pine cone (GN)Su90:163  
opal replacing glauberite (GN)W85:247  
turquoise possibly replacing apatite (GNI)Sp07:75-77
- Psilomelane**  
as carving material (GN)W89:246-247
- Punch Jones**  
34.34 ct diamond sold at auction (GN)W84:242-243
- Pyrrargyrite**  
from Bolivia (GNI)W03:334-336
- Pyrite**  
brecciated, cut as beads (GN)Sp91:47  
drusy, from Russia (GN)Sp97:64  
with quartz in beads (LN)W86:240  
in quartz from Brazil (GN)Sp97:65-66
- Pyrope**  
“black,” actually brown with ilmenite inclusions (LN)Su88:116-117  
from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
classification of (Stockton)W85:205-218  
diamond inclusions in (GN)Sp86:54  
inclusions in diamond (GN)W97:300  
from Italy (Guastoni)F01:198-204  
with nickel, as diamond deposit indicator (GN)W91:255  
pale brownish pink (LN)Su96:124-125  
pastel orange and pink, from East Africa (Stockton)Su88:104-106  
separated from spinel (GN)W88:249  
see also Garnet
- Pyrope-almandine, see** Garnet
- Pyrope-spessartine, see** Garnet
- Pyroxene group**  
black opaque gem materials (Johnson)W96:252-261  
see also Augite; Diopside; Enstatite; Hypersthene; Jadeite; Spodumene
- Pyroxmangite**  
separation from rhodonite (LN)W06:266-267
- Q**
- Quality factors**  
in Ammolite (Mychaluk)Sp01:4-25

- in jadeite (Hughes)Sp00:2-26  
in lapis lazuli (Coenraads)Sp00:28-41  
see also specific gem materials
- Quarto Centenario aquamarine**  
22 kg crystal (Proctor)Su84:78-100
- Quartz**  
adularescent-like, from India (GN)W88:250  
amethyst, carnelian, chalcedony, chert, jasper, and transparent colorless, from pre-Columbian archeological sites in Antigua, West Indies (Murphy)F00:234-245  
ametrine [amethyst-citrine]—from Bolivia (Nassau)Sp81:37-39, (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23, (GN)F89:178-179, Sp93:53; with layers of smoky quartz (GN)Su00:163  
amphora containing gem crystals (GN)Sp97:70  
aventurine—from Greenland (GN)Sp00:73-74; from India, used to simulate emerald (GN)Sp93:63-64  
bicolored, amethyst and rock crystal (GN)Sp91:50  
bicolored, citrine and smoky (GN)Sp97:64-65  
“blue”—caused by indicolite inclusions (LN)Sp03:44-45; from India (Bosshart)W83:228-231; from Madagascar (GN)W97:303-304  
blue, red, and green, colored by inclusions (LN)W04:332-333  
buff-top faceted stones (GN)Sp98:55-56  
in carvings from China (S. Thomas)Sp86:24-34  
cat's-eye—(LN)Sp83:48, Su85:112-113, Sp87:47-48, Sp97:59, (GN)F87:175-176; as chrysoberyl simulant (GN)Sp88:58-59; rose (GN)Sp91:50; from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
chatoyant, with double eye, from Brazil (GNI)W04:352  
“cherry,” glass imitation of (LN)Sp03:42-43  
coated—(GN)F96:220-221; with blue cobalt glass (LN)Su94:118-119; with gold to produce iridescent blue [“Aqua Aura”] (GN)W88:251, F90:234-235; to imitate star sapphire (LN)Sp06:60  
coating of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
with colored fluid inclusions, from Brazil (GNI)Sp06:71-72  
“constructs” of natural and synthetic (GN)F95:216

- covellite in ["pink fire" quartz] (LN)Sp05:47-48
- crystal with "lizard" inclusion (LN)F03:218
- "crystal ball" (LN)F98:216-217
- "deep," from Africa (GN)F95:208-209
- drusy—carved into leaves (GN)Sp99:54; coated with gold (GN)Su98:142-143; pale purple and dyed black (GN)Sp91:49
- with dumortierite (GN)W92:271
- dyed and quench-crackled—(LN)W81:229-230, (Nassau)Sp84:22-33; to simulate amethyst (LN)F97:216-217; to simulate emerald (GN)F92:205-206; to simulate ruby (LN)Sp96:49-50; to simulate sugilite (GN)W90:309; sold as "green amethyst" (GN)W89:247
- dyeing of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- with emerald intergrowth (GN)Su00:164-165
- as emerald simulant (LN)W84:228-229, (GN)Sp89:50-51, F92:205-206, Sp93:63-64
- enamel-backed, to imitate star sapphire (GNI)Su01:154
- etch features in (GNI)Sp02:103 [erratum F02:275]
- faceted construct (GN)Sp96:59
- with fake inclusions (GNI)F04:266-267, F05:272-273
- with fluorite inclusions (GNI)Su05:180-181
- fracture-filled with Opticon (GN)W91:264
- fused glass simulant of, sold as "cultured snow quartz" (GN)Sp99:56
- genetic classification based on inclusions (Hyrsl)F06:97-98
- with gilalite inclusions (GNI)F05:271-272
- glass imitation of—(LN)W01:321-322, (GNI)Su07:174-175; tiger's-eye (GN)F96:222
- gold-in-quartz—doublet (GN)Sp91:54-55; from Mariposa County, California (GNI)Sp05:58-59
- with graphite inclusions, from Brazil (GNI)W04:352-353
- green—(LN)Su83:116-117, F96:210-211; with Brazil-law twinning (LN)Su04:167; from Egypt (GN)F95:209; from Nevada-California border (Paradise)Sp82:39-42
- inclusions in—(GN)Sp96:60-61; almandine, ilmenite, and monazite in rose type (GN)W93:294-295; cuprite [chalcotrichite] (GN)Sp93:59-60; diamond(?) (GNI)F07:260-261; goethite needles (LN)W84:230-231; goethite and hematite (GNI)W07:381-382; hematite, "rainbow" (GN)Sp97:65; hematite-like (GN)F95:209-210; lazulite (LN)Sp90:97-98; manufactured three-phase (GN)Sp89:45-46; marcasite (GN)F87:176; pyrite (LN)W86:240, (GN)Sp97:65-66; rutile (GN)W88:250, F98:225-226; sillimanite (LN)Su84:110-111; spicule-like (Choudhary)F07:228-235; tourmaline needles (LN)Su86:115, F88:173; tourmaline "slider," (GNI)Sp02:104-105; used as design elements (GN)Su97:147
- infrared spectroscopy of natural versus synthetic (GN)Sp96:62
- internal carving of (GN)W99:222
- irradiated phenomenal (GN)W93:288
- irradiation of—amethyst and smoky (Rossman)Su81:60-71; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- with jasper-like scenic inclusion (LN)F87:166-167
- largest faceted colorless is 8,512 ct (Let)Sp89:42
- localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335
- manufactured gold/silver-in (GNI)Sp05:63
- with manufactured phosphorescence (GN)F86:188
- with molybdenite inclusions, from Chile (GNI)W04:353-354
- with päakkönenite inclusions (GNI)Su04:173-175
- petroleum inclusions in, from Pakistan (GNI)Sp04:79-81
- pezzottaite in (GNI)Sp05:65-66
- phenomenal (GNI)F07:261-262
- pink—color-zoned, transparent (LN)F93:203-204; mottled, from Brazil (LN)F03:218-219
- "platinum," from Brazil—(GNI)W03:334-335; with large rutile star inclusion (GNI)Sp06:72
- "rainbow," with silver-platinum coating (GN)W90:307-308
- Raman spectrum of (Hänni)Su98:102-113
- red, from Mexico (GN)Sp93:59-60
- reddish brown (LN)W83:236
- with rhodochrosite (LN)W01:324
- rock crystal—in lapidary arts (Sinkankas)W82:214-220; from Mexico (GN)Su89:113; from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71; with unusual surface texture (LN)Sp05:49-50
- rose—(LN)Sp83:44-45; with bismuthinite inclusions (GNI)Su05:181-182; from Connecticut (GN)Su89:113-114; pink muscovite as imitation of (GNI)Sp06:65-66; from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71
- rutilated—*Bahia* sculpture (Lehrer)F06:158 [erratum (GNI)W06:292]; from Brazil (GNI)F03:236-237, (Cook)F06:130; with chatoyancy (LN)Sp04:63; with sagenitic structure (GNI)Su01:146; with transparent quartz in doublet (GNI)Sp06:76-77
- with rutile and hematite inclusions, from Brazil (GNI)W04:352-354
- as sapphire simulant, with blue glass (GNI)F01:243-245
- sculptured, with pyrite inclusions (GNI)Su04:171-172
- smoky—from California (GN)W88:250-251, Su90:163; from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13; from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71
- "Solavermite" marketed as (GN)F87:176
- "spider," from Madagascar (GNI)F01:238
- with star—(LN)W81:230, W82:231, Su84:110-111, Sp85:45-46, Sp87:47-48; (GN)F87:175-176; from California (GN)Sp90:107; due to growth phenomenon (LN)W84:230-231; multi-star from Alabama (LN)Sp85:45-46; 12-rayed, from Sri Lanka (GN)Sp99:54-55; 380 ct (GNI)F03:234-235
- "strawberry," from Russia (GN)Sp95:63-64
- "sunset," from Brazil (GNI)W06:277-279
- tiger's-eye—brecciated (LN)Su88:117-118; from South Africa (GN)Su94:127
- treated green and violetish blue, from Brazil (GNI)W06:285-286
- with triphylite inclusions, from Brazil (GNI)Sp03:61-62
- triplet imitating moonstone (LN)Su06:167-168
- "violan"-bearing (GNI)F07:262-263
- see also Amethyst; Assembled gem materials; Chicken-blood stone; Citrine; Rocks

**Quartz, cryptocrystalline**, see Agate; Chalcedony

**Quartz, synthetic**

- ametrine, from Russia (Balitsky)Sp98:34-43, (GN)Sp98:60-61
- aventurescent (GN)Sp97:69-70
- bicolored—green and yellow (LN)W95:268-269; to simulate andalusite (GN)W94:280
- blue, with color zoning (GN)Su93:140-141
- with Brazil-law twinning (Koivula)F89:159-164
- colorless, grown on a blue wafer (GN)F93:216
- “constructs” of natural and (GN)F95:216
- developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379
- hydrothermal—amethyst, citrine, and rock crystal (GN)Sp89:47; cut in Korea (GN)F88:181; green (LN)W92:265; yellow, yellowish brown, green, blue, and purple from Russia (GN)Sp92:65
- internal carving of (GN)W99:222
- nontransparent white and blue (GN)Su93:141
- from Russia—(GN)Sp91:55; colored (GN)Sp92:65, Sp94:57; pink (Balitsky)Sp98:34-43; production (GN)W94:279-280
- surface features and growth conditions of (GN)W97:307
- tricolored (GN)W96:289
- see also Amethyst, synthetic; Assembled gem materials

**Quartz wedge**, see Instruments**Quartzite**

- bead with dolomite (LN)W91:251
- beads, dyed red (LN)F03:219-220
- dyed—to simulate dyed lavender jadeite (GN)Su91:122-123; to simulate jade (LN)Su95:125-126; to simulate jadeite (LN)W87:234, (GN)Sp90:101; to simulate lapis lazuli (LN)Sp86:49-50; to simulate nephrite (LN)Sp87:45-46; to simulate sugilite (LN)Su98:131-132; to simulate yellow jade (LN)Su87:106-107
- dyed and polymer-impregnated to imitate jadeite (LN)Sp01:62-63

**R****Radioactivity**

- in chrysoberyl cat's-eye (GN)F97:221-222
- in diamond—green (LN)F87:164-165, W89:238, Su92:124-125, F94:185; simulant (Let)Su87:111; treated (LN)Sp93:49, Su93:124-

125

- disclosure of (Let)Su89:109
- in ekanite from Sri Lanka (LN)Sp86:47-48
- in gemstones (Liddicoat)W88:195; (Ashbaugh)W88:196-213 [erratum (Let)Sp89:44], Su89:109
- in glass—egg (LN)Su90:155; rhinestones and synthetic spinel-and-glass triplets (Nassau)W89:232-235
- measured by gamma-ray spectroscopy (Ashbaugh)Su92:104-111 [erratum (Let)F92:150]
- regulations and gemstone testing (Let)Su93:80
- in ruby (GN)F98:227-228
- in spodumene (Rossmann)Su82:87-89
- in topaz—(Crowningshield)W81:215-217, (GN)Sp83:60, (Let)F84:179-180; reactor-irradiated green (Ashbaugh)Su93:116-121
- in uraninite from Sri Lanka (GN)Su88:121-122
- in zircon—(LN)Su91:114; cat's-eye (LN)F92:197
- see also Irradiation; Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**Rainbow andradite**, see Andradite**“Rainbow Calsilica”**

- manufactured gem material (GNI)W02:360-362

**Raman spectroscopy**, see Spectroscopy, Raman**Ramaura ruby**, see Ruby, synthetic**Rapid Communications**, see *Gems & Gemology***“Recrystallized” ruby**, see

- Ruby, synthetic

**Reflectance infrared spectroscopy**, see Spectroscopy, infrared**Refractive index**

- alexandrite, fracture-filled, with high values (LN)F95:196
- ruby with high values (LN)W95:269-270
- tourmaline with atypical values (GN)F94:198
- see also Instruments; specific gem materials

**Refractometer**

- with a cubic zirconia hemicylinder (Hurlbut)Su81:93-95
- in gem identification (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- see also Instruments

**Religious artifacts**

- and gem identification (Buriánek)F06:121
- from Portugal (Galopim de Carvalho)F06:168-169

**Remondite-[Ce]**, see Burbankite**Repair**, see Jewelry repair**Research**

- funding of (Groat)F06:133-134

**Resin**

- amber-like—with inclusions, from Colombia (GN)Su93:135-136; from India (GN)W93:288-289
- aromatic, possibly myrrh (GN)F95:210
- “copal” from Madagascar (GNI)W01:335-337

**Retro**, see Jewelry—from the 1940s to the 1960s**Retrospective**, see Editorials**Rhinestones**, see Glass; Radioactivity**“Rhodiopaz,”** see Assembled gem materials**Rhodizite**

- from Antetazantsio, Madagascar (GNI)W01:332
- and londonite, from Madagascar (Laurs)W02:326-339

**Rhodochrosite**

- from Colorado (GNI)Sp07:61-62
- 5.87 ct transparent, from Colorado (GN)Sp93:60
- Japanese-Argentine mining venture (GN)Su81:117
- simulated by dyed calcite beads (GN)Su90:168
- from the Sweet Home Mine, Colorado (Knox)Su97:122-133

**Rhodolite**, see Garnet**Rhodonite**

- in “Astorite” from Colorado (GNI)Su07:164-165
- from Australia (GN)F97:225-227
- from Canada, Yukon (GN)F94:196
- facet quality, from Brazil (GNI)F04:260-261
- faceting of, from New South Wales, Australia (Millstead)Su06:151-158
- inclusions in (Millstead)F05:246-254
- separation from pyroxmangite (LN)W06:266-267

**Richterite**

- pale yellow, from Afghanistan (GNI)F04:254-257

**“Riverstone,”** see Calcium carbonate**Rock crystal**, see Quartz**Rocks**

- alexandrite-emerald intergrowth, from Russia (GNI)F03:226-227
- anorthosite with uvarovite (GN)Su96:129
- anyolite [ruby in zoisite], 60.59 mm pendant (GNI)Su03:159-162
- anyolite simulant (GN)W96:286-

- 287  
 azurite, antlerite, and quartz (LN)Su95:120  
 black opaque (Johnson)W96:252-261  
 blueschist from Italy (GNI)W05:350-351  
 dolomite and quartz, resembling jadeite (LN)W95:268-269  
 feldspar and garnet (LN)Sp94:42-43  
 grossular and chlorite, resembling polymer-impregnated jadeite (LN)Sp96:45-47  
 grossular and diopside (LN)F94:186  
 identified as dickite (GN)W99:210  
 jadeite-containing "violet jade" (GN)W95:276-277  
 omphacite and feldspar carving (LN)Su95:124-125  
 orthopyroxene, mask carved from (LN)W93:281-282  
 plagioclase and corundum, from Sri Lanka (GN)F96:216-217  
 quartz and magnesite ["lemon chrysoprase"], from Australia (GN)F96:217  
 serpentine and forsterite (LN)F94:189-190  
 skarn from Russia (GN)Sp95:63-64  
 talc-serpentine, with phosphorescent coating (LN)Sp05:46-47  
 "zebra" stone—amphibole and feldspar from Arizona (GN)W94:278; dolomite marble and siliceous argillite from Australia (GN)Su94:128-129  
 see also Basalt; Charoite; Fuchsite; corundum; Jadeite; Kimberlite; Lamproite; Marble; Maw-sit-sit; Obsidian; Porphyry; Quartzite; Sandstone; Skarn
- Romania**  
 grossular from (Ionescu)F99:139  
 jasper from (Ghergari)F99:139-140  
 quartz-family gem materials from (GN)F00:266-267  
 Techereu gemstone area of (Márza)F99:151  
 vesuvianite from (Ionescu)F99:139
- Rose quartz**, see Quartz
- Rossmannite**  
 new species of tourmaline (GN)F98:230 [erratum W98:302]  
 and other tourmalines from Nigeria (GNI)W02:356-357
- RRUFF project**, see Spectroscopy, Raman
- Rubellite**, see Tourmaline
- Ruby**  
 from Afghanistan (Bowersox)W85:192-204, Su00:110-126, (GN)F87:176, Sp93:60-61, (GNI)F07:263-264  
 anhydrite inclusion in (GNI)F01:236  
 from Australia—(GN)Sp92:61; Barrington Tops (GNI)F01:236-237; east (GN)W95:281-282; the Harts Range (GNI)Su03:159-162  
 cavities in—(LN)Sp87:48  
 from Cambodia (GN)Sp87:55-55  
 from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
 from Colombia (GN)F00:268  
 damaged—by heat treatment (LN)W83:232; by retipping (LN)W89:240-241  
 diffusion-treated, with Be (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
 diffusion-treated (McClure)Sp93:16-28  
 with double star (LN)F98:217  
 Edwardes, 167 ct crystal (P. Keller)W83:209-219  
 filling of—(GN)F93:214-215; with flux (Emmett)F99:90-92; with glass (Kane)W84:187-199, (LN)W90:297-298, Sp03:45; with glass-like substance (GN)F92:206-207, (LN)F00:257-259; with lead glass (LN)F04:247-249, (GNI)Su05:184-185; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 formation in, Kenya (GN)W93:295-296  
 from Greenland (Rohtert)F06:149-150  
 growth-related features in (C. Smith)F96:170-184  
 heat treatment of—(Nassau)F81:121-131, (Abraham)Su82:79-82, (LN)Su84:111; identified by laser tomography (GN)W93:295-296; in Sri Lanka (LN)W83:232, (GN)Sp91:53; in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 with high R.I.'s (LN)W95:269-270  
 identification of—(Scarratt)F99:82-83; localities in Myanmar (Htun)F99:148-149  
 as inclusion—in diamond (Meyer)F81:153-156; in feldspar (GN)W94:274  
 from India—(GN)Sp93:60-61; in kyanite (GN)W93:287; Orissa (GN)Sp94:54  
 infrared spectroscopy of—(Smith)F06:92-93; from Thailand (GN)Sp96:62  
 irradiation of, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359  
 from Kashmir area (GN)Sp98:59-60  
 from Kenya—Lake Baringo (GNI)Su05:177-178; northern (GNI)Sp02:98; update on John Saul mine (GN)W99:213-215  
 from Laos (GN)Sp96:61  
 lead glass-filled—bead necklace of (GNI)Su06:186-187; with hollow backs (GNI)Sp07:77-78; identification and durability of (McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum (GNI)Su06:188]  
 from Madagascar (GN)Su96:133-135, (GNI)Su01:146-149  
 from Malawi—(GN)Sp91:48, Sp00:71-73, (GNI)Sp04:71, W04:347-350  
 from Mozambique (GN)Sp91:48  
 from Myanmar—(GN)Sp93:60-61, Sp94:51; 15.97 ct (GN)W88:252; 496.5 ct (GN)F91:182; market in Taunggyi (GN)W95:282; Mogok (P. Keller)W83:209-219 [erratum (Let)Su84:113], (Kane)F92:152-174; Mogok, formation of (Harlow)F06:147; Mogok, mining update (GNI)F03:231-233; Mogok, production of (GNI)W06:275-276, Mong Hsu (GN)Sp93:64, W93:286, F95:210-211, (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; Nanyaseik (GNI)F01:237-238  
 from Namibia (GN)Sp92:61  
 Nawata, on postage stamp (GN)F91:182  
 from Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41  
 from North Carolina (GN)Su88:121, F95:211  
 nuclear microscopy of (GN)W95:286  
 from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139, (GN)Sp92:61, (GNI)F07:263-264  
 parcels mixed with synthetic ruby (GN)W91:260  
 production of (Yager)F06:144-145  
 quality grading of (Atichat)F06:128  
 radioactive (GN)F98:227-228  
 from Russia—(GN)W91:256, Su98:140 [erratum F98:230]; southern Urals (Kissin)W94:243-252  
 separation from dyed corundum (Let)Sp93:3  
 source type classification of (McClure)F06:102  
 sources worldwide (Kane)F99:60-61  
 from Sri Lanka (GN)W91:260-261  
 standards for LA-ICP-MS analysis (W. Wang)F06:105-106  
 star—with cavity filling (LN)W95:270; with color zoning (LN)W95:270; separation from Kyocera synthetic (Koivula)W88:237-240  
 sulfur inclusions in (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75  
 surface evidence of treatment in (LN)Sp98:46-47  
 from Tajikistan (GN)Su92:134-135  
 from Tanzania—(GN)Su91:119,

- F91:183-184, W99:215-216, (Hänni)F91:156-167, (Diriam) Su92:80-102; Longido (GN)F92:203; Mahenge region (GN) Su93:136
- from Thailand, Chanthaburi-Trat (GN)F82:183, (P. Keller)W82:186-196
- trace-element chemistry to separate from synthetic (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101
- trapiche—(Schmetzer)W96:242-250; with asterism (GNI)Su03:157-158; from Myanmar (GN)Su00:168-169; from Vietnam (GN)F98:225
- treatment of—(Emmett)F99:90-92, (Scarratt)F06:85-86; with heat and resultant fillings (GN)Sp00:75-76, (LN)F00:257-259; identification of heat treatment (Kitawaki)F06:84, (Sutthirat)F06:86; in the 1980s (Kammerling) Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- from Vietnam (GN)Su90:163-164, Sp91:51-52, (Kane)F91:136-155, (GN)Sp92:61, W92:274-275, Sp93:60-61, (Kammerling) Su94:109-114
- in zoisite (Barot)Sp92:4-15, (GN) Sp92:61, (Diriam)Su92:80-102
- see also Assembled gem materials; Corundum
- Ruby, inclusions in**
- anhydrite, from Myanmar (GNI)F01:236
- of CO<sub>2</sub> fluid, as proof of natural color (Koivula)F86:152-155
- classic natural in (LN)Su89:105
- identification of, by SEM (Stockton)Su81:72-79
- large, mobile gas bubble (GNI)Su01:149-150
- from Madagascar—zircon, apatite, and rutile (GNI)Su01:146-148
- from Myanmar—Mogok (P. Keller)W83:209-219; Mong Hsu (Peretti)Sp95:2-26
- of negative crystals (LN)Sp85:46
- from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139
- synthetic-appearing (LN)W85:236
- from Thailand (P. Keller)W82:186-196
- thin films (LN)Su81:105
- unusually large (LN)F95:203
- from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155
- “Ruby Rock” [goodletite]**
- ornamental rock from New Zealand (GNI)W01:338
- Ruby simulants**
- assemblage with synthetic ruby top and foil middle layer engraved with a star (LN)W96:280-281
- coated pink corundum, imitating Vietnamese rough (GN)W93:289-290
- color-enhanced corundum bead (LN)W84:231
- corundum-and-plastic statue (LN)W96:277-278
- corundum-and-polymer tablet (GN)W96:286-287
- cuprite from Democratic Republic of the Congo (GN)F93:216
- diffusion-treated corundum—(GN)F91:187-188, (McClure) Sp93:16-28, (LN)F95:196-197; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- doublet—natural ruby (LN)Sp87:47-48, Sp96:49-50; ruby and synthetic ruby (LN)Sp83:48; synthetic spinel and synthetic ruby (LN)Su97:139-140
- dyed corundum (Schmetzer)Su92:112-115, (LN)F92:196-197
- dyed fibrolite (GNI)F05:274
- dyed quartz (LN)Sp96:49-50
- dyed quartzite beads (LN)F03:219-220
- glass, imitating Vietnamese crystals (GN)F93:215
- paragonite mica from Brazil (GN)F93:212
- synthetic ruby overgrowth on natural sapphire (C. Smith)F02:240-248
- see also Assembled gem materials
- Ruby, synthetic**
- aggregate-like, from the USSR (GN)Sp90:109
- cabochon with natural-looking back (GN)W90:309
- Chatham flux-grown—(LN)F81:163-165; “natural” inclusions in (LN)Sp81:45
- chemistry of (Hänni)Su94:72-86
- Czochralski-pulled, marketed in the U.S. (GN)Su94:130-131
- developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379
- with diffusion-induced “finger-print” inclusions and star (LN)Su95:126
- doublet—with natural ruby (LN)Sp83:48; with spinel (LN)W84:231; with synthetic spinel (LN)Su97:139-140
- Douros flux-grown (GN)W93:295, Sp94:57, (Hänni)Su94:72-86
- experimental, in Russia (GN)W94:280
- fashioned to simulate natural ruby crystal (LN)F93:204
- flame-fusion—in Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11; with needle-like inclusions (LN)Sp89:38-39; to simulate red beryl crystal (LN)Sp84:49, Sp91:43-44; sold as Vietnamese ruby (GN)W92:274-275; from Sri Lanka (GNI)F01:243
- flux-grown—(LN)F81:163-165, (Koivula)F82:160-164; Douros (GN)W93:295, Sp94:57; (Hänni) Su94:72-86; early(?) with blue outline of seed (LN)Su91:112; Kashan (GN)Sp95:70; Knischka (Gübelin)F82:165-168; Ramaura (Kane)F83:130-148; 17 ct faceted (LN)W88:245; with unusual color zoning (LN)Sp91:44; with Zr (GNI)Su02:184-185
- “Geneva Ruby,” early Verneuil—(LN)W83:236, F91:177-178; in period jewelry (LN)Su92:127-128
- with glass filling (LN)W90:298
- heat treatment of—(Nassau)F81:121-131; and spall cavities in (LN)W87:235-236
- hydrothermal—crystal, 1,930 ct (GN)W92:278-279; from Russia (Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28
- imitation asterism in (McClure)Su01:124-128
- inclusions in—(LN)Sp81:45, F81:163-165, F89:175; Douros (Hänni)Su94:72-86; flux breaking surface (LN)F88:172; flux-induced “fingerprints” (Koivula) W83:220-227, (Schmetzer)Sp94:33-38; hydrothermal (GN)W92:278-279; “recrystallized” (GN) Sp95:71; Verneuil (LN)W83:236
- in “invisible” mountings (LN)F93:204-205
- Kashan flux-grown—(GN)Sp95:70; heat-treated (GNI)Su07:175-176
- Knischka flux-grown (Gübelin)F82:165-168, (GN)F90:236-237, Sp92:66
- Lechleitner (Kane)Sp85:35-39
- overgrowth on natural corundum (C. Smith)F02:240-248
- in period jewelry (LN)W88:245-246
- polishing marks on (LN)Sp96:50
- quench-crackled—(LN)Su96:125-126; and fracture-filled (GN)F92:208, Su97:151, (LN)F07:250-251
- Ramaura flux-grown (Kane)F83:130-148
- separation from natural (Bidny)F06:153
- simulating Vietnamese ruby—(GN)W91:260; flame-fusion (GN)W92:274-275; Verneuil (GN)Su92:139, F92:209

- star—early flame-fusion (LN)F89:175; from Germany (LN)Su82:105-106; heat-induced (LN)F85:171-172; by Kyoocera (Koivula)W88:237-240
- in star doublet (LN)F93:205
- striae-resolution techniques (LN)W93:282-283
- trace-element chemistry to separate from natural (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101
- treatment of—beryllium diffusion (Pisutha-Armond)F06:85; identification of heat treatment (Kitawaki)F06:84
- triplet displaying asterism (LN)F04:249-250
- see also Assembled gem materials
- Rudraksha**  
organic gem material from India (Panjkar)F99:152
- Russia**  
alexandrite-emerald intergrowth from (GNI)F03:226-227  
amazonite from (GN)Sp95:63-64  
amber from—(GN)F92:200; with inclusion of midge and nematode (GNI)W07:370  
amphibole rock from (GN)Sp00:66-67  
axinite and beryl from (GN)Sp92:59  
cat's-eye clinocllore from (GN)Su96:130  
charoite from (GN)Sp88:57, Sp94:54  
chrome diopside from Siberia (GN)F96:216  
corundum deposits in the southern Ural Mountains (Kissin)W94:243-252  
cubic zirconia from—nontransparent (Kammerling)W91:240-246; production (GN)Sp94:57, W94:279-280  
demantoid from—(GN)W91:257-258, Sp94:54, (Phillips)Su96:100-111, (GN)F97:222, (Mattice)F99:151-152; 5.82 ct, purchased in (LN)W06:261-262; inclusions in (Krzemnicki)W99:192-195; new find from Kladovka (GNI)Sp03:54-55; Ural Mountains (Kouznetsov)F06:157  
diamond from—black, from Siberia (Titkov)F03:200-209; crystals (GN)Sp98:50; in-matrix specimen (GN)Sp96:50; inclusions in (GN)Su00:161-162; inclusions in white-to-gray diamonds from Siberia (Titkov)F06:127-128; Komsomolskaya mine (Sobolev)F06:117; near Mongolia (GN)F91:180; Sakha [Yakutia] (GN)F81:180, Sp82:59, Su92:129-130, Su93:131; from Siberia (Solodova)F06:141-142; sources, mining, production, and sales (GN)F93:206-207, Su94:123, F94:192, F95:204-205, Su00:161-162, (Levinson)W92:234-254, (Sobolev)F99:43, (Shor)F05:202-233, (Janse)Su07:98-119  
diamond equipment from—cutting (GN)Su94:123; sorting and identification (GN)F94:200  
emerald—joint venture for production of (GN)Su91:120; from the Ural Mountains (GN)Sp91:49, (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99, (Laskovenkov)Su95:106-113  
enhancement techniques in (GN)W93:295  
gem micromosaics from (GNI)Sp01:76-78  
gem sources in (Larson)F99:64-65  
geological conference at the Moscow State Geoprospecting Academy (GNI)Su01:156-157  
gems of (GN)Sp94:54, Su95:129-130  
gems and minerals from, Tucson symposium (GNI)Sp01:73-74  
hessonite from (GN)Sp94:54  
jadeite from the Sajany Mountains and Siberia (GN)Sp93:56-57  
jet from (GN)Sp97:62  
"langasite" from (GNI)F01:241-242  
pyrite from the Volga River (GN)Sp97:64  
pyritized ammonite from (GN)Sp00:70-71  
quartz with "rainbow" hematite inclusions from Sakha [Yakutia] (GN)Sp97:65  
ruby from—(GN)W91:256; the Polar Urals, Siberia (GN)Su98:140 [erratum—location actually west of Siberia (GN)F98:230]; the southern Urals (Kissin)W94:243-252  
Samotsvetov colored stone museum in Moscow (GN)F94:196-197  
sapphire from—Karelia (GN)Sp94:54; the Ural Mountains (Kissin)W94:243-252, (GN)F98:226  
significance to gem market (Liddicoat)Su95:87  
simulants from (GNI)W01:331-332  
spinel from (LN)Sp89:39-40  
"strawberry" quartz and other gems from (GN)Sp95:63-64  
synthetic gem materials from—(GN)W93:295, (GNI)W01:331-332; alexandrite (GN)W95:285, (Schmetzer)F96:186-202; amethyst with unusual color zoning (GN)F95:213-214; ametrine (GN)Sp98:60-61, (Balitsky)Su99:122-134; beryl (GN)Su99:152-153; calcite (GN)W94:279-280; diamond (Shigley)W93:228-248, (GN)Su94:123-124, W94:279-280, Su96:128-129, W96:283, (LN)Sp96:44-45, Su99:139; emerald (GN)Su93:137-138, W93:295, Sp94:57, Sp95:71, (Koivula)Su85:79-85, Sp96:32-39, (Schmetzer)Sp96:40-43; GGG (GN)F97:228; hydrothermal (Smirnov)F99:175-176; malachite (Balitsky)F87:152-157, (GN)W91:256; "Minkovite" (GN)W94:278; moissanite (GN)Sp98:55; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379; opal (GN)W91:256; phenakite (GN)F94:199; pink quartz (Balitsky)Sp98:34-43; production (GN)Sp94:57, F94:200, W94:279-280; quartz (GN)Sp92:65, Sp94:57, W94:279-280; red beryl (Shigley)Sp01:42-55; ruby and sapphire (Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28; sapphire, Tairus (V. Thomas)F97:188-202; and simulants (GN)Sp95:70; spinel (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98, (GN)Su97:151-152; topaz (GNI)W01:339-341  
taaffeite from (Let)Su85:115  
treatments from (GNI)W01:331-332  
uvarovite from (GN)Sp94:53-54  
see also USSR
- Rutilated quartz**, see Quartz
- Rutile**  
cat's-eye (LN)Su86:111  
and hematite inclusions in quartz from Brazil (GNI)W04:353-354  
imitation asterism in (McClure)Su01:124-128  
from Sri Lanka (GN)W92:273-274  
synthetic, as a diamond simulant (Hobbs)Sp81:20-33  
see also Inclusions
- S**
- Sagenitic gems**  
quartz and fluorite (LN)F88:173
- St. John's Island**, see Zabargad
- Sakha [Yakutia]**, see Russia
- Sandstone**  
as ornamental material dyed with tea (GN)W92:277
- Sanidine**, see Feldspar—moonstone
- Sapphire**  
from Afghanistan—(Bowersox)Su00:110-126; Medan Khar (GNI)Su02:181; and Pakistan (GNI)W04:343-344

- age of formation (GNI)W01:330-331 with asterism and "cat's-eye" (GNI)W04:345-346
- from Australia—(Let)W81:231, (Coldham)F85:130-146, (GN)Su89:114; Barrington Tops (GNI)F01:236-237; heat treatment of (Let)Sp82:43; 162.26 ct bicolor (GN)F89:181
- bicolored (GN)Sp86:54-55, F89:181, Sp95:64
- black star doublet (LN)F85:171
- blue—color-zoned (LN)F94:188-189; identified by color zoning (LN)W93:283
- from Brazil (GN)Sp90:101-102, Sp91:48; mining of (Epstein)Sp94:24-32
- brownish orange, with high R.I. (LN)W99:206-207
- from Burundi (GN)W89:247, Sp95:64
- from Canada—(GN)Su89:114, (Lepage)F06:155-156; Baffin Island (GNI)Su04:179-180, W04:344-345
- cat's-eye (LN)Su95:126-127
- from China—(P. Keller)Sp86:3-13, (Guo)W92:255-260, (Liangguang)F99:154; from Fujian and Mingxi (A. Keller)Sp86:41-45; from Penglai, Hainan Island (Wang Furu)F88:155-160
- coated—yellow and pink (GN)W91:265; yellowish orange (GN)W91:251-252
- from Colombia (P. Keller)Sp85:20-25 [erratum (Let)Su85:117], (GN)Sp90:101-102, F00:268
- color altered using USPS irradiation process (GNI)W01:326-328
- color change in—from Brazil (GN)Sp91:48; from Cambodia (GN)Sp95:64; from Colombia (P. Keller)Sp85:20-25; from Sri Lanka (GN)Su88:121-122; star (GN)W87:241; from Tanzania (Dirlam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Sp95:64-65
- color restoration of (LN)Su83:117
- color-zoned—(LN)Sp88:50-51, (Let)Sp89:42, (GN)Su89:114, (GNI)Sp06:74-75; blue (LN)F94:188-189; orange and pink (LN)W92:265-266; resembling doublet (LN)Su96:126
- colorless—separation from synthetic (Elen)Sp99:30-41; 63.65 ct (LN)F90:225-226
- cutting of—(LN)Su94:120; in Australia (LN)Sp82:48; concave faceting (GN)F00:273
- damaged by heat during repair (LN)Su82:106
- diaspore "vein" in (LN)W05:346-347
- diffusion-treated—(LN)Sp81:46, F82:173, Su85:112, F85:171-172, F90:224-225, Sp91:44-45, F91:178-179, (Nassau)F81:121-131, (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49, (GN)Sp90:100-101, W90:307, Sp91:53, Sp95:71, (Kane)Su90:115-133 (McClure)Sp93:16-28; with cobalt (LN)Su02:167; durability of (LN)Su92:127-128, W92:266; to induce star (LN)W01:324-325 [erratum (GNI)F02:275]; to induce star and purple color (LN)Sp95:56-57; in natural-color parcels from Thailand (GN)F92:204-205; in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; production of (GN)Sp92:62-63, (LN)Su92:127-128; and quench-crackled (LN)F96:211-212; treatment obscured by mounting (LN)W93:283-284
- diffusion-treated, with Be—characterization of (GNI)Sp02:86-90; yellow (LN)F02:254-255; with synthetic overgrowth (LN)F02:255-256; understanding and identification of (Emmett)Su03:84-135; with unusual inclusions (LN)F03:220; Tucson show AGTA panel on (GNI)Sp03:58-59
- dyeing of—in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; to simulate ruby (Schmetzer)Su92:112-115, (LN)F92:196-197
- geuda—(Nassau)F81:121-131, (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (GN)W83:232, (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (Fritsch)Sp88:3-15, (LN)W92:266; "pink," from Vietnam (GN)F97:227
- gold filling of spall cavity in (LN)W87:235-236
- grading of (Atichat)F06:128
- from Greenland, pink (Rohtert)F06:149-150
- heat-treated—(LN)Su97:140; blue, with unusual color zoning (LN)W03:319-321; and dyed (LN)F96:211-212; features in (LN)W83:232, Su87:108, Sp88:50-51, (Let)Sp89:42; induced star (LN)Su82:106-107; with internal diffusion (LN)Sp98:47-48; pink, from Sri Lanka (GN)F87:176; to produce red-purple and pinkish orange [padparadscha] stones (LN)Sp86:52-53; spinel dendrites in (LN)Sp02:84; yellow, with unusual fluorescence (LN)W92:266
- heat treatment of—(Nassau)F81:121-131, W87:222-231, (LN)W81:230, Sp82:48, Su82:106-107, W82:231, W83:236-237, W84:231-232, Sp87:48-49, F87:167, Sp88:50-51, (Abraham)Su82:79-82, (P. Keller)W82:186-196; (GN)W88:251; from Australia (Let)Sp82:43, (Coldham)F85:130-146; and flaws (Emmett)F99:90-92; from Kanchanaburi, Thailand (Hansawek)F99:147-148; from Kashmir (Schwieger)W90:267-280; from Madagascar (GN)Su00:165-167; from Montana (GN)Sp90:101-102, F91:186, (Emmett)W93:250-272, (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-41; in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; from Sri Lanka (GN)W98:293; in Sri Lanka (GN)W91:265; (Deljanin)F99:142-143; surface evidence (LN)F02:257
- identification of (Scarratt)F99:82-83
- imitated by synthetic sapphire (GNI)W06:282
- inclusions in (GNI)Su06:179-180
- as inclusions in diamond (LN)Su06:165-166
- infrared spectra of (Smith)F06:92-93
- from Kalalani, Tanzania (Seifert)Su99:108-120
- from Kashmir (Atkinson)Su83:64-76, (Schwieger)W90:267-280
- from Kenya (GN)Su89:114, W93:292-293
- from Laos—(GN)Su92:132-133, Sp96:61, (Singbamroong)F06:103-104; mining of (GN)W95:282-283
- from Madagascar—(GN)Su95:132-133, W95:283-284, F96:217-218, W97:305, Su99:149-150, (Cushman)F99:142, (GNI)F03:229-231; Andranondambo (Schwarz)Su96:80-99; Antsirananana Province (Schwarz)F00:216-233; heat treatment of (W. Wang)Su06:134-150; from Marosely (Pezzotta)F06:116-117; multi-colored crystals (GN)F92:203-204
- from Malawi (GN)Sp00:71-73, (GNI)Sp04:71, W04:347-350
- marketing of (Boehm)F06:28
- Mogul bead (LN)Sp97:58-59
- from Montana—(GN)Sp90:101-102, Sp91:48, Sp96:60; diffusion treatment of (GN)F90:224-225;

- Gem Mountain/Rock Creek (Berg)F06:145; with gold in surface depressions (GN)W98:296-297; heat treatment of (GN)Sp90:101-102, F91:186, (Emmett)W93:250-272; Yogo Gulch (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-41, (GNI)Su01:150-151, (Cade)F06:106, F06:129-130; Yogo Gulch, closure of Vortex mine (GNI)F05:276
- from Myanmar—mining of (Kane)F92:152-174; mining in Mogok (GNI)F03:231-233; Nanyaseik (GNI)F01:237-238; production from Mogok (GNI)W06:275-276
- from Nepal, fancy-color (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41
- from New Zealand (Kiefert)F06:113-114
- from Nigeria (Let)Sp95:1
- from North Carolina (GN)F95:211
- padparadscha—(Crowningshield) Sp83:30-36, (LN)Sp86:52-53, (GN)Su89:114-115, W92:265-266; color induced by irradiation (GN)W92:273-274; from Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (GN)Su89:114-115
- parti-colored—(LN)F81:165-166; wattle (Coldham)F85:130-146, (GN)F89:181
- pink—“hot,” from Myanmar, Kenya, Tanzania, and Sri Lanka (GN)Sp88:57; from Lake Baringo, Kenya (GNI) Su05:177-178; from Pakistan (GN)Sp92:61; from Sri Lanka (GN)W91:261
- pits in, as clue to abrasion (LN)F88:173
- production of (Yager)F06:144-145
- purplish pink, with rounded facet junctions (LN)Sp96:50-51
- reddish brown (LN)W94:269-270
- from Russia—(GN)F98:226; southern Urals (Kissin)W94:243-252
- from Scotland (GN)W94:275-276
- from Sierra Leone (GN)Sp95:64
- simulants—blue spinel from Vietnam (GN)Su92:138; cubic zirconia imitating rough (GNI)W05:362; kyanite with ruby (GN)W93:287; quartz and blue glass (GNI)F01:243-245; sapphire/synthetic color-change sapphire doublets (LN)Su03:149-150
- source type classification of (McClure)F06:102
- sources worldwide (Kane)F99:60-61
- from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71; from Elahera (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; 40.3 kg blue crystal (GN)W89:247; *in situ* deposits (Tennakoon) F06:117-118; mining of (GN) W92:273-274; padparadscha (Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36, (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (GN)Su89:114-115, (LN)W92:266
- standards for LA-ICP-MS analysis (W. Wang)F06:105-106
- star—with buff-top cut (LN)Sp94:45-46; coated quartz imitation of (LN)Sp06:60; color-change (GN)W87:241; diffusion-induced (LN)Su85:112, F85:171-172, Sp91:44-45, Sp95:56-57, (GN)Su96:136-138, W97:308-309; double (GN)F93:212, (LN)W07:365; with “golden” and white stars (LN)F01:218-219; heat-induced (LN)Su82:106-107; from Madagascar (GN)Su98:140-141; purple (GN)Sp88:57; quartz imitation of (GNI)Su01:154; with 12 rays (GN)Su99:148-149, 204.39 ct blue (LN)Sp89:39; unusual green (LN)Sp89:39
- Star of Bombay—182 ct cabochon (Fryer)Su86:99-102
- Star of David—25 ct crystal (GN)F85:187
- star pattern of needles in (LN)Su96:126-127
- from Tamil Nadu, India (GNI)F05:268-269
- from Tanzania—(Diriam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Sp95:64-65, Su95:133-134; orange (GN)Sp97:66; padparadscha (GN)Sp91:48, Su91:119; red-orange (GN)Sp91:48
- from Thailand—Su96:134-135; Chanthaburi-Trat (P. Keller) W82:186-196; Kanchanaburi (GN)F89:181, W90:302-303
- thermochemistry of, from Rock Creek, Montana (Emmett)W93:250-272
- trapiçe (Schmetzer)W96:242-250
- treatment of—(Emmett)F99:90-92, (Scarratt)F06:85-86; diffusion, with beryllium (Wathanakul)F06:87; diffusion, with circular inclusions (GNI)W06:286-287; indications of heating (Kitawaki)F06:84, (Sutthirat)F06:86; from Kanchanaburi (Hansawek) F99:147-148; in the 1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359; in Sri Lanka (Deljanin) F99:142-143
- with unusual spectrum (LN)W82:231-233
- from Vietnam—(Kane)F91:136-155, (GN)Sp92:61, W92:274-275; from southern region (C. Smith) F95:168-186
- from Wyoming (GNI)W01:336-337
- yellow—color restored by X-rays (LN)Su83:117; fade testing to determine color stability of (Let)F92:150; heat-treated, with unusual fluorescence (LN)W92:266; heat treatment of (LN)Sp82:48, W82:231, W83:236-237, (P. Keller)W82:186-196; inclusions in heat-treated (LN)F87:167; the seven types and their stability of color to light (Nassau)W87:222-231
- with zoned transmission luminescence (LN)W95:270-271
- see also Assembled gem materials; Corundum
- Sapphire, inclusions in**
- from Australia (Coldham)F85:130-146
- from Brazil (Epstein)Sp94:24-32
- brownish yellow pyrochlore (GNI)Su01:150-151
- CO<sub>2</sub> fluid, as proof of natural color (Koivula)F86:152-155, (LN)F94:188-189
- from China—(Wang Furui)F88:155-160; zircon, columbite, etc. (Guo)W92:255-260
- from Colombia (P. Keller)Sp85:20-25
- dendrites, unusual (LN)Sp07:54-55
- heat-treated—(Nassau)F81:121-131, (LN)Su87:108; coarse silk in (Let)Sp89:42; yellow (LN)W83:236-237, F87:167
- identified by Raman spectroscopy (Garland)F99:145-146
- from Kashmir (Atkinson)Su83:64-76, (Schwieger)W90:267-280
- from Madagascar—(GN)F92:203-204; Andranondambo (Schwarz) Su96:80-99; Antsirana Province (Schwarz)F00:216-233
- nail-head spicule and spicule-like (Choudhary)F07:228-235
- needle-like (LN)Sp88:51, (Schmetzer)Su88:107-111
- as proof of unheated color (LN)W99:206
- from Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95
- from Thailand (P. Keller)W82:186-196
- three-phase, from Sri Lanka (GN)Su88:107-111
- zircon, from Sri Lanka (GN)Su88:121-122
- Sapphire, synthetic**
- with abraded facets (LN)Su92:127-128

- as amethyst simulant (LN)Sp90:94  
 assemblage, with gold fractal design (GN)W96:291-292  
 Chatham flux-grown—orange and blue (Kane)F82:140-153; pink (GN)Sp94:56-57; production of (GN)Sp91:53-54  
 with color altered by UV radiation (LN)W95:271  
 color-change—with coated pavilion (LN)Sp94:46; sold in Afghanistan as natural (GN)F97:227-228; with twin lamellae (LN)Su95:127  
 color-zoned—blue (LN)Su88:117; pink and orange (LN)F94:189  
 colorless, separation from natural (Elen)Sp99:30-41  
 curved striae in (LN)Su84:111-112, Su87:107-108, Su92:128  
 Czochralski-pulled—blue (GN)F95:214-215; blue and green, from Union Carbide (GN)Sp92:66; blue and pink (GN)W92:277; marketed in the U.S. (GN)Su94:130-131; pink (Johnson)F95:188-195; pink and colorless (GN)Su89:118; yellow (GN)Su94:131-132  
 developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
 diffusion treatment of—(LN) Su82:107, F02:256-257; with beryllium (Pisutha-Armond) F06:85; with cobalt (GN) Sp94:55-56, W98:301-302; showing Plato lines (GNI)Su06:185-186; showing unusual fluorescence (GNI)W06:287-289  
 doublet with synthetic spinel (LN)Sp85:46-47  
 early blue (LN)Su99:141  
 fashioned to simulate Vietnamese blue sapphire rough (GN)W93:289-290  
 flame-fusion—in Art Deco jewelry (Ebert)Sp83:3-11; blue (LN)Su84:111-112, Su87:107-108; induced fingerprints in (Koivula)W83:220-227; with natural-appearing inclusions (LN)F96:211-212; with needle-like inclusions (LN)W90:298-299; titanium-doped pink (GN)Sp92:66  
 flux-grown—Chatham (Kane)F82:140-153, (GN)Sp94:56-57; Kashan (GN)Sp95:70  
 forming triplet with ulexite (GNI)Sp06:77-78  
 green—(LN)Sp96:51; from Europe (GNI)Sp01:75-77  
 heat treatment of—(Nassau)F81:121-131; Chatham (GN)Sp88:58-59  
 hydrothermal, from Russia—(Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28; by Taurus (V. Thomas)F97:188-202, (Smirnov)F99:175-176  
 imitating gem rough (GNI)W06:282  
 Lechleitner (Kane)Sp85:35-39  
 orange and yellow, distinguished from natural (LN)W90:299, Su92:128  
 “padparadscha”—colored (Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36, (GN)Sp91:53-54, (LN)Su99:141  
 in period jewelry (LN)Su90:157-158  
 pink, chromium-colored—by Chatham (GN)Sp94:56-57; by Kashan (GN)Sp95:70; “recrystallized” (GN)Sp95:71; resolution of striae in (LN)W94:270  
 Plato lines—and growth structures in (GN)Sp99:58-59; in pink (LN) W94:270; in yellow (LN)Su88:117  
 “pulled” (GN)Sp93:63  
 “recrystallized” (GN)Sp95:71  
 separation from natural (Bidny)F06:153  
 star—brown (LN)F88:173; dark reddish purple (LN)W92:266-267; green (LN)Sp95:57-58; with hexagonal zoning (GNI)Su07:177; missing center (GN)W91:263-264; pinkish orange (LN)Su94:119-120  
 sunglasses (LN)W97:296  
 synthetic rutile needles in (LN)W92:266-267  
 “tanzanite”—colored (GN)F95:215-216  
 “Ti-sapphire” from Union Carbide (Johnson)F95:188-195  
 triangular inclusions in flame-fusion (LN)Sp91:45  
 twinned (LN)W91:252-253  
 yellow—(GN)Su94:131-132; with eye-visible color banding (LN) Su87:107-108; hydrothermal, seen in India (GNI)Su05:182; stability of color to light (Nassau)W87:222-231  
 yellowish green (LN)Su04:167-168  
 see also Assembled gem materials
- Sapphire**  
 brown-green (LN)Su87:108-109 [erratum (Let)F87:171]  
 brownish orangy red, from Tanzania (LN)Su98:132-133  
 from Greenland and Canada (GN)F88:179-180  
 purplish pink (LN)F85:176-177  
 with spinel and corundum in Madagascar crystal (GN)F92:200-201  
 from Sri Lanka (GN)F88:179
- transparent, from Tanzania (GNI)W07:379
- Saudi Arabia**  
 beryl prospecting in (GN)F97:221
- Scanning electron microscopy [SEM]**  
 of Ammolite (Mychaluk) Sp01:4-25  
 applications of, in gemology (Stockton)Su81:72-79  
 of diamond—“banded” twinned crystal (LN)Su01:130-131; black (Titkov)F03:200-209; coated, from Serenity (Shen)Sp07:16-34; damaged by laser (GNI)W06:270-271; pink, coated (Evans)Sp05:36-41  
 of emerald from Zambia (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148  
 of glass imitation cat’s-eyes (GNI)W03:338-340  
 of heat-treated Mong Hsu rubies (LN)F00:257-259  
 of hollandite in “spider” quartz from Madagascar (GNI)F01:238  
 of inclusions in ruby from Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41  
 of inclusions in tourmaline from Paraíba, Brazil (Brandstätter) F94:178-183  
 of lamellae in Rainbow andradite from Japan (Hainschwang) W06:248-258  
 of lead glass-filled rubies (McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum (GNI)Su06:188]  
 of manufactured “Nightglow Stone” (GNI)W02:358-360  
 of needle-like inclusions in Sunset quartz from Brazil (GNI)W06:277-279  
 of *P. sterna* shell and cultured pearls from Mexico (Kiefert)Sp04:26-38  
 of pezzottaite from Myanmar (GNI)Sp07:70-72  
 of plastic imitation walrus tusk and natural ivory (GNI)W03:340-342  
 of rhodizite-londonite from Madagascar (Laurs)W02:326-339  
 of rhodonite cleavage (Millstead)Su06:151-158  
 of “violet” inclusions in quartz (GNI)F07:262-263  
 of zircon inclusions in heat-treated sapphire (W. Wang)Su06:134-150
- Scapolite**  
 cat’s-eye—(LN)Su85:113; from Kenya (LN)Sp84:49-50; meionite, from Tanzania (GNI) Su03:158-159; pink, from Myanmar (GN)Sp88:58; from Sri Lanka (Schmetzer)Su83:108-110; from Tanzania (GNI)Su07:170-171;

- violet, from Myanmar (GN)Sp91:51  
 from Kenya (LN)Sp84:49-50  
 from Mozambique (GNI)Su04:172-173  
 from Myanmar—(GN)Sp88:58, Sp91:51; 26.11 ct purple (LN)W89:241  
 from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan)W96:262-269; new discoveries (GN)W95:284-285; 118 ct orange rough (GN)Su88:121-122  
 star—(LN)Sp98:48; brownish green (GN)F90:233  
 from Tajikistan (GN)F95:211-212  
 from Tanzania—(DirIam)Su92:80-102; meionite (GNI)Su03:158-159; 147.62 ct “golden” (GNI)W03:336-337  
 tenebrescent, from Afghanistan (GNI)F05:269-271
- Scarab**  
 as carved gem (Gray)W83:191-201  
 of green quartz from Egypt (GN)F95:209
- Scattering**  
 as cause of color (Fritsch) Su88:81-102  
 in purplish pink spinel (LN)Su90:156-157
- Scheelite**  
 from Colombage-Ara, Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)F86:166-169 [erratum (Let)Su87:112]
- Schlossmacherite**  
 beads (LN)Su02:168
- Scintillation**  
 analysis of, in round brilliant cut diamonds (Moses)F04:202-228  
 effect of additional facets on, in diamond (GNI)Su03:152-153
- Scotland**  
 pearls from (GN)Su96:133-134  
 sapphire from (GN)W94:275-276
- Seals**  
 cylinder, scarab, scaraboid, ringstone (F. Gray)W83:191-201
- Secondary ion mass spectrometry [SIMS]**, see Spectrometry, secondary ion mass
- Seismic reflection profiling**, see Geophysics
- SEM**, see Scanning electron microscopy
- Sepiolite**, see Meerschau
- Serandite**  
 from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GN) Sp92:62, Su92:134, Sp95:65-67  
 from Sri Lanka (Schmetzer)Sp02:73-79
- Serbia**  
 green opal from (GN)F95:208
- Serendibite**  
 dark green (LN)Su97:140-141
- Serpentine**  
 from Argentina, marketed as “Andes Jade” (GNI)Sp07:62-63  
 dyed (LN)Su87:109  
 as jade simulant (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19, (LN)W83:233-234, (GN)F90:237-238  
 magnetic (LN)W95:271-272  
 translucent green, from Afghanistan (GN)W98:297
- Shadowing**, see Lighting methods; Microscopic techniques
- Shank, Sherris Cotter**  
 gem carving by (Thompson)W01:310-317
- Shell**  
 chiton used in jewelry (GN)Sp00:67  
 “coconut pearls” from Indonesia (GN)W95:280-281  
 dyed yellow, as Melo pearl imitation (LN)Su06:166-167  
 fashioned to imitate clam pearls (GNI)W04:355-356  
 inlaid with gems (GN)F94:197  
 as ornamental objects from pre-Columbian archeological sites in Antigua, West Indies (Murphy)F00:234-245  
 Paua, dyed and coated (GN)Sp91:52  
 used for mother-of-pearl in South Baja California, Mexico (Cariño) Su95:88-105  
 see also Mother-of-pearl
- “Shell pearls,” see Pearl simulants
- Shipley Jr., Robert M.**  
 obituary (Liddicoat)W82:185
- Shortite**  
 from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GN) Sp92:62, Su92:134, Sp95:65-67
- Siberia**, see Russia
- Sierra Leone**  
 diamond mining and exploration—(GN)F94:191, (Shor)F05:202-233; history of (Janse)Sp96:2-30; off the coast of (GN)W94:271  
 diamond mining and trading in (GNI)W06:268-270  
 diamond production and sales in (Shor)F05:202-233
- Silicon**  
 drusy, produced for the computer industry (GN)Su96:138-139
- Silicon carbide**, see Moissanite, synthetic
- Silicosis**  
 in lapidary workers (Overton)F06:165
- Sillimanite**  
 cat’s-eye—(LN)F81:166, F87:167-168; from India (GN)Su94:127-128; from Sri Lanka (Gübelin) Su86:96-98, (GN)Sp88:58, W91:260-261, Su94:127 fibrolite, dyed to imitate ruby (GNI)F05:274  
 as inclusion in quartz (LN)Su84:110-111  
 from India—(GN)Su93:133-134, Su94:127, Su95:130; resembling moonstone (GNI)Su06:180-181; transparent (GNI)Sp06:67-68  
 from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene) Su86:80-95, (Gübelin)Su86:96-98, (GN)Sp88:58, W91:260-261
- Silver**  
 ore, gold electroplating of (GN)Sp97:67  
 in quartz, manufactured (GNI)Sp05:63
- SIMS analysis**, see Spectrometry, secondary ion mass
- Simulants**  
 developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
 manufactured gold-/silver-in-quartz (GNI)Sp05:63  
 of “Paraíba” tourmaline, synthetic beryl (GNI)W07:385-387  
 sold as Cu-bearing tourmaline in Mozambique (GNI)W07:383-384  
 see also Ceramic; Cubic zirconia; Fakes; Glass; Manufactured gem materials; specific gem materials simulated
- Singapore**  
 Soviet-Singapore joint venture (GN)Su90:159
- Sinhalite**  
 imitation asterism in (McClure)Su01:124-128  
 from Myanmar (GNI)W07:382-383  
 from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene) Su86:80-95; large faceted (GN)Sp93:56
- Sinkankas, John**  
 obituary (A. Keller)Su02:123
- Sinkankas Library**  
 description of (DirIam)Sp89:2-15
- Skarn**  
 from Russia (GN)Sp95:63-64
- Slag**  
 blue, from Sweden (GNI)W06:279
- “Smaragdite,” see Actinolite
- Smithsonian Institution**  
 comparison of three historic blue diamonds from (GNI)W03:322-325  
 examination of four important gems from (Fryer)Su86:99-102  
 exhibit of seven important diamonds from (King)Su03:136-143  
 fluorescence spectroscopy of colored diamonds (Eaton-Magaña)

- W07:332-351  
see also Hooker emerald brooch;  
Hope diamond; Napoleon  
Diamond Necklace
- Sodalite**  
from Bolivia (GN)W97:304-305  
with haüyne, from Myanmar  
(GNI)Sp06:64-65  
irradiated synthetic, from China  
(GN)Su92:139  
semitransparent beads  
(LN)Su90:156  
see also Hackmanite
- Software**, see Computer software  
“**Solavermite**,” see Quartz  
“**Soudé emerald**,” see Emerald  
simulants  
“**Soudé sur spinelles**,” see Spinel,  
synthetic
- South Africa**  
diamond mining in—(GN)F94:191,  
(Shor)F05:202-233; history of  
(Janse)W95:228-255; at  
Longlands (GN)Su92:130;  
marine, off the west coast  
(Gurney)W91:206-219;  
diamond sources and production—  
(Levinson)W92:234-254,  
(Shor)F05:202-233,  
(Janse)Su07:98-119  
ettringite group mineral from  
(GN)F97:223-224  
friedelite from  
(Pienaar)W82:221-224  
massive green grossular from  
(LN)Sp85:44, F85:174-175,  
(GN)F93:209  
poldervaartite from N’Chwaning  
II mine (GNI)Sp03:60-61  
Premier mine as source of the Cen-  
tenary diamond (GN)Su91:116  
sugilite from—(LN)Su81:105-106,  
Sp82:48-49; Wessels mine  
(Shigley)Su87:78-89  
thaumasite from (GN)W87:241  
tiger’s-eye quartz from (GN)  
Su94:127  
“watermelon” hydrogrossular-  
idocrase rock from (GN)Sp99:50-51
- South America**  
grayish greenish yellow pearl from  
(LN)W05:347
- South Sea cultured pearl**  
history and production of  
(Shor)F07:200-226  
see also Pearl, cultured
- Soviet Union**, see USSR
- Spain**  
gem deposits in (GNI)W01:330-331
- Spanish Inquisition necklace**  
with early Colombian emeralds  
(P. Keller)Su81:80-92
- Specific gravity**  
of bleached and polymer-impreg-  
nated jadeite (Fritsch)F92:176-187  
of gold alloys in jewelry  
(Mercer)W92:222-233  
history of the hydrostatic method  
(Sinkankas)F86:156-165  
reporting of values (Let)F87:  
170-171
- Spectrometry, laser ablation–  
inductively coupled plasma–mass  
[LA-ICP-MS]**  
applications (Abduriyim)Su06:98-  
118 [erratum (GNI)W06:292],  
F06:87-88  
of Cr/V-bearing green spodumene  
from Afghanistan (GNI)F07:265-  
267  
of Cr/V-bearing kyanite (GNI)F07:  
256-257  
of cultured pearls (W. Wang)  
W06:222-235  
developing corundum standards  
for (W. Wang)F06:105-106  
new method of analyzing gem-  
stones (Günther)F99:160-161  
of opal (Gaillou)F06:107-108  
of pezzottaite from Madagascar  
(Laurs)W03:284-301  
of tourmaline (Abduriyim)Sp06:4-  
21  
use for gem identification in the  
1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396
- Spectrometry, mass**  
of fluid inclusions in Mexican opal  
(R. Spencer)Sp92:28-34
- Spectrometry, secondary ion mass  
[SIMS]**  
of Be diffusion-treated corundum  
(GNI)Sp02:86-90, W02:363-365,  
(Emmett)Su03:84-135  
of coated colored diamonds from  
Serenity (Shen)Sp07:16-34,  
(Let)W07:291-292  
of corundum, and comparison to  
LA-ICP-MS (Abduriyim)  
Su06:98-118 [erratum  
(GNI)W06:292]  
of sapphire from Montana  
(Emmett)W93:250-272
- Spectroscope**  
with cryogenic cooling  
(Hofer)F81:143-149  
digital scanning diffraction-grating  
instrument developed  
(GN)Sp89:49-50  
in gem identification  
(Boehm)Sp02:14-27  
spectrometer to improve resolu-  
tion of (GN)Su95:139  
use of, by G. Robert  
Crowningshield  
(Moses)F03:184-199
- Spectroscopy, atomic absorption**  
of beryl from Finland  
(Lahti)Sp93:30-37  
of gold alloys (Mercer)W92:222-233
- Spectroscopy, diffuse reflectance  
infrared**  
to identify turquoise (LN)W05:348-  
349
- Spectroscopy, electron paramagnetic  
resonance [EPR]**  
of Be-diffused corundum  
(Rossman)F06:32
- Spectroscopy, emission**  
of red beryl from Utah and its rhy-  
olite matrix (Shigley)W84:208-  
221
- Spectroscopy, energy-dispersive**  
of beryl (McMillan)F06:126  
of garnets—demantoid and “gold-  
en” cat’s-eye andradite from  
California (Payne)F81:157-160;  
grossular-andradite from Mali  
(Johnson)F95:152-166  
of glass—cobalt  
(Bosshart)W83:228-231  
of hollandite in “spider” quartz  
from Madagascar (GNI)F01:238  
of inclusions in emerald from  
Madagascar (Schwarz)Su94:  
88-101  
of “langasite”-like material  
(GNI)F01:242-243  
of sugilite (LN)Su81:105-106  
of synthetic ruby—Douro surface  
particles (Hänni)Su94:72-86  
of tourmaline from Paraíba, Brazil  
(Brandstätter)F94:178-183  
see also Electron-microprobe anal-  
ysis; Spectroscopy, X-ray fluores-  
cence; specific gem materials
- Spectroscopy, fluorescence**  
of colored diamonds (Eaton-  
Magaña)W07:332-351
- Spectroscopy, gamma ray**  
of glass, radioactive  
(Nassau)W89:232-235  
to measure radioactivity in gems  
(Ashbaugh)Su92:104-111 [erra-  
tum (Let)F92:150]  
of spodumene, irradiated  
(Rossman)Su82:87-89
- Spectroscopy, imaging**  
and gem identification (Del  
Re)F06:88-89
- Spectroscopy, infrared**  
of alexandrite, natural and synthet-  
ic (Stockton)Sp88:44-46,  
(Fritsch)Sp90:64-75  
of amethyst and synthetic  
amethyst (Karampelas)F06:155  
of ametrine—from Bolivia (Vascon-  
celos)Sp94:4-23; natural vs. syn-  
thetic (Balitsky)Su99:122-134

- of andradite from Japan (Hainschwang)W06:248-258
- automation of analysis (Lowry)F06:91
- of barium-rich glass imitating diamond rough (GNI)W05:362-363
- of corundum—(Smith)F06:92-93; Be-diffused and natural (Emmett)Su03:84-135
- of cultured pearls (W. Wang)W06:222-235
- developments—(Fritsch)Sp87:18-26, (Tretyakova)F99:163; in the 1980s (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396
- of diamond—blue (King)W98:246-268; with blue zoning (LN)Su00:156-157; brown and black (GNI)Su05:185; brown-greenish yellow, with carbonate micro-inclusions (LN)W04:325-326; with carbonate and CO<sub>2</sub> inclusions (LN)Su05:165-167; chameleon (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35; CO<sub>2</sub>-rich colored (Hainschwang)F06:97; Cullinan I and II (Scarratt)Su06:120-132; dark blue type IIb (LN)F05:258-259; with high nickel content (GNI)W04:334-336; irradiated green (Fritsch)F88:165-168; light blue, with type IIb and IIa zones (LN)Su05:167-168; natural-color green (Kane)W90:248-266, (LN)Sp92:53-54; natural- and treated-color (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26, Sp90:64-75; nonconductive gray-to-blue (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42; pink (King)Su02:128-147; pink, coated (Evans)Sp05:36-41; pink-brown type Ib, with high nitrogen (LN)Su05:168-170; pink-to-red, treated (Shigley)Sp05:6-19; purple (LN)Su90:154-155; Serenity coated (Shen)Sp07:16-34, (Let)W07:291-292; translucent brown-orange (LN)Sp06:57-59; translucent greenish yellow (LN)Sp07:50-52; type IIa, with nitrogen-related defects (LN)Sp03:39-41; untreated type Ib, with green transmission (GNI)F04:252-254; yellow (King)Su05:88-115
- of diamond, HPHT-processed—(LN)Su02:162; GE POL (Fisher)Sp00:42-49, (C. Smith)F00:192-215; green-yellow diamond with H2 defect (LN)Su07:153-154; yellow-to-green (Reinitz)Su00:128-137
- of diamond, synthetic—bicolored (GNI)Su03:163-164; CVD-grown (W. Wang)W03:268-283; CVD-grown, from Apollo (W. Wang)W07:294-312; CVD-grown, from France (W. Wang)F05:234-244; De Beers (Rooney)Sp93:38-45; De Beers yellow (Shigley)W87:187-206; near-colorless (LN)W04:326-328; from Russia (Shigley)W93:228-248; in the separation from natural (Shigley)W95:256-264; Sumitomo yellow (Shigley)W86:192-208; treated-color red (Moses)F93:182-190; yellow (LN)Sp07:53-54
- of emerald—natural and synthetic (Stockton)Su87:96-99, (GN)Sp96:62; with synthetic-appearing inclusions (GNI)F05:265-266; from Zambia (J. Zwaan)Su05:116-148
- of fillers—in diamond (Kammerling)F94:142-177; in emerald (Johnson)Su99:82-107, (Hänni)F99:93-94
- of glass—natural and manufactured (Owens)F99:152
- of grandierite (Schmetzer)Sp03:32-37
- of haüyne from Germany (Kiefert)F00:246-253
- of haüyne-sodalite from Myanmar (GNI)Sp06:64-65
- of the Hope diamond (GNI)W03:322-325
- of jadeite—bleached and polymer-impregnated (Fritsch)F92:176-187, (LN)F93:201-202; impregnated (LN)W89:239-240, Sp94:43, W94:266-267
- of jeremejevite (Scarratt)F01:206-211
- of manufactured “Nightglow Stone” (GNI)W02:358-360
- of Napoleon Diamond Necklace (Gaillou)W07:352-357
- of the 128 ct Star of the South diamond (C. Smith)Sp02:54-64
- of opal—natural and glass imitation (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; natural and treated (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26; plastic simulant (Koivula)Sp89:30-34
- of orthoclase, green, from Vietnam (GNI)W05:354-355
- of peridot from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27
- of pezzottaite from Madagascar (Laurs)W03:284-301
- of poudretteite (C. Smith)Sp03:24-31
- of pyrope from Italy (Guastoni)F01:198-204
- reflectance (F. Martin)W89:226-231
- of ruby—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; from Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41; from Thailand (GN)Sp96:62
- of sapphire—from Nepal (C. Smith)Sp97:24-41; from southern Vietnam (C. Smith)F95:168-186; from Thailand (GN)Sp96:62
- of serendibite (Schmetzer)Sp02:73-79
- of spinel—cobalt-blue (Shigley)Sp84:34-41
- of synthetic ametrine (Balitsky)Su99:122-134
- of synthetic aquamarine (Schmetzer)F90:206-211
- of greenish blue synthetic beryl (GNI)W07:385-387
- of synthetic emerald—Chinese hydrothermal (Schmetzer)W97:276-291; Lennix flux-grown (Graziani)F87:140-147; Malossi (Adamo)W05:328-338; Russian hydrothermal (Koivula)Sp96:32-39
- of synthetic moissanite (Nassau)W97:260-275
- of synthetic pink quartz (Balitsky)Sp98:34-43
- of synthetic red beryl from Russia (Shigley)Sp01:42-55
- of synthetic ruby from Ramaura (Kane)F83:130-148
- of synthetic sapphire from Tairus (V. Thomas)F97:188-202
- of synthetic spinel (Shigley)Sp84:34-41
- 3543 cm<sup>-1</sup> band in natural and synthetic amethyst (Balitsky)Su04:146-161
- of tortoise shell and its imitations (Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52
- of trapiche tourmaline from Zambia (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46
- of turquoise—(Rossmann)Su81:60-71; natural, treated, synthetic, and simulated (Lind)F83:164-168, (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26; polymer-impregnated (Moe)Su07:149-151; Zachery-treated (Fritsch)Sp99:4-16
- of yttrium zirconium oxide (LN)F05:262-263
- see also Spectroscopy, UV-Vis-NIR; specific gem materials
- Spectroscopy, laser-induced breakdown [LIBS]**
- of beryl (McMillan)F06:126
- of Be diffusion-treated corundum (Krzemnicki)W04:314-322
- of corundum, and comparison to LA-ICP-MS (Abduriyim)Su06:98-118

**Spectroscopy, phosphorescence**

of colored diamonds (Eaton-Magaña)W07:332-351

**Spectroscopy, photoexcitation**

potential applications to gemology (GN)Sp98:61-62

**Spectroscopy, photoluminescence**

of Chatham synthetic diamonds—(Shigley)Su04:128-145; peak due to ruby inclusions? (Let)W04:285-286

of coral, pink-to-red

(Smith)Sp07:4-15

of corundum, natural and synthetic (Bidny)F06:153

of cultured pearls (W. Wang)W06:222-235

of CVD synthetic diamonds—(Martineau)Sp04:2-25; by Apollo (W. Wang)W07:294-312; from France (W. Wang)F05:234-244 developments in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396

of diamond—with carbonate and CO<sub>2</sub> inclusions (LN)Su05:165-167; chameleon (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35; dark blue type IIb (LN)F05:258-259; green-yellow, with Ni defects (W. Wang)F07:240-243; with high nickel content (GNI)W04:334-336; unusual feature in type IIa (LN)W07:358-360; yellowish green, with Ni defects (LN)Su07:156-157

of GE POL HPHT-processed diamonds (Fisher)Sp00:42-49, (C. Smith)F00:192-215

of natural and synthetic spinel (LN)Su04:168-169

of pink-to-red treated diamonds (Shigley)Sp05:6-19

of the Star of the South diamond (C. Smith)Sp02:54-64

of serendibite (Schmetzer)Sp02:73-79

of synthetic diamond—bicolored yellow and blue (GNI)Su03:163-164; CVD-grown (W. Wang)W03:268-283; CVD-grown, by Apollo (W. Wang)W07:294-312; Gemesis yellow (Shigley)W02:301-309

of tortoise shell and its imitations (Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52

of a yellow diamond with H3 absorption (LN)Sp05:45-46

**Spectroscopy, Raman**

as an affordable instrument (GN)W93:295

of amber—(GN)W97:300-301; and its simulants (LN)W06:260-261

of anhydrite inclusion in ruby (GNI)F01:236

automation of analysis

(Lowry)F06:91

of bovine bone (LN)Su06:160-161

conference report (GN)W96:290-291

of coral, pink-to-red—(Smith)Sp07:4-15 [erratum (Let)F07:199]; peaks in (Let)F07:199

CrystalSleuth software for (GNI)Sp07:64

of cultured pearls—(W. Wang)W06:222-235; dyed Akoya (Elen)Su01:114-123; from Mexico and Tahiti (Kiefert)Sp04:26-38; pigments in (Karampelas)F06:99-100

of CVD synthetic diamonds—(Martineau)Sp04:2-25; from Apollo (W. Wang)W07:294-312 developments in—(GN)W95:276-277, W95:286-287, (Tretyakova)F99:163; in the 1980s (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396

of diamond with brown and green radiation stains (LN)Su06:161-162

of diaspore in sapphire (LN)W05:346-347

of diopside from Tanzania (Fritz)Su07:146-148

of fillers in emerald (Johnson)Su99:82-107, (Hänni)F99:93-94

Fourier-transform spectra of cristobalite and opal (GNI)W04:339-340

of gems and minerals—(Denton)F06:89; (Downs)F06:89-90

of grandidierite (Schmetzer)Sp03:32-37

of haüyne from Germany (Kiefert)F00:246-253

of historical objects from Basel Cathedral (Hänni)Su98:102-113, (Häberli)F99:161-162

of inclusions—in Chinese hydrothermal synthetic emerald (Schmetzer)W97:276-291; in demantoid (Krzemnicki)W99:192-195; in diamond (LN)F98:214-215, W98:285-286; in emerald from the Sandawana mines, Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100; in fluorite (Koivula)W98:281-283; in rhodonite from Australia (Millsted)F05:246-254; in sapphire (Garland)F99:145-146

of jeremejevite (Scarratt)F01:206-211 of manufactured "Rainbow Calsilica" (GNI)W02:360-362

of opal, for classification (Fritsch)F99:145

of pezzottaite from Madagascar (Laur)W03:284-301

of poudretteite (C. Smith)Sp03:

24-31

of pyrope-almandine (LN)W97:295-296

of ruby, trapiche (Schmetzer)W96:242-250

of serendibite (Schmetzer)Sp02:73-79

of tanzanite and its simulants (Kiefert)W96:242-250

of zircon—in Be-diffused and untreated sapphire (Emmett)Su03:84-135; in heat-treated sapphire (W. Wang)Su06:134-150

see also Inclusions; Instruments; Photoluminescence; specific host gem materials

**Spectroscopy, UV-Vis**

of Cr/V-bearing green spodumene from Afghanistan (GNI)F07:265-267

of diamond—coated pink (LN)Su06:163-164; Cullinan I and II (Scarratt)Su06:120-132; HPHT-treated yellow-orange (LN)Sp07:49-50; pink with prolonged change of color (LN)W06:263-264; yellowish green, with Ni defects (LN)Su07:156-157

of fluorite, color-change (GNI)Su06:173-174

of natural and synthetic corundum (Bidny)F06:153

of natural- and treated-color yellow cultured pearls (Elen)F06:123

of synthetic spinel, pink (GNI)Su07:178-179

of triploidite from China (GNI)Su06:183-184

**Spectroscopy, UV-Vis-NIR** [includes

measurements by both spectrophotometer and spectroscopy] of alexandrite (Gübelin)W82:197-206

of amethyst (Shigley)W85:219-223

of amphibole, yellowish green from Tanzania (Fritz)Su07:146-148

of andradite from Japan (Hainschwang)W06:248-258

of aquamarine from Namibia (Cairncross)Su98:114-125

of Be-diffused corundum, untreated and heat-treated (Emmett)Su03:84-135

of benitoite from California (Laur)F97:166-187

of beryl—blue, from Canada (GNI)W03:327-329; green-blue Maxixe-type vs. aquamarine (GNI)F01:225-227; irradiated yellow-green (LN)Sp93:47; Maxixe-type (Nassau)W81:217-219; red

- (Shigley)W84:208-221; yellow (Rossman)Su81:60-71
- of chalcedony—amethystine (Shigley)W85:219-223; to detect blue dye (LN)F07:245-246; dyed to imitate jadeite (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- Challenger spectrometer (Michailidis)F06:164-165
- of chameleon diamonds (Massi)F06:101-102
- of chrysoberyl (Gunawardene) Su86:80-95
- of clinohumite, yellow-green from Tanzania (GNI)W07:377-379
- of coral, pink-to-red (Smith)Sp07:4-15
- of corundum, dyed ruby simulant (Schmetzer)Su92:112-115, (LN)F92:196-197
- of cubic zirconia—(LN)W83:232-233; nontransparent, from Russia (Kammerling)W91:240-246; yellow-green (GN)Sp94:57
- of cultured pearls—(Elen)F06:123, (W. Wang)W06:222-235; black Tahitian and “golden” South Sea (Elen)Su01:114-123; “golden” South Sea (Elen)Su02:156-159; from Mexico and Tahiti (Kiefert)Sp04:26-38; yellow, from *P. margaritifera* (Elen)Sp02:66-72
- of danburite (LN)Sp86:47
- developments—diffuse reflectance database (Tretyakova)F99:163; digital scanning diffraction-grating instrument (GN)Sp89:49-50; low-temperature (Hofer)F81:143-149; in the 1980s (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (Johnson) W00:380-396
- of diamond—(Hofer)F81:143-149, (LN)Su82:102, (Collins)Sp84:14-21; blue (King)W98:246-268; brown-yellow, with “amber center” (LN)Su03:144-145; cape series (Koivula)F84:146-158; chameleon (LN)W82:228, (Hainschwang)Sp05:20-35; coated, by Serenity (Shen)Sp07:16-34, (Let)W07:291-292; colored (Scarratt)Su82:72-78; green (Kane)W90:248-266, (LN)Sp92:53-54; green, with a 3H defect (LN)Sp05:42-43; green-yellow, with Ni defects (W. Wang) F07:240-243; with high nickel content (GNI) W04:334-336; HPHT-processed (Fisher) Sp00:42-49, (C. Smith) F00:192-215, (LN)Su02:162; HPHT-processed green-yellow, with H2 defect (LN)Su07:153-154; irradiated green-gray type IIb (LN)F04:243; irradiated greenish blue crystal (LN)F04:243; light blue, with type IIb and IIa zones (LN)Su05:167-168; nonconductive gray-to-blue (Fritsch)Sp92:35-42; “olive,” with phantom (GNI)Sp04:76-78; pink (Hofer) F85:147-155, (Kane)Su87:90-95, (King)Su02:128-147; pink, coated (Evans)Sp05:36-41; pink, with a temporary color change (LN) W05:342-344; pink-brown, type IIb with high nitrogen (LN)Su05:168-170; pink-to-red, treated (Shigley)Sp05:6-19; purple (LN) Su90:154-155; type IIa, with nitrogen-related defects (LN) Sp03:39-41; untreated type IIb, with green transmission (GNI) F04:252-254; yellow (King)Su05:88-115; yellow-to-green HPHT-processed (Reinitz) Su00:128-137; yellow HPHT-treated type IIa (LN)Sp05:43-45; yellow-treated (LN)W82:229, F87:165, W94:264, W99:203
- of diasporite (LN)F83:172-173
- of diopside, yellowish green from Tanzania (Fritz)Su07:146-148
- of emerald—(Hofer)F81:143-149, (Gübelin)F82:123-139; from Brazil (Cassedanne)Sp84:4-13; from Russia (Schmetzer)Su91:86-99; from Zambia (Koivula) W82:225-227, (LN)W82:229-230 (J. Zwaan) Su05:116-148; from Zimbabwe (J. Zwaan)Su97:80-100
- of enstatite (Stockton)Su83:103-107
- of epidote (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95
- of euclase, chromium-bearing (LN)Su93:125-126
- of fluorite—(Gübelin)W82:197-206, “emerald” green, from India (GNI)Sp07:56-58
- of garnets—(Manson)W81:191-204, (Stockton)W85:205-218; andradite (Stockton)W83:202-208; color-change (Stockton)Su82:100-101, (Gübelin)W82:197-206, (GN)F88:176-177, (Schmetzer) W99:196-201; demantoid (Let)F84:179; demantoid, from Russia (Phillips)Su96:100-111; demantoid and golden cat’s-eye andradite (Payne)F81:157-160; from Elahera, Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; grossular (Manson)W82:204-213; grossular-andradite from Mali (LN)W94:265-266, (Johnson) F95:152-166; grossular and spessartine from Altay, China (Wang Fuquan)W93:273-277; irradiated grossular from East Africa (Nassau)F92:188-191; from Madagascar (GN)Sp94:50-51, (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155 [erratum (GNI)F02:275]; pyrope-spessartine (Manson)W84:200-207
- of glass—cobalt (Bosshart)W83:228-231; “Swarogreen” (GN)Su94:130
- of grandidierite (Schmetzer)Sp03:32-37
- of grossular, greenish yellow, from East Africa (GNI)W05:352-353
- of haüyne from Germany (Kiefert)F00:246-253
- of haüyne-sodalite from Myanmar (GNI)Sp06:64-65
- of hiddenite from North Carolina (GNI)F03:228-229
- of idocrase (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- of iolite (LN)F82:171
- of jadeite, natural and dyed (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19
- of jeremejevite (Scarratt)F01:206-211
- of kornepupine (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95
- of kyanite—(Gübelin)W82:197-206; and blue sapphire (LN)F07:248-249
- of malachite, natural and synthetic (Balitsky)F87:152-157
- of Malaya garnet from Madagascar (Schmetzer)W01:296-308
- of mica (LN)F85:173174
- of monazite (Gübelin)W82:197-206
- of nephrite, dyed (LN)Sp84:48
- of omphacite, blue, from Guatemala (GNI)Sp04:68-70
- of the 128 ct Star of the South diamond (C. Smith)Sp02:54-64
- of opal (LN)Su86:110
- of orthoclase, green, from Vietnam (GNI)W05:354-355
- of parasite (LN)W82:230-231 [erratum (LN)Sp83:49]
- of pectolite (Woodruff)W89:216-225
- of peridot—(Stockton)Su83:103-107; from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27; from Pakistan (GN)W94:275
- of pezzottaite from Madagascar (GNI)Sp03:50-54, (Laurs)W03:284-301
- of pink diamonds with a temporary color change (LN)W05:342-344
- of polymer in turquoise (Moe)Su07:149-151
- of poudretteite (C. Smith)Sp03:24-31
- of pyrope from Italy

- (Guastoni)F01:198-204  
of quartz (Paradise)Sp82:39-42  
reflectance, of treated "golden"  
South Sea cultured pearls  
(LN)W04:331-332  
of remondite-(Ce) and burbankite  
(GN)W92:270-271  
of ruby—from Afghanistan  
(Bowersox)Su00:110-126; from  
Elahera, Sri Lanka  
(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; from  
Mong Hsu, Myanmar  
(Peretti)Sp95:2-26; from  
Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167  
of sapphire—(LN)W82:231-333;  
from Afghanistan (Bowersox)  
Su00:110-126; from Australia  
(Coldham)F85:130-146; from  
China (Wang Furui)F88:155-160;  
color-change (Gübelin)W82:197-  
206; colorless, natural and syn-  
thetic (Elen)Sp99:30-41; diffu-  
sion-treated (LN)W82:231-233,  
(Kane)Su90:115-133; diffusion-  
treated, with Be, untreated, and  
heated (Emmett)Su03:84-135;  
heat-treated "golden" yellow  
(P. Keller)W82:186-196; from  
Kashmir (Schwieger)W90:267-  
280; from Madagascar (Schwarz)  
Su96:80-99, F00:216-233; natural  
and heat-treated, from Rock  
Creek, Montana (Emmett)W93:  
250-272; reddish brown (LN)  
W94:269-270; from Sri Lanka  
(Gunawardene) Su86:80-95; yel-  
low, from Umba (Schmetzer)  
Su92:112-115  
of scheelite (Gunawardene)  
F86:166-169, (Let)Su87:112  
of serendibite (Schmetzer)Sp02:  
73-79  
of serpentine (Hobbs)Sp82:3-19  
of siderite (LN)W82:230-231 [erra-  
tum Sp83:49]  
of sillimanite  
(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95  
of sinhalite  
(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95  
of spessartine from California  
(Laurs)W01:278-295  
of spinel—cobalt-blue  
(LN)W82:231-233, F90:226-227,  
(Shigley)Sp84:34-41; color-change  
(LN)Su91:112-113, (Gübelin)  
W82:197-206, (LN)Sp83:48,  
W84:232-233; from Elahera, Sri  
Lanka (Gunawardene)Su86:80-  
95; natural and Russian synthet-  
ic (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98;  
"teal" blue (GN)W94:276-277  
of spodumene, irradiated  
(Rossman)Su82:87-89  
of sugilite (LN)Su81:105-106,  
(Shigley)Su87:78-89  
of synthetic alexandrite  
(Hofer)F81:143-149,  
(Kane)F87:158-162  
of synthetic aquamarine  
(Schmetzer)F90:206-211  
of synthetic diamond—  
(Koivula)F84:146-158, (Shigley)  
W86:192-208, W87:187-206;  
Chatham (Shigley)Su04:128-145;  
CVD-grown (W. Wang)W03:268-  
283, (Martineau)Sp04:2-25; CVD-  
grown, from Apollo (W. Wang)  
W07:294-312; CVD-grown, from  
France (W. Wang) F05:234-244;  
De Beers (Rooney)Sp93:38-45;  
HPHT-grown (Shigley)W04:303-  
313; from Russia (Shigley)  
W93:228-248; Sumitomo  
(Shigley)Su92:116-122; treated-  
color red (Moses)F93:182-190  
of synthetic emerald—hydrother-  
mal, from China (Schmetzer)  
W97:276-291; hydrothermal,  
from Russia (Koivula)Sp96:32-  
39; Lennix flux-grown  
(Graziani)F87:140-147; Malossi  
hydrothermal (Adamo)W05:  
328-338  
of synthetic moissanite  
(Nassau)W97:260-275  
of synthetic opal, polymer-impreg-  
nated (GN)Su95:137-138  
of synthetic red beryl from Russia  
(Shigley)Sp01:42-55  
of synthetic ruby—Douros flux-  
grown (Hänni)Su94:72-86;  
Knischka flux-grown (Gübelin)  
F82:165-168; Lechleitner (Kane)  
Sp85:35-39; Ramaura flux-grown  
(Kane)F83:130-148  
of synthetic sapphire—Chatham  
flux-grown orange and blue  
(Kane)F82:140-153; Lechleitner  
(Kane)Sp85:35-39; Taurus  
hydrothermal (V. Thomas)F97:  
188-202; "Ti-sapphire" from  
Union Carbide (Johnson)F95:  
188-195  
of synthetic spinel (Shigley)Sp84:  
34-41, (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98  
of taaffeite—(Gunawardene)Su86:  
80-95; purple to purplish red  
(Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59  
of tortoise shell and its imitations  
(Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52  
of topaz from Namibia  
(Cairncross)Su98:114-125  
of tourmaline—(Gunawardene)  
Su86:80-95, (LN)F86:175-176;  
Canary, from Zambia  
(Laurs)W07:314-331; color-  
change Cu-bearing, from  
Mozambique (LN)Su05:173-175;  
from Mozambique (Abduriyim)  
Sp06:4-21; from Paraíba, Brazil  
(Fritsch)F90:189-205; red dravite  
from Zambia (Koivula) Sp85:40-  
42; trapiche, from Zambia  
(Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46  
of turquoise (Rossman)Su81:60-71  
of värynenite (LN)Su94:121  
of yellow CZ and irradiated/  
annealed diamond (LN)W05:  
340-341  
of yttrium silicate, neodymium-  
doped (GN)W94:278-279  
of zircon—(Gunawardene)Su86:80-  
95; cat's-eye, from Sri Lanka  
(LN)Su85:113-114  
of zoisite—(Barot)Sp92:4-15; green,  
from Pakistan (GN)W92:275-267  
see also specific gem materials
- Spectroscopy, X-ray fluorescence**  
of ametrine, natural and synthetic  
(Balitsky)Su99:122-134  
of beryl—green-blue Maxixe-type  
vs. aquamarine (GN)F01:225-227  
of black opaque gem materials  
(Johnson)W96:252-261  
of diffusion-treated corundum  
(McClure)Sp93:16-28  
developments in the 1990s  
(Johnson)W00:380-396  
of diasopore from Turkey  
(GN)W94:273-274  
of emerald, natural and synthetic  
(Stockton)F84:141-146,  
(Schmetzer)F99:84-85  
of euclase (LN)Su93:125-126  
of fracture fillers—in diamond  
(Koivula)Su89:68-83,  
(Kammerling)F94:142-177; in  
emerald (GN)W99:219  
of garnet—demantoid from  
Mexico (GN)F94:194; grossular  
from Tanzania (Nassau)F92:188-  
191; grossular-andradite from  
Mali (LN)W94:265-266; spessar-  
tine from Nigeria (GN)W99:216  
of glass—cobalt (Bosshart)W83:  
228-231; radioactive (Nassau)  
W89:232-235; "Swarogreen"  
(GN)Su94:130  
of glass coating on quartz  
(LN)Su94:118-119  
of haiüyne from Germany  
(Kiefert)F00:246-253  
of opal from Shewa, Ethiopia  
(Johnson)Su96:112-120  
of orthoamphibole, iridescent—  
from Greenland (Appel)Sp87:36-  
42; from Wyoming  
(Dietrich)F88:161-164  
of pearl—Akoya cultured, treated-  
color (Elen)Su01:114-123; mabe,  
treated black (LN)Su92:126-127,  
F92:195-196

- of pectolite from the Dominican Republic (Woodruff)W89:216-225  
of red beryl rhyolite matrix from Utah (Shigley)W84:208-221  
of remondite-(Ce) as distinguished from burbankite (GN)W92:270-271  
of ruby—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; diffusion-treated (McClure)Sp93:16-28, (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101; inclusion in diamond (Meyer)F81:153-156; from Madagascar (GNI)Su01:147; from Mong Hsu, Myanmar (Peretti)Sp95:2-26; natural and synthetic (Muhlmeister)Su98:80-101; from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167  
of sapphire—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)Su00:110-126; from Madagascar (Schwarz)Su96:80-99, F00:216-233; from southern Vietnam (C. Smith)F95:168-186  
of scheelite from Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)F86:166-169  
of spinel—"cobalt-blue" (Shigley)Sp84:34-41; natural and synthetic Russian (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98; synthetic (Shigley)Sp84:34-41; "teal" blue (GN)W94:276-277  
of sunstone labradorite from Oregon (Johnston)W91:220-233  
of synthetic alexandrite from Russia (Schmetzer)F96:186-202  
of synthetic diamond—(Koivula)F84:146-158; from Russia (Shigley)W93:228-248; treated-color red (Moses)F93:182-190  
of synthetic emerald—(Schmetzer)F99:84-85; Chinese hydrothermal (Schmetzer)W97:276-291  
of synthetic jadeite (Nassau)Sp87:27-35  
of synthetic pink quartz (Balitsky)Sp98:34-43  
of synthetic ruby—flux-induced inclusions in (Schmetzer)Sp94:33-38; large hydrothermal (GN)W92:278-279; Ramaura (Kane)F83:130-148; from Russia (Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28; and its surface particles, by Douros (Hänni)Su94:72-86  
of synthetic sapphire—colorless (Elen)Sp99:30-41; orangy pink (LN)Su99:141; from Russia (Schmetzer)Sp99:17-28; from Union Carbide (Johnson)F95:188-195  
of synthetic spinel from Russia (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98  
of tanzanite simulants (Kiefert)W96:270-276  
of tourmaline—Cu-bearing, from Paraíba (Furuya)F07:236-239; trapiche, from Zambia (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46  
of turquoise, Zachery-treated (Fritsch)Sp99:4-16  
of yttrium silicate, simulating tanzanite (GN)W94:278-279, W92:277  
of zircon from Australia (Faulkner)W89:207-215  
of zoisite—bicolored (LN)W92:267; green, from Pakistan (GN)W92:275-276  
see also specific gem materials
- Spessartine [spessartite]**  
from Afghanistan (GNI)F04:261-263  
apatite inclusions in (LN)W07:358  
bicolored, from Brazil (GNI)F02:269-270  
from Brazil (GN)Sp99:55  
from China—(P. Keller)Sp86:3-13; Altay (Wang Fuquan)W93:273-277  
classification of (Stockton)W85:205-218  
from Madagascar—(GN)Sp98:52-53, (Schmetzer)W01:296-308; Cr-bearing (Schmetzer)Su02:148-155  
from Namibia—(GN)Sp93:61-62, W93:293, Su95:134; called "Hollandine" or "Mandarin" garnet (GN)Sp96:56-57  
from Nigeria (GN)W99:216  
from Pakistan ["Kashmirine"] (GN)F96:218-219  
from Ramona, California (GN)Sp88:57-58, (Laurs)W01:278-295  
708 ct crystal (GN)Sp89:47-48  
from Songea, Tanzania (GNI)F02:259  
synthetic sapphire fashioned to imitate gem rough (GNI)W06:282  
from Zambia (GN)W99:217  
see also Garnet
- Sphalerite**  
from Mont St. Hilaire, Canada (GN)Su92:134, Sp95:65-67  
green, from Pennsylvania (GN)F92:204  
simulated by synthetic zincite (GN)Sp99:57
- Sphene [titanite]**  
from Afghanistan (GNI)Su06:180-182  
from Madagascar (GN)Sp98:53, Su00:165-167  
marketed as emerald (GN)W86:246  
from Pakistan (GNI)Sp06:68-69  
from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71; faceted (GN)Sp93:56  
with unusual surface (LN)Sp05:50
- Spinel**  
black—as a black opaque gem material (Johnson)W96:252-261; and "Black Ruby" meteorite (LN)F82:173, Su84:112; from Mexico (GN)F93:212-213, (GNI)Sp02:98-99  
blue—from China (GN)Sp92:61-62; from Vietnam (GN)Su92:138  
cat's-eye (GN)Sp90:102  
from China (GNI)W05:357  
chrome-type, as diamond indicator in Western Australia (GN)W92:268  
with clinohumite, from Tanzania (GNI)Su01:144-145  
"cobalt blue"—(LN)W82:231-233, (Shigley)Sp84:34-41 [erratum (Let)Su84:113], (GN)W90:305-306; from Sri Lanka (LN)Su86:111-113, F90:226-227  
color change in—(Gübelin)W82:197-206, (LN)Sp83:48, W84:232-233, W85:236-237, F90:226-227, (GN)W90:305-306; bluish violet (LN)Su91:112-113  
with color zoning, from Myanmar (LN)W98:288-289  
dendrites in heat-treated sapphire (LN)Sp02:84  
doublet, with synthetic ruby (LN)W84:231  
effect of cutting on appearance (GNI)Sp03:56-57  
filled cavities in (LN)W03:321  
gahnospinel from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
glass imitation of blue (GNI)F07:268-269  
inclusions in—(LN)Su82:107, (Shigley)Sp84:34-41; dendrite (LN)Sp95:58; hematite, as cause of red color (LN)Su03:150; hōg-bomite (LN)W95:272; spicule-like (Choudhary)F07:228-235; unusual etch tubes (LN)Su04:168  
internal "Becke lines" to determine relative R.I.'s in (GN)Sp99:58  
localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
from Madagascar (GN)Su00:169-171  
marketing of (Boehm)F06:28  
Mogul bead (LN)Sp97:58-59  
multiple-twin crystal, from Myanmar (GNI)Su03:159-162  
from Pakistan (Gübelin)F82:123-139  
photoluminescence of natural and synthetic (LN)Su04:168-169, (Maini)F06:125

- Raman spectrum of (Hänni)Su98:102-113  
 from Russia—pink (LN)Sp89:39-40, (GN)W89:247; southern Urals (Kissin)W94:243-252  
 with sapphirine and corundum in crystal from Madagascar (GN)F92:200-201  
 separated from pyrope (GN)W88:249  
 from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (GN)W94:277-278; Elahera (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; pleonast (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
 star—(LN)W82:233; exhibiting four rays (LN)Sp81:46; red, from Sri Lanka (GN)W91:261; twinned (GN)Su86:115  
 from Tajikistan (GN)Su92:134-135, F95:212  
 from Tanzania—(GN)Sp90:107, F91:183, (LN)Su90:156-157, (Dirlam)Su92:80-102, (GNI)Sp04:71-72; Mahenge (GNI)Sp06:69  
 “teal” blue, from Myanmar (GN)W94:276  
 unusual-shaped crystal (GNI)W02:354-355  
 from Vietnam (GN)F93:213-214, Sp98:53-54  
 see also Assembled gem materials
- Spinel, synthetic**  
 blue, with unusual inclusions (GNI)F03:239-240  
 cabochon with natural-looking back (GN)W90:309  
 “cobalt blue”—separation from natural (LN)Su86:111-113; with unusual inclusions (LN)Su91:113-114  
 color change in (LN)W85:237  
 developments in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379  
 doublet—with synthetic ruby (LN)W96:281, Su97:139-140; with synthetic sapphire (LN)Sp85:46-47  
 flame-fusion, from Germany (GN)Su93:141  
 gahnite (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98  
 marketed in pill packages (GN)Su88:123  
 photoluminescence to separate from natural (Maini)F06:125  
 pink, colored by iron (GNI)Su07:178-179  
 from Russia—flux-grown (GN)W89:250, Sp91:55; red (GN)Su91:124, Su97:151-152; red and blue (Muhlmeister)Su93:81-98  
 “*Soudé sur spinelles*,” triplets known as (LN)W86:236-238  
 triplet, with glass—imitating tanzanite (GN)W96:289-290; radioactive (Nassau)W89:232-235  
 see also Assembled gem materials
- Spodumene**  
 from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
 color altered using USPS irradiation process (GNI)W01:326-328  
 green—Cr/V-bearing, from Afghanistan (GNI)F07:265-267; fade testing to determine color stability of (Let)F92:150; from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
 hiddenite—cause of color in (Rossman)Su81:60-71; from North Carolina, geology of (Wise)F06:152; from North Carolina, new discovery (GNI)F03:228-229  
 irradiation of (Rossman)Su82:87-89  
 kunzite—from Afghanistan (Bowersox)W85:192-204; cause of color in (Rossman)Su81:60-71; cover photo erratum (Let)F87:171; cutting difficulties of (Ramsey)W81:220-225; irradiated to simulate hiddenite (Rossman)Su81:60-71; from Minas Gerais, Brazil (Proctor)Su84:78-100; from Nigeria (GNI)Sp01:70-71; occurrence in pegmatites (Shigley)Su84:64-77; from Pala, California, update on (GNI)F01:228-231; from Sri Lanka (GN)F87:175  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 from Madagascar (GNI)Sp07:69-70  
 pink/yellow, from Afghanistan (GNI)F02:270  
 see also Hiddenite
- Spurrite**  
 from Mexico (GN)Su86:114-115, (LN)Sp04:63-65
- Sri Lanka**  
 almandine, ilmenite, and monazite in rose quartz from (GN)W93:294  
 andradite from (GN)W91:260-261  
 anhydrite from (GN)F88:179  
 aquamarine from Akkerella (GNI)Sp06:63-64  
 cassiterite from (GN)W89:247-248  
 cat’s-eye rutile from (LN)Su86:111  
 chrysoberyl from—(GN)F88:179; yellow crystal (GN)W92:273-274  
 clinzoisite from (GN)F88:179  
 color-change garnet from—(GN)W96:285-286; “almost blue” (GN)Su98:138  
 cordierite from Embilipitiya (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269  
 corundum from—(GN)W94:277; *in situ* deposits (Tennakoon)F06:117-118  
 as a cutting center (GN)F82:183  
 danburite from (LN)Sp86:47, (GN)W91:260-261  
 dumortierite from (LN)Sp00:62-63  
 ekanite from—(LN)Sp86:47-48, (GN)Su87:123, Su88:121-122; star (GN)W99:211-212  
 Elahera gem field—(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; mining of sapphire and garnet (GN)W92:273-274  
 emerald from (GN)W89:247-248  
 enstatite from Embilipitiya (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269  
 flame-fusion synthetic ruby from (GNI)F01:243  
 forsterite from (GN)Sp99:49-50  
 gem trade in (Farook)F99:143-144  
 gems of (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71  
 geologic maps of (GN)Sp98:62  
 grandidierite from the Kolonne area (Schmetzer)Sp03:32-37  
 green beryl from (GN)Su88:122  
 heat treating of ruby and sapphire in (LN)W83:232, (GN)Sp91:53, W91:265; (Deljanin)F99:142-143  
 hessonite from (GN)Sp88:57-58, W89:247-248, W94:277  
 irradiated green topaz from (GN)Sp92:63  
 jeremejevite from (GNI)Su06:175-176 [erratum (GNI)W06:292]  
 korerupine from—(GN)W91:260-261, W94:277-278; cat’s-eye (GN)W92:273-274; Embilipitiya (P. Zwaan)W96:262-269  
 large faceted sinhalite and sphene from (GN)Sp93:56  
 map of current and potential gem deposits in (Dissanayake)F93:173-181  
 monazite from (GN)W89:247-248  
 plagioclase and corundum rock from (GN)F96:216-217  
 quartz with 12-rayed star from (GN)Sp99:54-55  
 ruby from (GN)W91:260-261  
 sapphire from—(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (GN)Su89:114-115, (LN)W92:266; geuda (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (GN)W83:232; mining and treatment of “geuda” (Deljanin)F99:142-143; padparadscha (Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36; star (GN)W87:241, Sp88:57, W92:273-274, W94:277-278; three-phase inclusions in (Schmetzer)Su88:107-111; treated blue, with unusual color zoning (LN)W03:319-321; with zircon inclusion (GN)Su88:121  
 sapphirine from (GN)F88:179

- scapolite from—(GN)Su88:121-122, W95:284-285; cat's-eye (Schmetzer)Su83:108-110; Embilipitiya (P. Zwaan) W96:262-269
- scheelite from Colombage-Ara (Gunawardene)F86:166-169 [erratum (Let)Su87:112]
- serendibite from (Schmetzer)Sp02:73-79
- sillimanite from (P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene) Su86:80-95, (Gübelin)Su86:96-98, (GN)Sp88:58, W91:260-261, Su94:127
- sinhalite from (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (GN)Sp93:56
- sphene [titanite] from (P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (GN)Sp93:56
- spinel from—(GN)W94:277; "cobalt blue" (LN)Su86:111-113, F90:226-227; "red," from Okkampiitiya (LN)Su03:150; star (GN)W91:260-261, W94:277-278
- taaffeite from (P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene)F84:159-162, Su86:80-95, (GN)Sp96:57
- topaz, cat's-eye from Embilipitiya (GNI)Sp07:73
- update on (GN)Su88:121-122, W89:247-248, W91:260-261, W92:273-274, W94:277-278
- uraninite from (GN)Su88:121-122
- zircon from—(P. Zwaan)Su82:62-71, (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95, (GN)W89:247-248, W94:277-278; cat's-eye (LN)Su85:113-114
- zoisite from (GN)W83:246-247
- SSEF Swiss Gemmological Institute**  
Diamond Spotter, to identify diamond type (Boehm)Sp02:14-27
- Stability**  
of color in heat-treated Imperial topaz (Sauer)W96:232-241  
of diffusion-treated corundum (McClure)Sp93:16-28  
disclosure of—(A. Keller)Su93:79; and FTC regulations (Let)W93:227, 305  
of irradiated green topaz (Ashbaugh)Su93:116-121  
of opal—(Wise)Sp93:4-15, (GN)W93:293-294; from Oregon (GN)F88:179, (K. Smith) W88:229-236  
of treatment in fracture-filled diamond (Koivula)Su89:68-83, (GN)Sp90:103-105, (Kammerling)F94:142-177, (Shigley)Su00:147-154  
of turquoise treatment—(GN)Su93:137; Zachery (Fritsch)Sp99:4-16  
see also Color stability; Diamond treatments; Durability; specific gem materials
- Star**, see Asterism; specific gem materials
- Star of Abdel Aziz**  
59 ct D-IF diamond (Let)Sp89:44
- Star of Bombay**  
182 ct cabochon sapphire (Fryer)Su86:99-102
- Star of David**  
aquamarine crystal (GN)W85:248  
diamond crystals (GN)Su91:117-118, Sp97:60  
sapphire from Montana (GN)F85:187
- Star of the East**  
94.78 ct diamond (Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- Star of Independence**  
72.52 ct diamond (Krashes) Sp83:21-29
- Star of Sierra Leone**  
32.52 ct diamond (Krashes) Sp83:21-29
- Star of the South diamond**  
128 ct, from Brazil (C. Smith) Sp02:54-64
- Steam cleaning**, see Care of gem materials
- Stellenbosch Gem Index**  
method of teaching beginning gemology (GN)W87:240-241
- Stichtite**  
cabochons (LN)F03:221
- "Stingray" coral**  
fossilized, from Alaska (GNI) Sp02:93
- Stockholm Papyrus**  
and gemstone treatments (Nassau) Sp84:22-33
- Stoller, Lawrence**  
gem carving by (Thompson) W01:310-317
- Stolzite**  
from France (GNI)W03:334-336
- Stone holder**, see Instruments
- Strain**  
distinctive, in CVD-grown synthetic diamonds (W. Wang) W03:268-283  
in HPHT-treated diamonds (Moses)F99:14-22, (C. Smith) F00:192-215  
"tatami," in type IaB diamond (GNI)Sp03:59-60
- Strontium titanate**  
damaged during repair (LN)F85:172-173  
naturally occurring, in Brazil (GN) W87:241
- see also Diamond simulants
- Sturmanite[?]**, see Ettringite group
- Subjectivity**  
in gemology (Ringsrud)F06:165-166
- Sugilite**  
from Canada (GN)Sp95:65-67  
as a carving material ["Royal azel" and "Royal lavulite"] (LN)Sp82:48-49  
as distinguished from sogdianite or leucophoenicite (LN)Su81:105-106  
lavender, with green spots colored by chromium (GN)F00:268-269  
from the Wessels mine, South Africa (Shigley)Su87:78-89
- Sugilite simulants**  
barium sulfate (GN)Sp92:66  
dyed quartz (GN)W90:309, (LN) Su98:131-132  
treated massive beryl-and-quartz rock (GN)Su92:135
- Sulfoborite**  
from Kazakhstan (GNI)W03:334-336
- Sumitomo**, see Diamond, synthetic
- Sunstone**, see Feldspar
- Supplier of Choice**  
De Beers initiative approved by European Commission (GNI)Sp03:59  
future of (Tempelman)F06:7-12
- Surface coating**, see Coating
- Swaziland**  
history of diamond sources in (Janse)W95:228-255
- Sweden**  
blue slag glass from—and banded iron ore (GNI)W06:279; resembling opal (GN)Sp99:56  
first diamond discovery in Europe (GN)Sp82:59
- Swiss Gemmological Society**  
as co-founded by E. J. Gübelin (Kane)W05:298-327
- "Swiss lapis,"** see Lapis lazuli simulants
- Switzerland**  
gemstones from (GN)Sp98:60  
historical objects from Basel Cathedral (Hänni)Su98:102-113
- Synthetics**  
amethyst—growth over round seeds (GN)Sp98:54-55; potential to separate from natural on basis of twinning (Crowningshield) F86:130-139, (Koivula)F89:159-164  
crystal growth—in the 1980s (Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s (Johnson)W00:380-396

definition of (Let)Su86:107, F86:177, W86:242, F87:169-170, (Liddicoat)F87:125

developments—in the 1980s (Nassau)Sp90:50-63; in the 1990s (Koivula)W00:360-379, (Johnson)W00:380-396

differentiating from natural counterparts (Sunagawa)F06:112

early specimens in the Museum of Natural History, Paris (GN)W93:295

floating-zone growth method (GN)Sp84:60

future of (Symposium Panel) F99:118-119

gallium phosphide imitating colored diamond (GN)F98:228-229

Gilson manufactured—lapis lazuli simulant (LN)F83:174; emerald made in Japan (GN)Su91:123; opal (LN)F83:174-175, Su85:110-111, (GN)F91:188; turquoise (GN)Sp87:55

growth-induced features in (GN)W97:306-307

Inamori manufactured opal (LN)W83:234-235

J. O. Crystal production of Czochralski-pulled alexandrite (GN)Sp91:53

Kyocera—manufactured plastic-impregnated opal (GN)Su95:137-138, (LN)W95:267-268; synthetic opal, polymer-impregnated “fire” type (GN)Su99:153-154

“langasite,” orange-to-yellow, from Russia (GNI)F01:241-242

“langasite”-like material from France (GNI)F01:242-243

laser crystals sold for faceting (GN)W91:263, W92:277

Lechleitner—emerald overgrowth (Schmetzer)Su81:98-100, (LN)F84:167-168, W92:263; ruby and sapphire (Kane)Sp85:35-39

Lennix flux-grown synthetic emerald (LN)F82:170-171, (Graziani) F87:140-147

“Minkovite,” neodymium-doped yttrium silicate from Russia (GN)W94:278

neodymium penta-phosphate—twinning in (GN)W97:307-308

“Oolongolite,” garnet-like synthetic (GN)W89:250-251

phenakite, from Russia (GN)F94:199

“pulled” sapphire, YAG, and alexandrite (GN)Sp93:63

“recrystallized” emerald, ruby, and sapphire (GN)Sp95:71

red beryl, from Russia (Shigley)Sp01:42-55

from Russia—(Balitsky)F99:173, (GNI)W01:331-332; hydrothermal (Smirnov)F99:175-176; red beryl (Shigley)Sp01:42-55

from the Russian Federation—(GN)W93:295, Sp94:57, F94:200, W94:279-280, Sp95:70; “Minkovite” (GN)W94:278; phenakite (GN)F94:199

Seiko floating-zone method (GN)Sp84:60

sodalite from China, irradiated (GN)Su92:139

top-seeded growth combines flux and pulling methods (GN)W92:277

“Ti-sapphire,” from Union Carbide (Johnson)F95:188-195

yttrium aluminum perovskite [YAP] (GN)W94:280

see also Chatham; Diamond, synthetic; Emerald, synthetic; Opal, synthetic; Ruby, synthetic; Sapphire, synthetic; specific gem materials

“**Synthetic tsavorite**,” see Yttrium aluminum gallium garnet

## T

### Taaffeite

brownish gray (LN)F87:168

cat's-eye (LN)Sp99:46

correction on chemical composition and locality in Russia (Let)Su85:115

inclusions in—(LN)Sp82:49, F87:168; as identified by SEM (Stockton)Su81:72-79; from Sri Lanka (Gunawardene)F84:159-162

localities known (Gunawardene) F84:159-162, (Let)Su85:115

purple to purplish red Cr-bearing (Schmetzer)Sp00:50-59

red (GN)Sp90:102-103, (Kiefert)F99:151

specimens known to date (LN)Su83:117

from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan) Su82:62-71, (GN)Sp96:57; from Elahera (Gunawardene)Su86:80-95; inclusions in (Gunawardene) F84:159-162

33.33 ct oval (GN)W92:274

with unusual fluorescence (LN)F88:174

world's largest? (LN)Sp82:49, (Let)W82:234

### Tahiti

cultured pearls from (LN)W87:234-235, Sp91:49-50, (GN)F94:195-196; “keshi” (GN)Sp00:70

see also French Polynesia

**Taurus synthetic sapphire**, see Sapphire, synthetic—hydrothermal, from Russia

### Tajikistan

clinohumite from the Pamir Mountains (GNI)W04:337-338

heliodor from (GN)Sp96:53-54

jeremejevitte from (Scarratt)F01:206-211

marble, pink spinel, amethyst, garnet, ruby, and lapis lazuli from the Pamir Mountains (GN)Su92:134-135

purple scapolite from (GN)F95:211-212

spinel from (GN)F95:212

### Tanzania

albitic “moonstone” from Morogoro (GNI)Sp05:60-61

aquamarine from Songea (GNI)F02:259

axinite, magnesio- and ferro-, from (GNI)W07:373-375

cat's-eye K-feldspar, scapolite, opal, and apatite from (GNI)Su07:170-171

chondrodite from, yellow (GNI)W07:377-379

“chrome” tourmaline from—(GN)Sp94:55; cat's-eye (LN)F87:168

chrysoberyl from Tunduru—(LN)F98:212-213; with vanadium (GN)F96:215-216

clinohumite from, yellow-green (GNI)W07:377-379

diamonds in—(GN)W94:271; history of (Janse)Sp96:2-30; mining of (Dirlam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Su92:130-131, W92:269

diopside from—(GN)W91:257; green, from Merelani (GN)F92:201; yellowish green, from Merelani (Fritz)Su07:146-148

dumortierite from Tunduru (GNI)W07:379

fake tanzanite specimens from (GNI)Su04:178-179

fund for miners' relief after tanzanite mines flooded (GN)Su98:145

garnet from Kalalani (Seifert)Su99:108-120

*Gems & Gemology* in Tunduru (Let)W07:291

gems from (Dirlam)Su92:80-102, (GN)Su95:133-134, Sp97:66

geology and mining of Tunduru deposits (Clanin)F06:107

grossular from—irradiated (Nassau)F92:188-191; yellow (GN)W91:258

kyanite from Arusha (GNI)W04:341-342

- magnesioaxinite, yellowish orange, from (LN)Su05:170-171  
 Merelani—geology of Block D' tanzanite mine (Scheepers)F06:150; tanzanite, recent production of (Yager)F06:144-145; tsavorite, 62.81 ct from (GNI)Sp06:62  
 mining rights in (GN)F91:184  
 opal from—cat's-eye (GN)Su98:138-140; green (Koivula)W84:226-227  
 peridot from (Stockton)Su83:103-107  
 prehnite from Merelani (GNI)Sp07:60-61  
 pyrope-almandine from Umba Valley (GNI)Su07:172-173  
 pyrope-spessartine from Lindi Province (GNI)Sp06:66-67 [erratum (GNI)W06:292]  
 rhodolite from—(GN)Sp88:57-58, Sp89:45; star (GN)Sp89:48-49  
 ruby—from Longido (GN)F91:183-184, F92:203; from Mahenge region (GN)Su93:136; from Morogoro (Hänni)F91:156-167; from Songea (GN)W99:215; in zoisite (Barot)Sp92:4-15, (GN)Sp92:61  
 sapphire—(GN)Sp95:64-65; bicolored, from Tunduru (GN)W99:215-216; from Kalalani (Seifert) Su99:108-120; "padparadscha" color (Crowningshield)Sp83:30-36, (GN)Su91:119; red-orange (GN)Sp91:48  
 sapphirine from Tunduru (LN)Su98:132-133, (GNI)W07:379  
 scapolite—cat's-eye from Dodoma-Morogoro (GNI)Su03:158-159; large "golden" orange scapolite from Mpwapwa (GNI)W03:336-337  
 spessartine from Songea (GNI)F02:259  
 spinel from—(GN)F91:183; with clinohumite (GNI)Su01:144-145; Mahenge region (GNI)Sp04:71-72, Sp06:69; purplish pink (LN)Su90:156-157  
 sunstone from—Engare Naibor (GNI)Su02:177; star (GNI)F03:235-236  
 synthetic corundum sold as gem rough in (GNI)W06:282  
 tanzanite—mining by AFGEM (GNI)W03:337-338; mining in Merelani (GN)Sp91:51, W91:262, Su96:135-136; and other zoisites from Merelani (GN)W95:285  
 tremolite, yellowish green, from Merelani (Fritz)Su07:146-148  
 tsavorite from—(Kane)Su90:142-148, (Let)F92:149-150; and green grossular from Merelani (GNI)Sp04:72-73; Lindi Province (GN)Su99:151-152; localities in (GNI)W01:331; 23.56 ct faceted (GN)W91:258-259; 325.13 ct, from Merelani (GNI)Sp07:56  
 Tunduru—(GN)Sp96:58-59; and Songea gem fields (GN)W97:305  
 uvite-dravite from Morogoro (GNI)Su06:182-183  
 zircon from (GN)Sp90:103, (Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
 zoisite from—bicolored (LN)W92:267; green (GN)Su91:121-122, (Barot)Sp92:4-15, (GNI)Su02:182-183; Merelani (GN)W95:285; red (GN)F91:185-186; with ruby (Barot)Sp92:4-15, (GN)Sp92:61  
 see also Tanzanite
- Tanzanite**  
 beads (GN)Sp96:57-58  
 cat's-eye (GN)F90:233-234  
 composition and coloration of (GN)W95:285  
 cubic zirconia imitating rough (GNI)W05:362  
 fake mineral specimens (GNI)Su04:178-179  
 fluid inclusion in (GN)Sp97:66  
 fluorescence of (GN)Su99:150-151  
 geology of, at Merelani Block D' (Scheepers)F06:150  
 green—nomenclature for (Let)Su92:140, F92:149, W92:220; from Tanzania (Barot)Sp92:4-15  
 heat treatment of (GN)F90:233-234, (Barot)Sp92:4-15  
 history and general description of (Dirlam)Su92:80-102  
 with iridescent coating (LN)F89:175-176  
 localities—of the 1980s (Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s (Shigley)W00:292-335  
 marketing by TanzaniteOne (GNI)Sp05:63  
 mining disaster at the Merelani mines—(GN)Su99:151; follow-up (Crown)F99:141-142  
 mining and production (GN)Sp91:51, W91:262, Su96:135-136; (GNI)W03:337-338  
 "pinwheel" cut (GN)Su94:128  
 possible diffusion treatment disproved in (LN)Su03:150-151  
 production of (Yager)F06:144-145  
 with rounded facet junctions (LN)F83:176  
 simulants—convincing substitute (GN)Su96:138-139; glass (LN)W03:317-318; glasses ["U.M. Tanzanic," Ca-phosphate], synthetic corundum ["Blue Coranite"], and YAG ["Purple Coranite"] (Kiefert)W96:270-276; synthetic forsterite (McClure)F99:86-87; synthetic spinel-and-glass triplets ["Tanzation"] (GN)W96:289-290; treated Maxixe beryl (LN)W97:293  
 "synthetic," from Russia (GN)Sp91:55  
 see also Tanzania; Zoisite  
 "Tanzation," see Assembled gem materials; Tanzanite—simulants
- Tausonite**  
 naturally occurring strontium titanate from Brazil (GN)W87:241  
 "Tavalite," see Cubic zirconia
- Tektite**  
 moldavite from Czech Republic (GN)Sp92:60-67  
 see also Glass
- Tenebrescence**  
 in kunzite (Bowersox)W85:192-204  
 in scapolite from Afghanistan (GNI)F05:269-271
- Texas**, see United States
- Thailand**  
 Bangkok, heat treatment of corundum in (Abraham)Su82:79-82, (Coldham)F85:130-146  
 Be-diffusion treatment of sapphires in (GNI)Sp02:86-90, W02:363-365  
 Chanthaburi-Trat gem field (P. Keller)W82:186-196  
 cultured pearl from (GN)F92:202-203  
 cutting in—(GN)Sp91:48; of cubic zirconia (GN)90:309; jade factory in Mae Sai (GN)Sp94:47  
 infrared spectroscopy of ruby and sapphire from (GN)Sp96:62  
 offshore exploration for rubies and sapphires (GN)F89:181  
 sapphire—from Australia sold as Thai (Coldham)F85:130-146; from Chanthaburi-Trat (P. Keller) W82:186-196; from Kanchanaburi (GN)F89:181, W90:302-303; from Kanchanaburi, treatment of (Hansawek)F99:147-148; mining in (GN)F91:182-183; mining in Kanchanaburi (GN)Su96:134-135
- Thaumasite**  
 rare facet-quality, from South Africa (GN)W87:241
- Thermal enhancement**, see Heat treatment

**Thermal properties [conductivity and inertia]**

of natural gems, synthetics, and simulants (Hoover)Su83:77-86  
see also Diamond; Instruments

**Thermoluminescence**

to separate natural from irradiated blue topaz (Rossman)Su81:60-71

**Thin films**

as inclusions in ruby (LN)Su81:105  
of synthetic diamond—

(GN)F88:181, W88:249,  
(Fritsch)Su89:84-90, Sp90:64-75,  
(Koivula)W00:360-379; bluish  
gray, coating natural diamond  
(GN)Su91:118

see also Coating; Treatment

**Tibet**

plagioclase reportedly from Nyima  
(GNI)W05:356-357

**Tiger's-eye**

large slab, from Australia  
(GNI)Sp07:57

**Titanite**, see Sphene**Topaz**

American Golden, 22,982 ct gem  
(GN)W88:251-252

"Aqua Aura," with gold coating to  
produce iridescent blue  
(GN)F90:234-235

bicolored—(LN)Su87:109-110;  
from Russia and Ukraine  
(GN)Su94:128

from Brazil—(Proctor)Su84:78-100;  
Imperial (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20,  
(GN)F96:219-220,  
(Sauer)W96:232-241

cat's-eye—(GN)Su90:164; from  
Myanmar (GNI)F03:236-237;  
from Sri Lanka (GNI)Sp07:73  
with cavernous etch pits  
(GNI)Su03:159-162

from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13  
coated (Befi)F06:128-129

damaged by treatment  
(LN)Su91:114

diffusion(?)—treated—developments  
in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-  
359; identification of (McClure)  
F99:86-87; near-surface  
(Underwood)F99:154-155

fade testing to determine color sta-  
bility of yellow-to-brown topaz  
(Let)F92:150

fashioned to simulate diamond  
rough (LN)Sp97:57, F97:217-218

green, natural color (LN)Sp98:48-49  
Imperial (P. Keller)Sp83:12-20,  
(GN)F96:219-220,  
(Sauer)W96:232-241

inclusions in—(Koivula)Su87:100-  
103, (Kammerling)F89:165-167;  
etch-decorated (GN)W98:297-298

irradiated—green (GN)Sp92:63;  
and heated (Rossman)Su81:60-  
71, (Let)F84:179-180, (Nassau)  
Sp85:26-34; inclusions in  
(GN)W98:300; in the 1980s  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; in the  
1990s (McClure)W00:336-359;  
reactor-irradiated (Ashbaugh)  
Su93:116-121; to simulate  
Paraíba tourmaline (GN)W91:265  
localities—of the 1980s  
(Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s  
(Shigley)W00:292-335

from Namibia—Klein Spitzkoppe  
(Cairncross) Su88:114-125,  
(GNI)F02:266-268

from New Hampshire  
(GN)F87:176, W87:241

occurrence in pegmatites  
(Shigley)Su84:64-77

orange, coated with synthetic  
hematite (GNI)W02:364-366

pink, from Pakistan  
(Gübelin)F86:140-151

polished, with natural etch pat-  
terns (GNI)Sp01:72-73

radioactivity of—caused by neutron  
irradiation (Crowningshield)  
W81:215-217, (Let)F84:179-180;  
measured by gamma-ray spectro-  
scopy (Ashbaugh)Su92:104-111

"rutilated" effect in  
(Koivula)Su87:100-103,  
(Kammerling)F89:165-167

simulants—glass with fingerprint-  
like inclusion (LN)Su85:113; syn-  
thetic corundum (GN)Su93:137;  
synthetic corundum imitation  
of Imperial (GNI)Su07:179

from Sri Lanka (P. Zwaan)Su82:  
62-71

surface-treated (GN)Su98:143-144  
synthetic, from Russia  
(GNI)W01:339-341

thermoluminescence to separate  
natural from irradiated blue  
(Rossman)Su81:60-71

35,000 ct sculpture (GN)W90:306  
treated-color orange, from Pakistan  
(GNI)Sp05:66-67

treatments—to alter inclusions in  
(Kammerling)F89:165-167; in the  
1980s (Kammerling)Sp90:32-49;  
in the 1990s (McClure)W00:  
336-359

triplet resembling Paraíba tourma-  
line (LN)W95:272-273

270 ct cat's-eye, from Ukraine  
(GNI)W04:346

from the Ukraine (GN)Sp95:68  
from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155  
see also Assembled gem materials

**Tortoise shell**

characterization of, and imitations

(Hainschwang)Sp06:36-52

**Touchstone testing**

of gold alloys in jewelry  
(Mercer)W92:222-233

**Tourmaline**

from Afghanistan (Bowersox)  
W85:192-204, (GN)Sp94:55  
with apparent change of color  
(GN)F00:270-271

beryl triplets resembling Paraíba  
(GN)Sp96:59

from Brazil—bicolored  
(GN)W91:262-263; bicolored  
cat's-eye (LN)Sp04:65

from California—(Taylor)F99:153-  
154, (GNI)Su04:173-175,  
(Ertl)F06:96; Himalaya mine  
(GN)Sp82:60, Sp83:60-61,  
Su89:115; Pala, update on  
(GNI)F01:228-231; Warner  
Springs (GNI)W01:338-339

"canary," from Malawi (GNI)Su01:  
151-152 [actually from Zambia,  
erratum (GNI)Sp04:86]

cat's-eye—(LN)Su82:107-108,  
(GN)Sp93:54; bicolored

(GN)W90:306; from Brazil  
(GNI)Sp04:66-67; "chrome,"  
from Tanzania (LN)F87:168

from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13

"chrome"—(GN)Sp94:55; cat's-eye  
(LN)F87:168

color-change, from East Africa  
(GN)F91:184-185

copper-bearing—chemical compo-  
sition of, from Brazil, Nigeria,  
and Mozambique (Abduriyim)  
Sp06:4-21; from Mozambique  
(GNI)Sp06:62, W07:383-384;  
from Nigeria (GNI)W07:384-  
385; nomenclature of  
(Symposium Debate  
Center)F06:74-75

copper-bearing color-change, from  
Mozambique—(LN)F04:250-251,  
Su05:173-175; blue and blue-  
green (GNI)W05:360-361

from the Democratic Republic of  
the Congo (GNI)F04:263-265

dravite—from northeastern  
Mozambique (GNI)Sp07:73-75;  
from Zambia (Koivula)Sp85:40-  
42

elbaite-liddicoatite, from Vietnam  
(GNI)Su02:181-182

exhibit at Harvard (GNI)Su01:157

glass imitation of (GNI)F02:271

"golden," from Kenya  
(GN)Su96:135-137

heat treatment of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359

as inclusion in Zambian emerald  
(Koivula)W82:225-227

inclusions in, copper and tenorite

(Brandstätter)F94:178-183  
with iridescent coating  
(GNI)F03:241-242  
from Kashmir (Atkinson)Su83:64-76  
liddicoatite—from Brazil  
(GN)Sp90:108; fashioning of  
(GN)Sp98:54; from Madagascar  
(GN)Sp98:54; from Madagascar  
and elsewhere (Dirklam) Sp02:28-  
53; from Nigeria (GNI)Su01:152-  
153, F01:240-241, W02:356-357  
localities—of the 1980s  
(Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s  
(Shigley)W00:292-335  
from Madagascar—(GN)Su91:119,  
(GNI)W06:280-281, Sp07:69-70,  
(Pezzotta)F06:116-117,  
(Superchi)F06:156; pink  
(GN)Sp92:62  
from Minas Gerais, Brazil  
(Proctor)Su84:78-100, Sp85:3-19,  
Su85:86-104  
from Mt. Mica, Maine—  
(Simmons)Su05:150-163; update  
on (GNI)W05:357-360  
from Myanmar, pink to red  
(GNI)Su07:173-174  
from Namibia—(GN)Su91:119,  
Sp97:66-67, Sp98:54,  
(GNI)F02:266-268; red  
(GN)Sp92:62  
from Nepal (LN)Sp88:51-52,  
(GN)F93:211, F94:194-195  
from Nigeria—(GN)Sp88:59,  
Sp89:47, W98:298-299; blue-to-  
green (GNI)F01:239; carved  
(GNI)Sp03:49-50; copper-bearing  
(GNI)F01:239-241, (GNI)Sp02:  
99-100; pink (GN)Sp92:62; ross-  
manite and others from (GNI)  
W02:356-357  
from northern Pakistan  
(GNI)Sp01:72-74  
occurrence in pegmatites—  
(Shigley)Su84:64-77; in Minas  
Gerais, Brazil (Proctor)Su87:78-  
89, Sp85:3-19, Su85:86-104  
from Orissa, India  
(GN)Su93:133-134  
from Paraíba, Brazil—(GN)F89:  
181-182, W89:248, Sp90:103,  
Su90:164-165, Sp91:51, F91:184,  
Sp92:62, F92:204, (LN)W89:241-  
242, (Fritsch)F90:189-205,  
(Barbosa)F99:138; cuprian (GN)  
Sp94:55, (Brandstätter) F94: 178-  
183, (LN)F00:259; 44.11 ct (GNI)  
Sp03:48; and Minas Gerais  
(GN)Sp93:62-63; new locality in  
(GN)Sp00:73, (Furuya)F07:236-  
239; and Rio Grande do Norte  
(Shigley)W01:260-276; update on  
mining and production  
(GN)F00:269-271

pleochroism of, compared to  
andalusite (GN)F91:185  
red—dravite from Zambia  
(Koiivula)Sp85:40-42; from  
Namibia (GN)Sp92:62  
R.I., atypical (GN)F94:198  
rossmanite—new species  
(GN)F98:230 [erratum Sp99:60];  
from Nigeria (GNI)W02:356-357  
as “slider” inclusion in quartz  
(GNI)Sp02:104-105  
from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan)  
Su82:62-71; from Elahera  
(Gunawardene)Su86:80-95  
from Tanzania—(Dirklam)Su92:80-  
102; “chrome” (LN)F87:168,  
(GN)Sp94:55; “chrome” cat’s-  
eye (LN)F87:168  
trapiche, from Zambia  
(Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46  
treated—Brazilian, with heat  
(Proctor)Sp85:3-19,  
(GN)Sp90:103, Sp91:51,  
(Fritsch)F90:189-205; with plas-  
tic (LN)W84:233; Zambian, with  
heat (LN)F86:175-176  
tsilaisite (GN)Sp85:60,  
(LN)F86:175-176  
from Turkey (GN)W89:249  
uvite from Afghanistan  
(GNI)W02:357-358, W06:281-  
282  
uvite-dravite, from Tanzania  
(GNI)Su06:182-183  
from Vietnam, elbaite-liddicoatite  
(GNI)Su02:181-182  
from Warner Springs, California  
(GNI)W02:355-356  
yellow—(GN)Sp85:60; Mn-rich  
elbaite (“Canary”), from Zambia  
(Laurs)W07:314-331  
yellowish green (LN)F86:175-176  
from Zambia—(GN)Su91:119,  
(GNI)W04:347-350; multicolored  
Bi-bearing (Johnson)F97:204-211;  
red dravite (Koiivula)Sp85:40-42;  
yellow (GN)Sp85:60  
see also Assembled gem materials

#### Tourmaline simulants

apatite and beryl triplets  
(GN)Su93:139-140  
assembled glass and tourmaline  
“crystal” section (GN)F92:209  
bicolored synthetic beryl  
(GN)Sp00:76-77  
glass simulant of indicolite crystal  
(GN)Su92:138-139  
resembling Paraíba material—  
topaz triplet (LN)W95:272-273;  
various (GN)Su90:161, W91:265,  
Su92:138-139, Su93:139-140,  
(LN)W95:272-273;  
(Shigley)W01:260-276  
“synthetic,” from Russia

(GN)Sp91:55  
watermelon simulant—of red and  
green glass (GN)F92:207; of  
quartz and tourmaline  
(GN)W92:279

#### Trademarks

*Gabrielle*, not abandoned  
(Let)F03:183  
to protect diamond cut brand  
names (Overton)W02:310-325

#### Transmission electron microscopy [TEM]

to identify inclusions in black dia-  
monds (Titkov)F03:200-209

#### Transmission luminescence, see Luminescence—transmission

#### Trapiche

growth phenomenon  
(Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46  
see also Aquamarine; Beryl;  
Emerald; Ruby; Sapphire

#### Treatment

of amethyst from Brazil  
(GNI)W06:285-286  
amorphous carbon film that pur-  
portedly can scratch diamond  
(GN)F88:181  
and cause of color in gems  
(Rossman)Su81:60-71,  
(Fritsch)F87:126-139  
chart (C. Smith)W02:294-300  
coating of gems with a synthetic  
diamond thin film (GN)W88:249  
of colored stones—(McClure)  
F06:29-30; and effect on market-  
ing (Menzie)F06:30-31  
of coral, to produce pink-to-red  
color (Smith)Sp07:4-15  
of cultured pearls—(Scarratt)  
F06:40-41, (Shor)F07:200-226;  
“chocolate” (W. Wang)W06:222-  
235, (GNI)W06:284-285; dyed  
Tahitian (W. Wang)W06:222-  
235; “golden” South Sea  
(Elen)Su02:156-159; yellow,  
from *P. margaritifera*  
(Elen)Sp02:66-72; yellow, with  
unusual growth marks  
(LN)W02:346-347  
and damage in setting, repair, and  
cleaning (D. Martin)Su87:63-77  
detection of—with infrared spec-  
troscopy (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26;  
with thermochemistry  
(Emmett)W93:250-272  
developments—in the 1980s  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49,  
(Fritsch)Sp90:64-75; in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359,  
(Johnson)W00:380-396  
diffused star (LN)Su85:112,  
F85:171-172  
disclosure of—(A. Keller)Su93:79,

- (GN)F93:214, (Let)W93:227, 305, (Overton)Su04:106-127, (Symposium Debate Center) F06:68-69; for colored stones (Manning)F99:70
- effects on pricing of gemstones (Drucker)F99:165-166, F06:95
- foil backing (Let)Su85:115
- gold electroplating of jade and silver ore (GN)Sp97:67
- healing fractures in natural and synthetic gemstones (Koivula)W83:220-227
- history of (Nassau)Sp84:22-33, W85:224-231
- lead-glass filling of ruby— (McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum (GNI)Su06:188]; in bead necklace (GNI)Su06:186-187
- to produce orange color in topaz (GNI)Sp05:66-67
- review of (Nassau)F99:95-96
- in Russia (Balitsky)F99:173, (GNI)W01:331-332
- in the Russian Federation (GN)W93:295
- safeguards when dealing with (Kane)F06:36-37
- of synthetic diamonds—HPHT-grown (Shigley)W04:303-313; patents for (Let)W04:286-287
- see also Coating; Diamond treatment; Diffusion treatment; Disclosure; Dyeing; Filling, fracture or cavity; Heat treatment; Irradiation; Laser drilling; specific gem materials
- Tremolite**  
rock from China, referred to as “Longxi jade” (GN)W99:217-218  
yellowish green, from Tanzania (Fritz)Su07:146-148
- Trilobite**, see Fossils
- Triphylite**  
inclusions of, in quartz from Brazil (GNI)Sp03:61-62  
rough and faceted stones tested (LN)F88:174
- Triplet**, see Assembled gem materials
- Triplite**  
reddish orange, from Pakistan (GNI)W04:346-347
- Triploidite**  
from China (GNI)Su06:183-184
- Tsavorite**, see Grossular
- Tsilaisite**, see Tourmaline
- Tucson Diamond Symposium**  
report on (GNI)Sp02:90-91
- Tucson Gem and Mineral shows**  
highlights of (GN)Sp81:57, Sp82:60-61, Sp83:61-62, Sp85:60, Su86:114-115, Sp87:52-55, Sp88:56-59, Sp89:45-47, Sp90:100-103, Sp91:46-55, Sp92:58-67, Sp93:52-64, Sp94:48-57, Sp95:59-71, Su95:130, Sp96:52-59, Sp97:60-70, Sp98:50-56, Sp99:47-59, Sp00:66-77; (GNI)Sp01:66-76, Sp02:90-103, Sp03:48-59, F03:236-237, Sp04:66-75, Sp05:52-64, Sp06:62-73, Sp07:56-64
- importance of (Liddicoat)F86:129
- 23rd annual symposium (GNI)Sp02:92
- Tugtupite**  
from Greenland (Jensen)Su82:90-94, (GN)Sp00:73-74
- Tunduru**, see Tanzania
- Turkey**  
chalcedony from Central Anatolia (Lule-Whipp)F06:115
- diaspore from—(GN)Sp95:60; color-change (Let)Su84:113; (GN)Sp85:58-59, W94:273; Sp95:60
- meerschaum [sepiolite] from Eskisehir Province (Sariiz)Sp95:42-51
- tourmaline from (GN)W89:249
- Turquoise**  
from China (P. Keller)Sp86:3-13, (Wang Fuquan)Sp86:35-37
- identification of—(Rossman)Su81:60-71; with diffuse reflectance IR spectroscopy (LN)W05:348-349; by infrared spectroscopy (Fritsch)Sp87:18-26; and X-ray powder diffraction (Lind)F83:164-168; Zachery-treated (Fritsch)Sp99:4-16
- impregnated, in the 1990s (McClure)W00:336-359
- isotopic composition of (GNI)W05:366-367
- from Mexico (GNI)Sp07:75-77
- with odontolite in antique jewelry (LN)Su93:127
- polymer-impregnated (Moe)Su07:149-151; cured by irradiation (Let)F07:199
- with simulated matrix (LN)Su86:113
- “stabilized” (GN)Sp87:55
- treated—with epoxy (LN)F84:172-173; with dyed paraffin (LN)Su86:113; identification of (LN)F94:190; impregnated and dyed (LN)Su94:120; stability of (GN)Su93:127; by the Zachery method (Fritsch)Sp99:4-16
- synthetic beads in necklace (LN)F05:261-262
- variscite resembling (LN)Sp06:61
- Turquoise simulants**  
barium sulfate (GN)Sp92:66
- carbonate with plastic(?) (LN)W90:299
- dyed gibbsite—(LN)Su83:117, (GN)Sp87:55; plastic-treated with pyrite inclusions (LN)Sp88:52
- dyed magnesite (LN)Sp85:47-48, (GN)Su86:114
- glass—(LN)W07:365; in period jewelry (LN)Su92:125-126
- odontolite mixed with turquoise in antique jewelry (LN)Su93:127
- synthetic, separation from natural (Rossman)Su81:60-71, (Lind)F83:164-168
- see also Turquoise
- Tweezers**  
with diamond grit-impregnated tips (Koivula)Su90:149-151
- improved by using surgical tape (GN)F91:190
- Twinning**  
Brazil law—in amethyst (LN)W86:235; in ametrine (Vasconcelos)Sp94:4-23; in green quartz (LN)Su04:167; to separate natural from synthetic amethyst (Crowningshield)F86:130-139; to separate natural from Russian synthetic ametrine (Balitsky)Su99:122-134; in synthetic amethyst (Koivula)F89:159-164
- in diamond—(GN)Su91:117-118; Mohs-Rose crystal (GN)W87:238
- in iolite (GN)W98:295-296
- in labradorite feldspar (GN)F98:223-224
- in neodymium penta-phosphate (GN)W97:307-308
- in ruby—from Tanzania (Hänni)F91:156-167; from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155
- in synthetic quartz (Koivula)F89:159-164
- in synthetic sapphire (LN)W91:252-253
- in uraninite (GN)Su88:121-122
- U**
- Ukraine**  
beryl from (GN)Sp93:54-55, Sp95:68
- diamond pipes in (GN)Su92:129
- topaz—bicolored from (GN)Sp93:54-55, Su94:128, Sp95:68; 270 ct cat’s-eye, from Volhynia (GNI)W04:346
- Ulexite**  
forming triplet with synthetic sapphire (GNI)Sp06:77-78
- Ultrasonic**, see Care of gem materials
- Ultraviolet fluorescence**, see Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]
- Ultraviolet luminescence**, see Fluorescence, ultraviolet [UV]; Luminescence; Phosphorescence

**Ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy**, see Spectroscopy, UV-Vis-NIR

**Ultraviolet-visible-near-infrared spectroscopy**, see Spectroscopy, UV-Vis-NIR

**Union Carbide**, see Synthetics; Sapphire, synthetic

#### United States

- abalone cultured pearl from California (GNI)Sp01:67
- agate from Montana, fashioning of (GN)W99:210
- amazonite from Colorado (GN)W86:246-247
- amber from Alaska (GNI)Su06:169-170
- “American Golden Opal” from Nevada (GN)W99:212
- amethyst—from Arizona (GN)F98:219-220, (Lowell)F04:230-238, (Let)Sp05:2; from California (GN)Su90:163, (GNI)Su04:170-171; from Colorado (GN)W87:240; from Connecticut (GN)Sp90:106; from Georgia (GNI)Sp05:53-54; from Maine (GN)F89:178, F93:208; from Nevada-California border (Paradise)Sp82:39-42; from Rhode Island (GN)Su84:121
- andradite—from Arizona (GN)Sp97:61; from California (GN)Sp99:48-49; from San Benito County, California (Payne)F81:157-160
- aquamarine—from Colorado (GNI)Sp05:55; from Idaho (GN)Sp81:57; from Wyoming (GN)Su89:110-111
- Astortite from Colorado (GNI)Su07:164-165
- azurite from Arizona (LN)W90:294
- benitoite from California—(Let)Sp89:42-43, (Laurs)F97:166-187 [errata (GN)W97:310, F98:230], (GN)Su98:137, (Shigley)F99:152-153, (GNI)Sp01:68, Su02:174-175; closure of Benitoite Gem mine (GNI)F05:276
- beryl—from California (GNI)Su04:173-175; from North Carolina (GN)W94:274; red, from Utah (Shigley)W84:208-221, W03:302-313, (GN)W93:292, W95:276
- chalcedony—amethystine, from Arizona (Shigley)W85:219-223; blue, from Montana (GN)F92:200; iris agate from Oregon (GN)Sp93:53; from Nevada (GN)W96:284; porous, from Arizona (GN)Su96:129-130
- chrysoberyl from New York (GN)Su84:121
- citrine from Nevada-California border (Paradise)Sp82:39-42
- clinozoisite from San Diego County, California (GNI)Sp07:68-69
- Colorado, gems from (GNI)F02:272-273
- coral—from Alaska (GN)Sp98:51; from Hawaii (GN)F00:263-264
- danburite from California (FN)F98:220
- diamonds—(GN)Sp97:60; from Appalachian (GN)W94:271; from Arkansas (GN)F81:180, F88:176, F97:220-221; from California (GN)Su87:122-123, (Kopf)F90:212-219; from Kelsey Lake, Colorado (GN)W96:282-283, (LN)Sp97:54-55; from Michigan (GN)F89:178; sold from U.S. stockpile (GN)F93:207; from Wisconsin (GN)F89:178, Su94:122-123
- diamond industry in (Janowski)F99:56-57
- diamond market in—(GN)W91:254; New York (Hasenfeld)F99:44-45
- disclosure of gem treatments, laws covering (Overton)Su04:106-127
- emerald from Hiddenite, North Carolina, (GNI)Sp02:103-104
- “emerald matrix” from North Carolina (GN)Su93:132
- feldspar from Oregon and Utah (GN)Sp98:57
- fluorite—from California (GN)Su94:125; from Illinois, with barite inclusions (Koivula)W98:281-283
- fresnoite from San Benito County, California (GN)F00:264-266
- garnet—from California (Payne)F81:157-160, (GN)Sp88:57-58; from Idaho (GN)F86:187; from Washington (GN)F88:177
- gem production in 1993 (GN)F94:198
- gem sources in (Larson)F99:64-65
- gems of Arizona: chrysocolla, chalcedony, turquoise, azurite, peridot (GN)Sp94:48
- “ghost jade” from (GN)Sp00:66-67
- gold-in-quartz from California (GNI)Sp05:58-59
- grossular from San Diego County, California (GNI)Sp07:68-69
- heliodor and other beryls from Connecticut (GNI)Su07:169
- hematite from Arizona (GN)Sp00:68-69
- hiddenite from North Carolina (GNI)F03:228-229, (Wise)F06:152
- idocrase from California (GNI)Sp01:74
- import ban on Burmese gemstones (GNI)Sp05:71
- iolite and sapphire from Palmer Canyon, Wyoming (GNI)W01:336-337
- jadeite with copper inclusions from San Benito County, California (GNI)W06:273
- kunzite from Pala, California (GNI)F01:228-231
- kyanite from North Carolina (GN)W94:274
- lapis lazuli from Colorado (GN)F98:224
- marble from Utah (GN)W93:288
- mica from New Mexico (GN)F93:210-211
- microbilles [glass microspheres] from Arizona (LN)Sp86:49
- moonstone from New Mexico (GN)F88:177-178
- morganite from Pala, California (GNI)F01:226, 228
- natural glass [obsidian] from Arizona and Oregon (GN)W93:293
- nephrite from Alaska (GN)F88:178-179
- new commercial HPHT facility in Michigan (LN)Su02:162
- opal—botryoidal, from Utah (GN)Sp97:63-64; cat’s-eye, from Virgin Valley, Nevada (LN)Su03:148; fire, from Juniper Ridge, Oregon (GNI)Sp03:55-56; from Oregon (GN)F88:179, (K. Smith)W88:229-236; in rock from Louisiana (GN)Su90:164; triplet resembling an eye, from Idaho (GNI)W05:353-354
- opalized wood from Virgin Valley, Nevada (LN)F01:218-219
- orthoamphibole from Wyoming (Dietrich)F88:161-164
- patents for diamond fingerprinting (GNI)Su04:175-177
- pearls, freshwater—(Sweeney)F84:125-140, (LN)Sp89:37; from Alabama (LN)W92:264-265; pink (LN)F90:223-224; from Texas (GN)Su89:115, (LN)F90:223-224, F05:259-260
- pegmatites in Southern California (Snee)F06:151-152
- peridot—from New Mexico (Fuhrbach)Sp92:16-27, (Let)F92:150; from San Carlos, Arizona (Koivula)W81:205-214, (GN)Su90:162-163, Sp91:50, Sp92:60, Sp94:53, (GNI)W04:351-352

- petrified palm wood from  
Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas  
(GN)Sp97:64
- petrified wood, green, from  
Holbrook, Arizona (GNI)Su04:171
- Postal Service, effect on gems when  
irradiated (GN)W01:326-328
- quartz—from Alabama (LN)Sp85:  
45-46; from California-Nevada  
border (Paradise)Sp82:39-42,  
(GN)W88:250-251, Sp90:107,  
Su90:163; rose, from  
Connecticut (GN)Su89:113-114
- rhodochrosite from Colorado  
(GN)Sp93:60, (Knox)Su97:122-  
133, (GNI)Sp07:61-62
- ruby from North Carolina  
(GN)Su88:121, F95:211
- sapphire from Montana—  
(GN)Sp91:48, Sp96:60,  
(Cade)F06:106, F06:129-130,  
(Berg)F06:145; diffusion treat-  
ment of (GN)F90:224-225; with  
gold in surface depressions  
(GN)W98:296-297; heat treat-  
ment of (GN)F91:186, (Emmett)  
W93:250-272; Yogo Gulch (GN)  
W92:120, (Mychaluk)Sp95:28-  
41, (GNI)Su01:150-151; Yogo  
Gulch, closure of Vortex mine  
(GNI)F05:276
- sapphire from North Carolina  
(GN)F95:211
- spessartine from Ramona,  
California (Laurs)W01:278-295
- sphalerite from Pennsylvania  
(GN)F92:204
- “star” obsidian from Jemaz, New  
Mexico (GNI)F03:233-234
- “Stingray” fossil coral from  
Alaska (GNI)Sp02:93
- sunstone labradorite from  
Oregon—(GN)Sp90:107-108,  
(Johnston)W91:220-233; with  
watermelon coloring  
(GN)Su97:145
- topaz from New Hampshire  
(GN)F87:176, W87:241
- tourmaline—from California  
(GN)Sp82:60, Sp83:60-61,  
Su89:115, (Taylor)F99:153-154,  
(GNI)F01:228-231, W01:338-339,  
W02:355-356, Su04:173-175,  
(Ertl)F06:96; from Maine  
(Simmons) Su05:150-163,  
(GNI)W05:357-360
- western U.S. gem occurrences,  
reports on (GNI)Su02:171-172
- wollastonite from Nevada  
(GN)Sp89:49
- “zebra stone” from Arizona  
(GN)W94:278
- Uraninite**  
radioactivity in (GN)Su88:121-122
- twinned crystal from Sri Lanka  
(GN)Su88:121-122
- Uruguay**  
agate and amethyst from  
(GN)W92:269
- amethyst from (GN)W87:240,  
Sp93:53
- USPS [United States Postal Service]**  
see United States
- USSR [Union of Soviet Socialist  
Republics]**  
alexandrite from (GN)Sp91:55
- charoite from (GN)Sp88:57
- cubic zirconia specimen from  
(GN)Sp89:50
- diamond production in  
(GN)Su91:116-117,  
(Janse)Su07:98-119
- Soviet-Singapore joint venture  
(GN)Su90:159
- synthetic gem materials from—  
(GN)Sp91:54-55, Su91:125; aqua-  
marine (Schmetzer)F90:206-211;  
beryl (GN)W88:252; emerald  
(LN)Su83:114-115; ruby  
(GN)Sp90:109
- technological aid to India  
(GN)W88:248
- see also specific countries formerly  
part of the USSR (Kazakhstan,  
Russia, Tajikistan, Ukraine,  
Uzbekistan)
- Utah**, see United States
- Uvarovite**, see Garnet; Rocks
- Uvite**  
tourmaline from Afghanistan  
(GNI)W02:357-358
- trapiche, from Zambia  
(Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46
- see also Tourmaline
- Uzbekistan**  
kimberlite pipes located in  
(GN)Su92:129
- V**
- Van Cleef & Arpels**  
design and manufacturing of a fine  
peridot jewelry suite  
(Kane)W04:288-302
- Van Pelt, Harold and Erica**  
gem carvings by  
(Sinkankas)W82:214-220
- profile of (LP)Su05:200
- Vargas**  
44.17 ct diamond  
(Krashes)Sp83:21-29
- Variscite**  
from Australia (GNI)Sp07:63-64
- resembling turquoise (LN)Sp06:61
- Väyrynenite**  
from Afghanistan (GNI)Su06:184-  
185
- faceted, identification of  
(LN)Su94:121
- from Pakistan (GNI)Sp06:75
- Venezuela**  
diamond—production in  
(GN)Su93:131; and mining  
(GN)W99:209-210
- pearl culturing in (GN)F92:203
- Vesuvianite**  
from Kenya (GNI)Sp02:100-101
- from Madagascar (GNI)Sp02:  
101-102
- from Romania (Ionescu)F99:139
- see also Idocrase
- “Victorite”**  
aragonite from Peru (GN)W92:  
269-270
- Vietnam**  
almandine garnet from  
(GN)W93:285
- bicolored corundum from  
(LN)Sp98:51-52
- corundum deceptions from  
(GN)F93:215, W93:289-290
- corundum mining in  
(Kane)F91:136-155,  
(Kammerling)Su94:109-114,  
(C. Smith)F95:168-186
- cultured pearls from—  
(Shor)F07:200-226; freshwater,  
from Hanoi (GN)Su93:134
- gems from (Kane)F91:136-155,  
(GN)F96:220
- gemstone mining in  
(GN)Sp91:51-52
- joint ventures with Australian  
firm (GN)W92:274
- orthoclase, green, from Luc Yen  
(GNI)W05:354-355
- peridot from (GN)F93:211-212
- ruby from (GN)Su90:163-164,  
Sp91:51-52, Sp92:61, W92:274-  
275, Sp93:60-61, (Kane)F91:  
136-155
- sapphire from—(GN)Sp92:61,  
W92:274-275; pink  
(GN)Sp91:51-52; “pink geuda”  
(GN)F97:227; southern Vietnam  
(C. Smith)F95:168-186
- spinel from—(GN)F93:213-214,  
Sp98:53-54; blue, sold as sap-  
phire (GN)Su92:138; from He  
An (GNI)Sp03:56-57
- synthetic ruby/sapphire sold as  
natural crystals (GN)W91:260,  
Su92:139, W93:289-290
- tourmaline from (GNI)Su02:181-182
- “trapiche”—purple-pink sapphire  
from (GN)F94:197; ruby from  
(Schmetzer)W96:242-250,  
(GN)F98:225
- zircon from (Kane)F91:136-155

**Vivianite**

on fossil ivory (LN)W01:322-323

**Vlasovite**

from Quebec, Canada  
(GN)W93:287-288

**W****Wattle**

parti-colored sapphire  
(Coldham)F85:130-146

**Weight estimation of mounted stones**

(Let)Sp93:3, (Carmona)F98:202-211

**West Africa**

diamond production in  
(Janse)Su07:98-119  
history of diamond sources in  
(Janse)Sp96:2-30

**Winn, Larry**

gem carving by  
(Thompson)W01:310-317

**Winston**

61.8 ct diamond (Krashes)Sp83:21-29

**Winston, Harry**

legendary jeweler  
(Krashes)Sp83:21-29

**WLR [weighted light return]**

metric to calculate brilliance in  
round brilliant cut diamonds  
(Reinitz)F01:174-197

**Wollastonite**

carving material from Nevada  
(GN)Sp89:49

**World Diamond Conference, 3rd**

reports on Canadian and "conflict"  
diamonds (GNI)Su02:172-173

**World Wide Web**, see Internet**Wristwatches**

Art Deco style (Ebert)Sp83:3-11  
plastic imitation lapis and mala-  
chite in (GN)Su88:123

**Wyoming**, see United States**X****X-radiography**

of assembled jadeite (LN)Sp02:  
82-83  
of cultured pearls—(LN)Sp91:43,  
W91:251; to aid in drilling  
(LN)Su90:155; assembled blister  
(LN)Su91:111, Su01:134;  
baroque (LN)Su00:158-159; with  
cultured-pearl nucleus (LN)  
Su05:171-172; damaged nucleus  
in (LN)Su95:125; dyed black  
(LN)W90:296-297; freshwater,  
from China (Scarratt) Su00:98-  
109, (Akamatsu)Su01:96-113,  
(Fiske)Su07:138-145; freshwater  
(Kasumiga), from Japan  
(GN)Su00:167-168; gray, from

Japan and French Polynesia  
(LN)F90:224; mabe blister  
(LN)F91:177; shell-nucleated  
freshwater (LN)F85:176;  
Tahitian "keshi" (GNI)F01:  
233-234; tissue-nucleated  
(LN)F91:175  
of fracture-filled diamond  
(GN)W88:248, (Koivula)Su89:68-  
83, (LN)Su92:123  
of lead-glass filler in ruby  
(McClure)Sp06:22-34 [erratum  
(GNI)Su06:188]  
of a lizard embedded in a recent  
resin (GNI)W05:361-362  
of pearls—(LN)W82:230-231,  
Sp84:48-49, W84:229-230, Su85:  
111-112, Sp86:50-52, F86:173,  
Su88:114-116, F88:172, W88:  
244-245, Su96:123-124, (Goebel)  
F89:130-148, abalone (LN)  
Sp93:51, Sp96:47-49; blister,  
from Baja California, Mexico  
(LN)Sp95:55-56; blister, 856.58  
ct (GNI)F01:231; freshwater,  
from Alabama (LN)W92:264-  
265; non-nacreous (GNI)  
F07:259-260; "twin" (LN)  
F93:202-203; with a "round"  
core (LN)F05:260-261  
to separate cultured or imitation  
from natural pearls  
(LN)Su84:109-110, F84:169-171,  
(Hanano)F90:178-188

**X-ray diffraction analysis**

of aragonite (GN)W92:269-270  
with area CCD detectors  
(Post)F06:91-92  
CrystalSleuth software for  
(GNI)Sp07:64  
of feldspar-and-amphibole rock  
(GN)W92:271-272  
to identify black opaque gem  
materials (Johnson)W96:252-261  
to identify pinite simulating jade  
(LN)Sp92:56-57  
to identify turquoise  
(Lind)F83:164-168  
of pezzottaite from Madagascar  
(Laur)W03:284-301  
of quartz with dumortierite  
(GN)W92:271  
and the RRUFF project database  
(Downs)F06:89-90  
of trapiche tourmaline from  
Zambia (Hainschwang)Sp07:36-  
46  
of tremolite from Tanzania  
(Fritz)Su07:146-148  
see also specific gem materials

**X-ray fluorescence [luminescence]**

of cultured pearls to estimate  
nacre thickness (LN)F88:172  
of freshwater pearls—from

Alabama (LN)W92:264-265;  
from Texas (LN)F90:223-224  
of pearls to identify silver treat-  
ment (Goebel)F89:130-148,  
(LN)W89:240

see also Luminescence

**X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy**

[EDXRF], see Spectroscopy, X-ray  
fluorescence

**X-ray topography**

of CVD synthetic diamonds  
(Martineau)Sp04:2-25  
developments in the 1990s  
(Johnson)W00:380-396  
of diamonds cut from the same  
rough (Sunagawa)W98:270-280  
to fingerprint cut diamonds  
(Diehl)Sp04:40-57  
of GE POL HPHT-processed dia-  
monds (C. Smith)F00:192-215  
using synchrotron beam—of col-  
ored diamonds (Yuan)F06:93; of  
pezzottaite (Liu)F06:100-101

**X-ray transparency**

to separate calcite and jasper  
(LN)Su89:105

**XRF**, see Spectroscopy, energy-disper-  
sive X-ray fluorescence

**Y**

**YAG**, see Yttrium aluminum garnet

**Yehuda treatment**

fracture filling of diamonds  
(GN)F87:172-173, (Koivula)  
Su89:68-83, (Kammerling)  
F94:142-177

see also Diamond treatment;  
Filling, fracture or cavity

**Yemen**

andradite from (GN)F98:220

**Yogo Gulch**, see Sapphire; United  
States

**Yttrium aluminum garnet [YAG]**

colored, faceted (GN)Sp92:66-67  
as diamond simulant  
(Hobbs)Sp81:20-33  
with a dislocation spiral  
(LN)Sp07:55  
as emerald simulant (LN)Su92:125  
glass easily confused with  
(GN)W93:289  
graining and discoid fractures in  
(LN)W93:284  
greenish blue, resembling zircon  
(LN)F05:262-263  
laser products sold for cutting  
(GN)W91:263, W92:277  
"pulled" (GN)Sp93:63  
with a "reverse" color change  
(GNI)W07:387-388  
as tanzanite simulant  
(Kiefert)W96:270-276

**Yttrium aluminum gallium garnet**  
"synthetic tsavorite" (LN)Sp86:53  
**Yttrium aluminum perovskite [YAP]**  
see Synthetics

## Z

### Zabargad [St. John's Island]

peridot from (Gübelin)Sp81:2-8,  
(GN)Su93:134-135

### Zachery treatment

of turquoise (Fritsch)Sp99:4-16

**Zaire**, see Congo, Democratic  
Republic of the

### Zale

890 ct rough diamond  
(GN)W84:243

### Zambia

aquamarine from  
(GN)Sp87:53, Sp92:59  
emerald from Kafubu and  
Musakashi (J. Zwaan) Su05:  
116-148  
emerald, tourmaline, and aquama-  
rine from (GNI)W04:347-350  
spessartine from (GN)W99:217  
tourmaline from—(GN)Su91:119;  
"Canary," from Chipata area  
[erratum (GNI)Su01:151-152,  
Sp04:86]; Lundazi  
(Johnson)F97:204-211; red  
(Koivula)Sp85:40-42; trapiche,  
from the Kavungu mine  
(Hainschwang)Sp07:36-46; yel-  
low (GN)Sp85:60; yellow, from  
the Canary mining area  
(Laurs)W07:314-331

**Zandrite, Purple**, see Glass

"Zebra stone," see Rocks

### Zimbabwe

aquamarine from (GN)Su91:119  
cat's-eye chrysoberyl from  
(GN)Sp83:60, Sp88:57  
diamond from—(GN)W92:269;  
history of sources in (Janse)W95:  
228-255; production  
(GN)Su94:123  
emerald from—(GN)W93:292;  
mining of (GN)F90:230;  
Sandawana mines (J. Zwaan)  
Su97:80-100, F06:111  
irradiated grossular from  
(Nassau)F92:188-191

### Zincite

synthetic—from Poland

(LN)W85:237, (GN)Sp95:71; sim-  
ulating sphalerite (GN)Sp99:57

### Zircon

alteration of, in Be-diffused corun-  
dum (Emmett)Su03:84-135  
from Australia—(Coldham)  
F85:130-146; from Harts Range  
(GN)F88:180-181, (Faulkner)  
W89:207-215

aventurescence in (GN)Sp93:57  
cat's-eye—(LN)W83:237, Su84:112,  
Su85:113-114, 125.47 ct grayish  
green cabochon (LN)F92:197; treat-  
ed with melted feldspar to produce  
chatoyancy (GN)F87:176

color altered by USPS irradiation  
process (GNI)W01:326-328

color-change (GN)F95:212-213

heat treatment of—  
(Rossman)Su81:60-71,  
(Kammerling)Sp90:32-49; blue,  
from Kampuchea [now  
Cambodia] (GN)Sp88:59

as inclusion in sapphire from Sri  
Lanka (GN)Su88:121

inclusions in—(LN)Su89:106;  
pinkish purple, from Orissa,  
India (LN)Su89:106

iridescent (GN)Sp90:108

in jadeite (LN)Sp98:45

large faceted brown, from Ilakaka,  
Madagascar (GN)Sp00:74

from Nigeria (Let)Sp95:1  
with phantom planes (LN)W95:273  
with play-of-color (LN)Su97:141,  
Sp03:46

radioactive (LN)Su91:114  
from Sri Lanka—(P. Zwaan)Su82:  
62-71; cat's-eye (LN)Su85:113-  
114; Elahera (Gunawardene)  
Su86:80-95, (GN)W89:247-248,  
W94:277-278

from Tanzania (GN)Sp90:103,  
(Dirlam)Su92:80-102

from Vietnam (Kane)F91:136-155  
yttrium zirconium oxide imita-  
tion of (LN)F05:262-263

### Zoisite

bicolored purplish pink and yellow  
(LN)Su00:159

bicolored violetish blue and yel-  
lowish green (LN)W92:267,  
(GN)W95:285

green—cat's-eye (GN)F94:198;  
from East Africa (GN)Sp92:62;  
nomenclature for (Let)Su92:140,

F92:149, W92:220; from  
Pakistan (GN)W92:275-276;  
from Tanzania (GN)Su91:121-  
122, (Barot)Sp92:4-15,  
(Dirlam)Su92:80-102,  
(GNI)Su02:182-183

heat treatment of, in the 1990s  
(McClure)W00:336-359

localities—of the 1980s  
(Shigley)Sp90:4-31; of the 1990s  
(Shigley)W00:292-335

parti-colored (GN)Sp93:63

ruby in, from Tanzania  
(Barot)Sp92:4-15, (GN)Sp92:61  
from Tanzania—(Dirlam)Su92:80-  
102; green (GN)Su91:121-122,  
(Barot)Sp92:4-15, (Dirlam)Su92:  
80-102; Merelani (GN)W95:285;  
red (GN)F91:185-186

see also Clinozoisite; Tanzanite

### Zoning

of color in blue diamond  
(King)W98:246-268

of color in diamond (LN)W98:285

of color in pink quartz  
(Balitsky)Sp98:34-43

of color in spinel (LN)W98:288-289

growth features—in ruby and sap-  
phire from Afghanistan  
(Bowersox)Su00:110-126; in sap-  
phire from Antsirana, Mada-  
gascar (Schwarz)F00:216-233

growth planes in zircon  
(LN)W95:273

growth zoning—in flux-grown syn-  
thetic alexandrite from Russia  
(Schmetzer)F96:186-202; in  
grossular-andradite from Mali  
(Johnson)F95:152-166; in  
hydrothermal synthetic red beryl  
(Shigley)Sp01:42-55; in Mong  
Hsu, Myanmar ruby (Peretti)  
Sp95:2-26; in natural and syn-  
thetic diamonds (Welbourn)F96:  
156-169; in ruby (C. Smith)F96:  
170-184; in spessartine from  
California (Laurs)W01:278-295;  
in synthetic emerald from Russia  
(Schmetzer)Sp96:40-43; in  
Vietnamese sapphires (C. Smith)  
F95:168-186

trapiche-type, in ruby from Myan-  
mar (Schmetzer)W96:242-250  
see also Color zoning; Growth  
structure; specific gem materials

### Zwaan, Pieter C.

obituary (GNI)W02:369